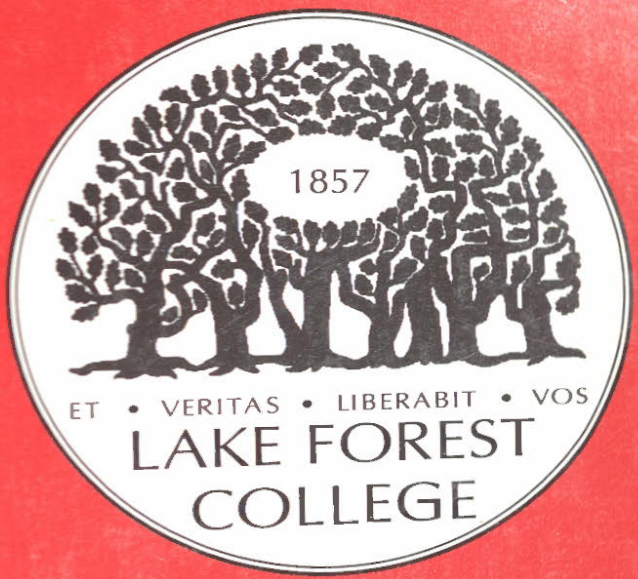
DOC office Copy



1996-97 Bulletin

LAKE FOREST COLLEGE CALENDAR

FALL SEMESTER 1996

Wednesday	August	28	Registration
Thursday	August	29	First day of classes
Monday	September	2	Labor Day (classes held)
Wednesday	September	11	Last day for permissible change of registration and to register for credit/D/fail option
Wednesday	October	9	Warning grade reports due
Sat-Tue	October	19-22	Mid-semester break
Friday	November	1	Last day for approved withdrawal from a course with an automatic "W"
Thu-Sun	November	28--December 1	Thanksgiving break
Tuesday	December	10	Last day of classes
Wed-Thu	December	11-12	Reading days
Fri-Sat	December	13-14	Final exams
Sunday	December	15	Reading day
Mon-Wed	December	16-18	Final exams
Thur-Sun	December	19--January 12	Winter break*

SPRING SEMESTER 1997

Monday	January	13	Registration
Tuesday	January	14	First day of classes
Monday	January	27	Last day for permissible change of registration and to register for credit/D/fail option
Monday	February	24	Warning grade reports due
Sat-Sun	March	8-16	Mid-semester break**
Monday	March	24	Last day for approved withdrawal from a course with an automatic "W"
Monday	April	28	Last day of classes
Tues-Wed	April	29-30	Reading days
Thu-Fri	May	1-2	Final exams
Sat-Sun	May	3-4	Reading days
Mon-Wed	May	5-7	Final exams
Saturday	May	10	Commencement

* Residence halls and food services are **closed.**
** Residence halls open/food services **closed.**

Lake Forest College's nondiscrimination policies are based on federal laws and regulations, including Title IX and other relevant regulations, as well as on its institutional ideals.

It is the stated policy of Lake Forest College that appropriate qualifications for and performance of specific duties are the basic criteria for the employment and promotion of all College academic and nonacademic staff. Lake Forest College does not discriminate against any persons because of race, color, sex, religion, or national or ethnic origin in its education program, activities, or employment. In addition, Lake Forest College is required by Title IX and regulations promulgated thereunder not to discriminate on the basis of sex in educational programs, activities and employment. Lake Forest College does not discriminate on the basis of handicap against any otherwise qualified person by denying participation in, or the benefits of, any College program or activity. Lake Forest College also does not discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation in its education programs, activities, or employment. For purpose of this policy, the term "sexual orientation" means the status or expression, whether actual or perceived, or heterosexuality, homosexuality, or bisexuality.

The campus coordinator for Title IX (prohibiting sex discrimination) is the Personnel Officer, to whom inquiries concerning Title IX may be referred. The campus coordinator for Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (prohibiting Handicap discrimination) is David Spadafora, President.

Lake Forest College
555 North Sheridan Road
Lake Forest, Illinois 60045-2399
847.234.3100

LAKE FOREST COLLEGE

1996-97 Bulletin

Volume 73, Number 3, Published four times per year, in February, May, July and November by Lake Forest College, Lake Forest, Illinois.

Lake Forest College affirms that education ennobles the individual.

Our curriculum engages students in the breadth of the liberal arts and the depth of traditional disciplines. We encourage students to read critically, reason analytically, communicate persuasively, and, above all, to think for themselves. We foster creative talent and independent research. We embrace cultural diversity. We honor achievement.

Our faculty of distinguished scholars takes pride in its commitment to teaching. We know our students by name and prepare them to become responsible citizens of the global community. We enable students, faculty, trustees, and administrators to solve problems in a civil manner, collectively. We maintain a secure residential campus of great beauty. We enrich our curriculum with the vibrant resources of Chicago.

Lake Forest College celebrates the personal growth that accompanies the quest for excellence.

— Approved by the Faculty and Trustees, May, 1992.

CONTENTS

General Information 4
Admission to the College 17
Undergraduate Tuition and Expenses 20
Financial Assistance 25
The Undergraduate Curriculum 30
The Graduate Program in Liberal Studies 58
African American Studies 67
American Studies 68
Area Studies 69
Art 71
Asian Studies 77
Biology 79
Chemistry 84
Comparative Literature 90
Economics and Business 96
Education 106
English 115
Environmental Studies 124
Foreign Languages and Literatures 127
Freshman Studies 147
History 152
Honors Seminars 160
Independent Scholar 162
International Relations 162
Internships and Practicums 163
Mathematics and Computer Science 164
Metropolitan Studies 173
Music 174
Philosophy 180
Physics 188
Politics 192
Psychology 200
Religion 209
Sociology and Anthropology 214
Theatre 221
Women's Studies 224
Writing on Special Topics 225
Academic Regulations 226
Directories 242

GENERAL INFORMATION

LAKE FOREST COLLEGE: AN INTRODUCTION

Lake Forest College is a co-educational undergraduate institution offering students the opportunities and challenges of a liberal arts education, in a community self-consciously dedicated to learning. Undergraduate study at the College is intended to provide preparation for a lifetime of encounters with enduring, fundamental questions and new, as yet unseen frontiers. The College seeks to cultivate the methods and skills of the well trained intellect, and to foster a spirit of curiosity concerning the ways of nature and society and the responses of humankind to both. At the same time, it endeavors to help individuals develop themselves for lives of leadership, service, and personal fulfillment.

The institution from which the College derived was founded in 1857 as Lind University by the same group of visionary Presbyterians who also founded the town of Lake Forest (1861) and established its First Presbyterian Church (1859). The institution grew to include boys' and girls' academies, a co-educational undergraduate college, and graduate schools of medicine, dentistry, and law. The undergraduate college enrolled its first students in 1876 as Lake Forest University, with a class of twelve. In the early years of the twentieth century the graduate schools were disassociated from the University and the academies became autonomous schools (continuing today as Lake Forest Academy/Ferry Hall). Full attention was thereafter devoted by Lake Forest University to its undergraduate college. Accordingly, the institution was formally renamed Lake Forest College in 1965.

Throughout its history, as its student body has grown, the College has continued to express many of the values cherished by its founders. Today the College's faculty, students, and staff come from diverse ethnic, racial, and religious backgrounds. The College is governed by an independent Board of Trustees while maintaining a relationship with the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A. Lake Forest College is accredited at the undergraduate and the master's degree level by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and is registered by the Board of Higher Education of the State of Illinois.

After more than a century of undergraduate education, in the 1990s the College offers a curriculum in the liberal arts that combines requirements for a balance of breadth and depth of study in disciplinary inquiry with many opportunities for interdisciplinary exploration, independent academic work, and freedom of choice in designing one's course of study. The undergraduate academic programs are enhanced by cooperative degree programs with several other institutions of higher education, for-credit internship experiences in the United States and abroad, and a wide array of programs for international study. The College's graduate program in liberal studies, established in 1976, pursues a strongly interdisciplinary approach.

By virtue of its small size, Lake Forest College fosters interaction between students and faculty. As a result of its location near Chicago, the College's students have exposure to the myriad cultural opportunities available only in one of the world's great cities. In its curriculum and its student life, Lake Forest's special qualities are perhaps best defined in a statement about the College approved by the faculty and trustees in 1992, which is printed on the second page of this Bulletin.

LOCATION

Lake Forest College is located several blocks from Lake Michigan in the small city of Lake Forest, Illinois. One of the suburbs on Chicago's North Shore, Lake Forest provides a quiet, secure, and beautiful environment for the College. The campus is twenty-five miles northeast of O'Hare Airport via the Tri-State Tollway (Interstate 294), 35 minutes by car and about an hour on the airport bus. Downtown Chicago, with its intellectual, cultural, and educational resources, is approximately 30 miles away. The superb commuter railroad, the Chicago and North Western, takes about an hour to reach the heart of the city. The campus is a short walk or cab ride from the railroad station in Lake Forest. Students and faculty have access to the libraries of Northwestern University, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois at Chicago, and the Chicago Historical Society, as well as to the Newberry Library and the Chicago Public Library. The Chicago Symphony, the Lyric Opera, the Goodman Theatre, the Museum of Contemporary Art, and the Art Institute of Chicago are among the many cultural institutions that make Chicago a national center for music, drama, and art. The Museum of Science and Industry, the Field Museum of Natural History, the Adler Planetarium, the Shedd Aquarium, and Argonne National Laboratory are available to our students both informally and in some cases for course work. The College's location gives it the best of the suburban and urban worlds.

THE CAMPUS

Lake Forest College occupies 107 acres on three attached campuses, part of the lands claimed for the College at its founding in 1857. The College has always been noted for its scenic combination of open vistas, stands of trees, and wooded ravines leading to Lake Michigan. In recent years it has gained a reputation for having creatively renovated nearly all of its late nineteenth and early twentieth century buildings.

On Middle Campus, College Hall was fully renovated and renamed Young Hall in 1982, 104 years after its opening, serving now as it did in the first years of the College as the central classroom facility. The building known today as Hotchkiss Hall was built in 1890 and, after renovation during 1987-88, houses the Departments of Psychology and Sociology and Anthropology as well as the Counseling Center. Among other buildings that still survive from the earliest period of the College are Moore Hall, now a South Campus dormitory; North Hall on Middle Campus, today the administration building; and Patterson Lodge, the current location of the admissions and financial aid offices.

North Campus took shape in the 1890s with the construction of two surviving buildings. Durand Institute, designed by the noted architect Henry Ives Cobb, was originally a branch of the Art Institute of Chicago and has served by turns as a theatre, classroom, and administration building. Upon renovation, it reopened in 1981 and returned to its original status as an art center, now housing the Sonnenschein Gallery; painting, drawing, print, ceramics, and photography studios; and the Departments of Art and Philosophy.

To the beginning of the College's second period of growth, the turn of the century, belong several buildings on Middle Campus, including Lily Reid Holt Memorial Chapel, with its windows of Tiffany glass. Reid Hall, the College's library

until 1965 and later a classroom building, was renovated during 1987-88 and now houses the Departments of Education, Music, and Religion and includes state-of-the-art music facilities. Harlan and Blackstone residence halls, Durand Commons, and Carnegie Hall (which originally housed the natural science department) were completed in 1906, a few years after the Chapel and Reid Hall.

In the 1960s, a third period of building responded to the needs of an increasingly well-qualified faculty, a more sophisticated curriculum, and an expanded student body. Johnson Science Center, with its prize-winning circular Freeman Science Library, was opened on Middle Campus in 1961. Four years later Donnelley Library, the College's main library facility, was completed to provide for a growing collection of books and journals; in 1983-84, this building was renovated to accommodate the library's increasingly progressive use of modern technologies, including those of the Illinois Library Computer Systems Organization (comprised of more than 40 libraries, the largest library circulation system in the world) and OCLC Online Computer Library Center. Near Donnelley is the large dining hall and cafeteria that were added to Durand Commons in the late 1960s.

The sixties also witnessed the development of South Campus, where Moore Hall, once a Lake Forest Academy building, was joined by two new residence quadrangles, and where a fully-equipped Sports Center, complete with Olympic-size pool, a basketball arena, and racquetball, handball, and squash courts, was built next to its predecessor, now converted into an indoor ice rink. Adjacent to the Sports Center is the Lake Forest Graduate School of Management. Though independently accredited and governed since its founding in 1946, the School of Management has shared facilities with the College.

From the 1970s to the present a number of other buildings have been renovated, including the Chapel; Hixon Hall on South Campus, with its modern, flexible studio theatre, the Allan Carr Theatre; the McCormick Auditorium; and Durand Commons, which includes a new coffee house as well as a snack bar, student government and other activity offices, student and faculty mailboxes, the college radio station, and meeting rooms and lounge space. The Dixon Science Research Center, a three-story faculty-student research facility connected to the Johnson Science Center, was opened during the summer of 1990. The following year Carnegie Hall, home to the Departments of English and Foreign Languages and Literatures, was remodeled. Patterson Lodge was completely renovated during 1992-93. From 1991 to 1993, Deerpath, Harlan, Blackstone, Nollen, and Gregory residence halls were upgraded and refurbished. Renovations of residence halls are continuing.

Faculty

At the center of Lake Forest College stands its distinguished faculty. They are first and foremost teachers, and the College seeks out and retains faculty members principally because they enjoy and excel at teaching undergraduates. Faculty members, rather than graduate assistants, teach the College's courses and provide academic advising, and they are easily available to students. A student/faculty ratio of less than 11:1 gives students easy access to their teachers while enabling them to have informed counsel about their individual programs of study. Smaller class size and flexibility in instructional methods provide our students with regular opportunities for the give and take of classroom discussion and other forms of active learning.

The faculty's tradition of teaching excellence is matched and supported by its achievement in scholarly research. Approximately ninety-five percent of the College's full-time teaching faculty hold doctoral degrees. They are active as lecturers, consultants, critics, artists, editors of journals, and authors of books, scholarly articles, and newspaper opinion pieces. Many are recognized authorities in their fields and are sought by the news media to provide expert commentary on current events. In recent years faculty members have been awarded fellowships or other national awards by the American Council of Learned Societies, the Fulbright Commission, the German Marshall Fund, the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Phi Beta Kappa Society, the Presidential Young Investigator Program of the National Science Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation. Students at the College enjoy the benefits of undertaking research supervised by these nationally prominent scholars or enrolling in courses that they teach.

STUDENTS

For many years the College has fostered diversity within the student body and commitment among its students to high standards of academic excellence and personal integrity. Virtually all states of the Union and a considerable number of foreign countries are represented among the College's undergraduates. The diversity of the college community is seen in more than the geographical, educational, and racial and ethnic backgrounds of its students. It is also found in the broad range of personalities at the College. A student at Lake Forest is accepted as an individual, with particular intellectual and personal talents and needs.

For each of these individuals, the College is a place to study, work, enjoy, and live. Students participate in a variety of activities. They join the faculty in the governing of the College through participation in committees and representation on the Board of Trustees. Student writers and performers take part in the FM radio station, the student newspaper, literary magazines, the yearbook, the chorus and instrumental ensembles, and theatre groups. Honorary societies in biology, drama, economics, education, foreign languages, philosophy, politics, psychology, chemistry, and physics enjoy active student participation as do other special-interest clubs. In athletics, the College provides physical education for interested students and maintains a comprehensive intramural and inter-collegiate athletic program. There are several local fraternities and sororities and interest groups, as well as one national fraternity, all housed within the residence halls. The members of these groups take their meals with all other students in the dining hall and find their associations and activities across the campus. All have equal opportunity to take advantage of the richness of the College's programs.

CALENDAR

The academic calendar of Lake Forest College is based upon two fifteen-week semesters, from late August through mid-December and from mid-January to early May. Students normally take four course credits per semester (the equivalent of sixteen semester hours). All courses run for fifteen weeks, with the exception of the courses associated with the Lake Forest College Program in Greece and Turkey.

RESEARCH AND LEARNING RESOURCES

College Libraries

The College's library program meets the study and research needs of students and faculty by combining traditional library strengths in core and special collections with state-of-the-art access to information and to resource sharing.

As libraries have been evaluated traditionally, Lake Forest measures up well: books and bound periodicals number more than 250,000, the federal documents depository count exceeds 80,000 items, microforms total 85,000, and about 1200 periodical titles are current. About 5,000 volumes are added annually. Constructed in 1965, expanded and substantially renovated in 1983, and renovated again in 1987, Donnelley Library is headquarters for library operations on campus and home for most of the collection. Donnelley is open more than 90 hours per week during the academic year, with reference service scheduled 70 hours per week among five librarians. Study space is available for 450, in a variety of settings. The Library is richly endowed with strong special collections, a result of gifts from the College's founders and from nationally known collectors in the twentieth century. Among recent additions are the papers and library of Joseph Medill Patterson, the grandson of the College's first president and the founder of the New York Daily News. The Thomas O. Freeman Science Library, built in 1961, serves the research needs of the Departments of Chemistry and Physics.

Complementing these traditional measures of excellence, Lake Forest for more than a decade has provided leadership nationally in developing new services and new approaches to meeting college-level collection needs in a new information age. In the field of automated reference work, for example, Lake Forest was probably the first small college to offer comprehensive, no-charge online database searching for students and faculty, under a program supported by the Council on Library Resources and the National Endowment for the Humanities. Today the College is a leader among selective small college libraries in offering such databases in CD-ROM (compact disc) form.

In addition, the College's automated circulation system commenced operations in 1980, with a partially automated catalogue; since 1988 a full online catalogue has been available which includes subject searching. This high level of automation has resulted from Lake Forest's participation in a library network centered at the University of Illinois, whose Champaign-Urbana library is the world's largest publicly supported academic library. The network's computer link, called Illinet Online, offers the College's students and faculty the unique opportunity to charge out books on their own from the collections of about forty academic libraries within the network, whose total holdings exceed 20 million volumes. Daily truck delivery brings most directly charged books to the campus within a week. Access to periodicals also extends far beyond reliance on the titles held locally at the College. Most ordered scholarly articles arrive by telefacsimile, truck, or mail within one week.

These resources are available without leaving campus. But the Chicago area offers many other fine library collections open to Lake Forest students and faculty. They enjoy full borrowing privileges at about a dozen academic libraries which are also members of the automated network centered on the University of Illinois. With appropriate pre-arrangement, books can be checked out by students and faculty on

site from the University of Chicago's collections. Students and faculty members can arrange access to several other research libraries, including Northwestern University, the Newberry Library, the Art Institute of Chicago, the Chicago Historical Society, and the University of Health Sciences—The Chicago Medical School. An additional 200,000 volumes are available for borrowing in Lake Forest, at Barat College and the Lake Forest (public) Library.

Computing Facilities

Lake Forest's computer resources supplement and enrich many courses in a variety of disciplines. They are also used by faculty and students for independent and collaborative research.

The College's computer network is supported by Digital Equipment Corporation minicomputers and a fiber-optic backbone that links all campus buildings. Access to this network is available in every classroom, teaching laboratory, faculty office, and residence hall room. The network accommodates both Macintosh and IBM-compatible microcomputers. Through the campus network, students and faculty may gain access to the main Library automated system, Illinet Online (with its more than 20 million volumes), from their residence halls or offices. Using Internet, they can also electronically explore the resources at research libraries throughout the country and the world, as well as countless other data resources. The availability of electronic mail permits communication worldwide, while also offering opportunities for information exchange between students and their teachers on campus. Instructional resources for course work are also accessible through the network.

The College owns nearly 400 microcomputers; approximately 125 of these are available for student use in public spaces throughout campus and are linked to the network. Major computer laboratories are located in academic buildings on Middle Campus. The laboratory in Johnson Science Center, available twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, is frequently used as a teaching lab, as one lab in Young Hall. Six residence halls on the three campuses (Roberts and Nollen on South Campus, Harlan and Blackstone on Middle, and Lois and Deerpath on North) contain computer laboratories linked to the campus network.

The Writing Center

The Writing Center offers individual instruction and information on every aspect of writing for all members of the campus community. It is a support service for students working in any discipline who want to improve their writing, including assigned papers, creative work, laboratory reports, research, senior theses, and other exercises. Staffed by the Center Director and student tutors, it provides assistance to students at all levels of writing competency. The Center, located Carnegie Hall, is open during the regular college term. The Writing Center also promotes professional interest in the teaching of writing by organizing workshops for faculty, and by supporting discussion, consultation, and informal meetings among faculty on issues of writing and pedagogy through the curriculum. The Writing Center plays a central role in the College's development of the writing curriculum throughout the disciplines.

To encourage interest and excellence in writing, the Writing Center sponsors a Freshman Composition Contest and an annual Lake Forest College Writing Contest,

both juried by faculty members. Winning entries are included in the annual issue of *Lake Forest Papers*, published at the end of the academic year. The Pearl E. Pauker Prizes in Writing, the highest distinction awarded by the College for student writing in academic disciplines, go to the first, second and third-prize winners.

Lake Forest College is also a member of the National Writing and Thinking Network, a nationwide association of colleges that offers special summer writing programs for high school students.

Audio-Visual

The College audio-visual center on the lower level of Donnelley Library, completed in 1988, focuses on a multi-function automated learning laboratory. This state-of-the-art facility permits interactive group instruction for foreign languages as well as individual audio and video playback (including international format video). Also available are new music listening facilities, including stereo tape, phonodisc, and CD playback options. The audio-visual center provides support as well for the heavily-used Microforms Reading Room. In addition to the Center, audio-visual facilities are located conveniently in various buildings and departments, with administrative support from the library. The Art Department maintains a separate slide library, with holdings of about 100,000 pieces.

Art Galleries

The College's Sonnenschein Gallery and the adjacent Albright Room are located in Durand Institute. Changing exhibitions are mounted in Sonnenschein Gallery throughout the academic year, displaying both the work of the College's faculty and students and works held in the College's own collection or lent by other collections. The Albright Room is normally used to exhibit works from the College's extensive collection of Pre-Columbian and African art.

The College art collection consists of the Sonnenschein Study Collection of several hundred European drawings and prints; the Freehling Gift of contemporary American prints, many of which hang in Young Hall; an extensive group of Pre-Columbian and African works; and prints, drawings, paintings, and photographs from various periods.

STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES

The small campus environment is an integral part of the liberal arts college tradition. Students at Lake Forest reflect this special tradition both in the range of their activities and also in their participation in campus governance.

Students are the primary catalysts at Lake Forest for the promotion and production of campus weekends, special social functions, films, concerts, lectures, and special service activities. The Campus Activities Office works with student groups in planning and arranging for social and cultural affairs, and in maintaining an all-campus calendar of events. Students participate on governance committees, in the judicial system, and on the Board of Trustees and its relevant committees. The design of the campus and its buildings encourages community life. In Commons students come together for meals, recreation, and special events and are often joined by faculty. The residence halls provide students with opportunities to encounter others from diverse backgrounds

and cultures. And special services have been designed to reflect Lake Forest's particular opportunities and needs, so that academic and personal guidance, health care, and cultural offerings are uniquely structured for Lake Forest students.

Commons

The varied character of this central facility reflects the diversity of life at the College. The facility includes the coffee house, snack bar, mail room, radio broadcast facility, newspaper production office, television lounge, game room, student government office, and faculty lounge. *Commonplace*, built in the English collegiate tradition as Durand Commons at the end of the last century, serves as a center for informal gatherings and conversations, and for cultural and social events. Adjacent to Commonplace, the Campus Activities Office provides cultural and social coordination for the campus. Elsewhere in the complex are conference rooms, offices for campus organizations, a bookstore, and the campus dining hall. At the heart of the campus, Commons serves as the social and communal hub of student life.

Residential Life

As a residential community, Lake Forest College offers each student the opportunity to develop a variety of life skills. Some of these skills may be learned in the residence hall; still others may be learned on the playing field or over meals in Commons. The College believes that virtually every experience—whether making new friends, writing a play, deciding on a major, or living with roommates—is an invitation to learn and to grow. Members of the faculty, administration, and residence staff all share in the responsibility for building and maintaining a sense of community that recognizes each student's need to learn and values each student's right to learn.

Ten residence halls provide options that include same-sex, co-educational, upperclass, freshman, and 24-hour-quiet living environments. The residence halls contain their own lounges for study and social activities, and six of them also have computer rooms which provide 24-hour access to microcomputers and printers and the campus network. Upperclassmen may live off-campus upon approval from the Dean of the College Office, although housing in the area is limited. In addition, some upperclassmen are affiliated with housing units based on a common interest or purpose.

Athletics

Lake Forest College offers an athletic program designed to serve student needs and interests on four levels: varsity intercollegiate athletics, intramural activities, physical education, and club sports.

The intercollegiate program for men and women includes varsity competition in basketball, football, handball, ice hockey, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, and volleyball. The College is a member of the Midwest Conference, which includes institutions such as Grinnell, Lawrence, and Beloit. Intercollegiate competition is viewed as a valuable form of self-expression for students first and athletes second. No special financial aid is offered for athletics. Student interest determines the activities provided.

The College encourages all of its students to participate in a diversified intramural athletic program that includes basketball, ice hockey, racquetball, soccer,

softball, tennis, touch football, volleyball, and other activities. Student interest determines the activities provided.

Participation in physical education courses at Lake Forest College is on a purely voluntary basis. Offerings include activities such as aerobics, ice skating, racquetball, swimming, and tennis. Lake Forest's athletic facilities include baseball, football, soccer, and intramural fields; tennis courts; an indoor ice rink; and a sports center that houses a gymnasium, a swimming pool, two sauna baths, three handball courts, two squash courts, and an exercise/weight room. All facilities are available to the student body on a regular basis for recreational purposes.

Music

In addition to offering a variety of courses in applied music, theory, composition, and music history, the Music Department supports the Lake Forest Chorus, the Jazz Ensemble, a new-music ensemble, and numerous informal chamber groups. Compass, a student musicians' organization, presents numerous events—regular Coffee House performances, Sunday recitals, solo recitals, and other concerts—featuring these ensembles throughout the year. Numerous professional groups—including Chicago-area rock bands, blues bands, chamber ensembles, solo recitalists, and gospel choirs—give concerts on campus. Student rock bands perform on campus and in local clubs, and they are encouraged to use the College's electronic-music/recording studio.

A new college/community orchestra, the North Suburban Symphony, rehearses on campus and presents four concert programs a year. Interested students are invited and encouraged to play with this orchestra.

Theatre

Lake Forest College students participate in an active campus theatre program, highlighted by a flexible theatre space and professional direction and design. The Allan Carr Theatre in Hixon Hall is an intimate and unique showcase for performing arts. This fully equipped facility adapts to proscenium, thrust, and experimental staging configurations, and is a center for campus theatre activity. A wide variety of classic, contemporary, and original productions—open to all students—offers experience in all aspects of theatre: acting, directing, playwriting, designing, costuming, lighting, stagecraft, and publicity. The season is managed and staffed by the Garrick Players, a student organization with a campus and community history of excellence reaching back to the last century. With significant participation in at least one production, a student achieves Garrick voting membership. The group elects an Executive Board in the spring to serve for the following year, working in cooperation with the faculty director.

The theatre program emphasizes practical experience under professional instruction and direction. Guest artists from the Chicago theatre community have conducted workshops and are employed as occasional designers and directors. Although major productions are directed by professionals, including an on-campus Director of Theatre, the program offers students considerable opportunity in initiating and directing their own projects, including directing studio productions and producing their own original plays. Although a theatre major is not offered, courses in playwriting, beginning and advanced acting and design, and theatre history are offered. In addition, creative project credit is available for in-depth, specialized study and practice, in coordination with Garrick Players productions. Students may also enroll in theatre and dance courses at neighboring Barat College through cross-registration, and may participate in Barat's productions. In addition, Lake Forest College sponsors internship opportunities with various Chicago theaters and offers occasional on-campus bookings of professional groups as well as excursions into the exciting Chicago theatre scene. Recent Garrick Players productions have included *Children of a Lesser God, She Stoops to Conquer, The Importance of Being Earnest, Tartuffe, Execution of Justice, The Trojan Women, A Doll's House*, and *The Crucible*, in addition to many original student plays.

Communications

The Stentor, the College newspaper, is the students' weekly journal. The Campus Activities Office publishes a weekly *Campus Capsule* which includes information about campus events and official College announcements. *The Forester*, the College yearbook, is published annually. The fine arts magazine, *Tusitala*, includes writing, drawing, and photography by students. *Collages*, the foreign language literary magazine, includes original prose and poetry in French, Spanish, and German by Lake Forest College students and faculty. Several well-equipped College darkrooms are used both by photographers working on student and College publications and by students who are just becoming acquainted with the art and practice of photography.

The campus 300-watt radio station, WMXM (broadcasting at 88.9 FM), is operated by students and has a daily broadcasting schedule devoted to music, sports, campus news, and special programs.

Students interested in any phase of journalistic writing, editing, or reporting, or in photography, broadcasting, or art are encouraged to participate in these enterprises.

Campus Events

The College sponsors a variety of cultural events on campus and also encourages students to take advantage of cultural opportunities in Chicago. At the Campus Activities office in Commons, students may obtain information about music, art, and theatre in the city and suburbs. The office also offers a series of bus trips to a variety of major Chicago events ranging from Broadway musicals to national dance programs and professional sports. A Friends of the Arts group solicits concert and other tickets from members of the community, which would not otherwise be available. As a result, many Lake Forest students are able to attend Chicago Symphony concerts and other events free of charge.

The Campus Entertainment Committee is responsible for organizing all types of campus events ranging from comedians and hypnotists to blues bands. The counselor also plans such traditional events as Homecoming and the Festival of Ra. The center for these activities is the Campus Activities Office, which encourages involvement by students.

Through the generosity of the Sonnenschein Endowment Fund an Artist-In-Residence is invited to the campus each year for an extended residency, which includes both public lectures and informal meetings with students and faculty.

Speakers representing varied interests and disciplines come to the campus throughout the year as guests of departments or as part of the periodic Convocation series.

Volunteer Community Service

Lake Forest College students have many opportunities for involvement in volunteer community service work in nearby towns and cities, and the College strongly encourages such work. There are various student organizations that do social service work, such as Best Buddies, the Social Services Organization, and the Interfaith Center. The central hub of volunteer activities is the Campus Activities Office, where resources and further information are available.

Best Buddies is a program designed to match college students with mentally handicapped children. The college student acts as a big brother/big sister mentor. Activities have included hayrides, bowling, and trips to Great America, a local theme park.

The Social Services Organization coordinates groups of volunteers who work regularly for community service agencies, including a Waukegan soup kitchen, shelters for the homeless, and the Lake County Housing Authority project for repairing residential buildings. In addition, Social Services provides information and activities related to courses, research, and internships in the field of social service.

The Interfaith Center leads two major outreach programs. The first is a fall Fast for World Harvest project on campus that seeks to raise money for the hungry. The second is a program that sends work teams to Appalachia to repair homes during the College's spring recess.

Religious Activities

Through the Lilace Reid Barnes Interfaith Center, the College continues its traditional relationship with the Presbyterian Church in a context of religious plurality and dialogue. A student steering committee suggests and implements programs to meet current campus needs. Activities sponsored include: Sunday services, New Testament Study, Sabbath celebrations, and afternoon meditations. The faculty coordinator serves as liaison with the Dean of the College Office and with the student steering committee and also works with local clergy in facilitating their ministry to our religiously diverse student body.

ADVISING, GUIDANCE, AND SUPPORT

A comprehensive advising and guidance program at the College recognizes the need for supportive counseling both in the regular course of a college education and also in the case of special, individual matters of concern. Thus, counseling takes place in a variety of settings, with more or less formality depending upon the circumstances, and at the several stages of progress through a college career.

Academic Advising

The advising system holds a central place in the academic program of Lake Forest College. Faculty advisors help students determine their academic needs and objectives, enhancing the freedom of choice available for designing an individual

program of study for a given term and for an entire college career. Advisors also work with students to ensure that they receive a broad-based education while selecting appropriate majors and meeting graduation requirements.

New students are assigned a faculty advisor at the outset who assists with overall program planning, course selection, registration, career choices, and other academic difficulties or personal problems as they may arise. Freshmen are taught by their advisor in a Freshman Studies course during the fall term. Freshman advisors serve in an advisory capacity for the entire freshman year. During the sophomore year, students may continue to be advised by their freshman advisor or may choose another faculty advisor. Students may select a major field of study by their sophomore year and must do so by the end of that year. Accordingly, during the sophomore year a student will choose an advisor from among the faculty members in the relevant departmental or interdisciplinary major. Faculty advisors in the major assist students in drawing up a program of courses in their major field and other academic areas, and provide necessary guidance throughout students' undergraduate careers.

Counseling Center

The purpose of the Counseling Center is to aid students in becoming more effective, self-directed individuals. Free of charge to all Lake Forest College students, it offers professional counseling on personal, social, academic, or career issues. Service is offered in dealing with problems hindering an ability to benefit fully from the student's college experience, and with the identification of aptitudes, interests, and personality traits affecting the choice of educational programs or careers. Group counseling is available to students who are seeking to enhance their own growth and development.

Residence Hall Staff

In each residence hall a Head Resident and Resident Assistants are selected by the Dean of the College Office from among upperclass men and women to serve as advisors. The goal of the residence hall staff is to foster an environment that is conducive to study and learning, promotes personal growth and responsibility, and assists students in adjusting to the Lake Forest College community. The staff provide peer-based counseling that is responsive to individual needs, and they coordinate programming and enforce residence hall regulations.

Career Development Center

The Career Development Center office assists all students in the development of their career objectives, at any point during their college years. Workshops and individual counseling provide advice for job-hunting strategies such as résumé and cover letter writing, interviewing, and occupational research. Computer-assisted career guidance is also available. A Mentor Program has been designed for seniors who wish to speak individually with alumni concerning career opportunities. Mentor-student matches are based upon common career interests. Although there are several graduate schools and employers represented in the on-campus recruitment program, emphasis is placed on "taking the job search to the street." The Career Development Center network of contacts in the profit and non-profit sectors helps to "open doors" for initial interviews and provides students with first-hand information about a wide variety of career opportunities.

Health Services

The College's health services program is administered by Lake Forest Hospital. Nurses are available at the campus Student Health Service by appointment and for emergencies, and they provide a wide range of services. Physicians' services are provided on campus by the Medical Director of the Lake Forest Hospital Emergency Department. When the campus Student Health Service is closed, medical care is provided by the Emergency Physicians' Group at Lake Forest Hospital, one and a half miles west of the campus. These physicians treat students in the hospital's Emergency Room following referral from the nurse, residence staff, or campus security. The Health Service is located in the Sports Center and is open from 8:30 a.m. to noon and from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The basic fee covers the cost of medical services at the Health Service including some supplies, dressings and diagnostic tests done at the Health Service, but it does not include laboratory or x-ray fees. When a student is referred to Lake Forest Hospital the basic fee does not cover medical services rendered. The College requires that full-time resident students participate in its student health coverage plan unless evidence of equal or superior coverage is presented and an insurance waiver is completed. Students and their parents are urged to review the coverage offered, as listed in a brochure detailing benefits issued from the Business Office and routinely sent before enrollment. For more information, see the *Tuition and Expenses* section of this catalog.

SUMMER SESSION

Two summer sessions offer a number of courses, the great majority being taught by regular members of the College's faculty. The first session, three weeks in length, runs from mid-May to early June, in which a student may enroll in a single course. The seven week session extends from mid-June to late July, during which a student may enroll in a maximum of two courses.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

ADMISSION TO THE UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

As the Admissions Staff evaluates applicants to Lake Forest College, it is primarily concerned with knowing the individual candidate. The criteria used for selection include assessment of a student's program of study, academic achievement, aptitude, intellectual curiosity, qualities of character and personality, and activities both within and out of school. Lake Forest College unequivocally selects its students without regard to social background, religious affiliation, race, national origin, gender, handicap, or financial position. This admission policy is manifest in the diverse nature of the student community—a diversity essential to the educational vitality of a liberal arts college. Candidates for undergraduate admission may obtain the required application forms by writing the **Office of Admissions, Lake Forest College, 555 North Sheridan Road, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045-2399 or calling 1-800-828-4751**. The College will also accept the Common Application, in lieu of its own form and gives equal consideration to both. Students may obtain copies of the Common Application from their high schools.

Students are urged to begin the application procedure early in their final year of secondary school. Nontraditional students are encouraged to consult with the Admissions Office. There is no formal closing deadline for receipt of the application. Admission decisions are announced no later than the third week of March for all freshman candidates whose applications are complete as of March 1. Decisions regarding applications received after March 1 will be announced as the file becomes complete and as conditions permit.

Students making application for financial aid should refer to the section *Financial Aid*, which explains the application process and deadlines.

Secondary School Requirements

The depth and breadth of preparation is primary in the admission decision. Enrollment in honors courses, accelerated programs and formal Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate work is encouraged. As a rule, it is recommended that the candidate present at least the following:

A minimum of four years of English;
Three or more years of mathematics, including trigonometry;
In-depth study in one or more foreign languages;
Two to four years of work in both the social and natural sciences.

Examinations

All candidates are required to present the results of either the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT-I) of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) or the American College Testing Program (ACT) test battery. These tests are used by Lake Forest College for purposes of admission, guidance, and placement. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange with the College Entrance Examination Board or the American College Testing Program to have the test results forwarded to the

College. These tests may be completed in the candidate's junior or senior year of secondary school. The Admissions Staff may require a candidate to submit the results of one or more subject achievement tests of the CEEB where such scores are judged to be beneficial to a student's candidacy.

Personal Interview

Although an interview is not required, the Admissions Staff welcomes and encourages visits to the campus by prospective candidates and their parents. A prearranged appointment is necessary. The Admissions Office is open for interviews and tours from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, and Saturdays, 9 a.m. to 11:30 a.m..

Early Decision

The Early Decision Program allows students who have determined that Lake Forest is their first choice to receive early notification of the admission decision. Candidates requesting an early decision are permitted to apply to other colleges, but implicit in such a request is the commitment to attend Lake Forest College if admitted. Upon notification of admission under this plan, candidates are expected to withdraw all other college applications and to post a nonrefundable tuition deposit within two weeks of the notification.

The Admissions Staff will review the applications of Early Decision candidates as soon as all required materials have reached the Admissions Office. Candidates will normally be notified of their admission status two or three weeks after completion of their application. Requests for Early Decision may be made at any time of the year.

Early Decision candidates requiring financial assistance should file the Lake Forest Application for Financial Assistance (LFAFA) early in their final year of secondary school in order that both admission and financial aid decisions may be rendered simultaneously.

Deferred Admission

Students desiring to defer their enrollment should complete the application procedure during their final year of secondary school. Questions and specific requests for deferred admission should be addressed to the Director of Admissions.

International Admission

International students who are applying for admission to Lake Forest College as degree-seeking students, are required to complete the same application procedure as found under the appropriate paragraph elsewhere in this section (i.e. *Admission to the Undergraduate Program* or *Admission by Transfer*.) In addition, all international students must submit evidence of a minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL exam.

Admission by Transfer

Transfer students are admitted at the beginning of each semester. Generally, transfer applicants should have achieved an overall college average of at least *C* or its equivalent and be eligible to return to their previous institution. At least six months must have elapsed before admission consideration will be given to students who are not eligible to return to their former institution.

Graduates of accredited community colleges and recipients of the Associate of Arts degree in an applicable field will be granted full junior standing (16 LFC course credits) if they have earned grades of *C-* or better in all courses counting toward that degree. Some transfer courses earned for the A.A. degree may not meet the requirements for the student's declared major field at Lake Forest College.

When a transfer student is admitted to the College, the maximum credit accepted in transfer is two years of college work, that is, 60 semester hours (16 Lake Forest College credits). Up to that limit, all appropriate academic work, as determined by the Registrar, taken and passed with a grade *C-* or better at the former institution, will be accepted toward fulfillment of the B.A. degree at Lake Forest College. No courses with *D* grades will be accepted in transfer. Beginning with 1990, plus and minus grades earned at another institution, with the exception of *A+*, are recorded on the student's Lake Forest College transcript. For further details concerning the College's credit and residence requirement, see the section *The Undergraduate Curriculum*.

All transfer students are required to submit the following credentials and are requested to send a letter of recommendation from the academic dean or a teacher of the college:

- Application for admission;
- Secondary school transcript;
- Students must submit an official transcript from all prior institutions, of all academic coursework completed through the most recent term, by the end of the 6th week of classes in the term in which they matriculated.

Students, including transfer student, will fulfill distributional requirements, as outlined under the General Education Curriculum in the section *The Undergraduate Curriculum*.

ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE PROGRAM (MASTER IN LIBERAL STUDIES)

The Graduate Program in Liberal Studies is primarily designed to serve the needs of mature students who are returning to college after an interval of several years. Candidates for admissions must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

Applicants should submit transcript records of all college work with their application for admission. An application fee of $15.00 is required. The application form requests a written essay stating briefly how applicants believe the graduate program in liberal studies will serve their needs.

UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND EXPENSES

1996-97 Academic Year

FULL-TIME STUDENTS	FIRST SEMESTER	SECOND SEMESTER	FULL YEAR
Tuition and Fees			
Tuition	$ 9,375	$ 9,375	$18,750
Activity Fee	165	0	165
Health Center Fee	85	0	85
Subtotal	$ 9,625	$ 9,375	$19,000
On Campus Resident Charges			
Room	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 2,500
Board	950	950	1,900
Subtotal	$ 2,200	$ 2,200	$ 4,400
Total Tuition and Charges	$11,825	$11,575	$23,400

PART-TIME STUDENTS	
Tuition per course (including credit by examination)	$ 2,350
Auditor tuition per course	$ 300

OTHER EXPENSES	
Application fee	$ 35
Financial Aid processing fee (returning students)	$ 10
Student health insurance	
Full year - 12 months	$ 300
Second semester only	$ 210
Foreign study cost per month	$ 28
Course overload tuition	
One half course credit	
One course credit (including credit by examination)	$ 1,175 $ 2,350
Music lesson fees, 12 weeks of lessons per semester: (noncredit)	
One half hour lessons	$ 180
Three quarter hour lessons	$ 270
One hour lessons	$ 360
Late registration fee	
Returned check fee	$ 100
Change of Residency fine	$ 20
Senior dues	$ 150
	$ 65

Financial Policies

The Board of Trustees has specified all tuition and fees are due on the dates indicated by the applicable plan (see below) and that registration will not be permitted if payments are not up to date. The College reserves the right to cancel registration and evict students from residence halls and the dining hall if their accounts are in arrears and to exclude a student with significant financial obligations to the College from participating in graduation ceremonies. Any extensions granted due to pending financial aid awards or for loans will expire 45 days after the first class day if the student or parent has not followed through with his or her financial obligations. Diplomas and official transcripts are withheld from students and alumni who have not met their financial obligations to the College.

Payment Procedures

Two payment procedures are available:

Standard Plan - full semester charges due 10 days before registration

Lake Forest College Monthly Payment Plan

The Monthly Payment Plan allows families to spread all or part of the annual expenses over ten interest free monthly payments. There is a $50 annual enrollment fee and payments begin June 1. Students reenrolling on the payment plan may spread their payments over twelve months beginning April 1. Information on the payment plan is available in the Business Office.

Statements are issued in the student's name and mailed to the home address. For more detailed information about the statements and financial aid awards please refer to the brochure "Financing Your Education" available from the Business Office.

Deposit

A nonrefundable $200 deposit is required for all new students and a nonrefundable $100 deposit is required for returning students to allow them to participate in room draw or preregistration. These deposits will be applied to the student's tuition charges.

Health Center Fee

On-campus health services are provided for all resident and nonresident full-time students. The annual fee of $85 is mandatory, is nonrefundable and is billed in the Fall.

Student Health Insurance Fees

Health insurance coverage is required of all full-time matriculated resident and nonresident students. The College provides a plan for a twelve month cost of $300 ($210 for second semester only). Brochures outlining the plan and the benefits are available in the Business Office.

All full-time students are automatically charged $300 in the fall ($210 in the Spring) for the student health insurance coverage. U.S. citizens may waive the coverage if other coverage is carried. Waivers must be received by the Business Office by September 15, 1996 for cancellation of charges in the fall. Students enrolling second semester must file a waiver card by January 31, 1997. Noncitizen students must carry the student health insurance.

Students studying abroad are required to have medical evacuation and repatriation coverage. A separate monthly plan is available through the College for students not covered by the College student health insurance plan.

Activity Fee and Senior Class Dues

The College collects an annual activity fee assessed by student government for their use. All resident and nonresident full-time students are charged the activity fee which is mandatory, nonrefundable and billed in the Fall. Additionally, the College collects a onetime nonrefundable senior dues assessment billed the semester prior to graduation which is used by the Senior Steering Committee for their activities.

Normal Course Load

A normal course load for matriculated students is four courses, but any combination of courses ranging from three to four and one-half credits is regarded as a full load and regular full-time tuition applies. There are no refunds for course load changes within this range of credits. Any reduction below three credits must be approved by the Dean of the College Office.

Students registering for less than three credits per term with the permission of the Dean of College Office will be charged at the per course rate. The per course rate will apply to a three course load for two special categories of undergraduate students: 1) fifth-year Education majors and 2) special students who are not degree candidates or whose degree candidacy is pending.

Course Overload Charge

Students who are registered for an on-campus course load in excess of four and one half credits in a given semester will be charged for the additional half or full credit.

Beginning in 1996-97, students enrolled in Music 108, 109 110 receiving credit over two semesters are exempt from any additional overload charge for the first two credits awarded. Students enrolled in Music 111, 211, 311, and 411 will not be exempt from the overload charge. In a given year, up to five students enrolled in these applied music courses may receive a waiver of the overload charge, based upon an audition and the recommendation of the Music Department. Note that Physics 120 and 121 are the only courses offered by the College for one and one-half credits. The College does not offer half credit courses which may be applied toward graduation.

Students studying abroad will be charged all applicable fees as determined by the individual program. See the Business Office for the current per program tuition rate. Withdrawal or dropping a course is subject to regular refund policies.

Students who received Dean's List distinction during the previous year may take one extra course during the following year without charge, subject to certain limitations. Refer to the Honors section under *Academic Regulations* later in this catalog.

Charges for course work completed over two semesters

Completed courses for which one course credit is earned over two semesters (e.g. Music 108, 109, 110, 111, 211, 311, 411 and English 101), are billed in the

semester during which the credit is to be received. The College does not offer half credit courses which may be applied toward graduation. Beginning in 1996-97, Music 108, 109 and 110 receiving credit over two semesters are exempt from any additional overload charge for the first two credits awarded. Students enrolled in Music 111, 211, 311 and 411 will not be exempt from the overload charge.

Charges for Credit at Barat College

Full-time students may complete coursework at Barat College and include the courses in their course load from Lake Forest College. Although credit at Barat is recorded in semester hours, the billing will be based on the Lake Forest College course credit or fraction thereof that is applicable to the student's degree. (See *Cooperation with Barat College* in *Undergraduate Curriculum*)

Other Charges and Fines

Students will not be charged a fee for credit by examination (for a subject that is not covered by advanced placement tests) if such credit is established during the fall term of the freshman year.

Students will be assessed and billed for library fines, on-campus traffic violations, and any damage they may cause to College property.

A student who changes residential status from resident to nonresident and does not inform the Office of the Dean of the College by July 1, prior to the Fall semester and by December 1, prior to the Spring semester loses the $100 room deposit and will be charged an additional $150 change of residence fine.

Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM) Programs

Students accepted into off-campus ACM programs are billed the Lake Forest tuition rate by the College for a normal course load. Course overloads and summer courses in ACM Programs have different charge levels and policies. Program fees vary and are payable directly to the College. Required deposits are paid directly to the ACM office.

Program Leave Reimbursement

Students enrolling in Program Leave courses at other institutions will be required to pay the full comprehensive Lake Forest College fee on the regular due date. The other institution may require payment as well. Upon acceptance of the credit by Lake Forest College, and presentation of a paid bill, the student's account will be reimbursed by the College for actual tuition charged by the other institution, not to exceed the comparable course cost at Lake Forest College.

Interest Charges and Collection Costs

Past due accounts may be assessed interest at the rate of 1% per month. Unpaid balances may be turned over to a collection agency and be subject to collection costs as high as 50% of the unpaid balance if no suitable repayment arrangement is made.

Withdrawals and Refunds

All refunds are payable to the student. Withdrawals from the College are processed through the Office of the Dean of the College. The official date of withdrawal is determined by that office only. There are no refunds for Dismissal, Suspension or Expulsion from the College and no room refunds for removal from campus housing as a judicial sanction.

Financial aid recipients who withdraw from the College after registration but still within a refund period are subject to the College's refund policy and federal regulations. All refunds for federal financial aid are issued in accordance with current regulations. The Office of Financial Aid and the Business Office will determine the appropriate resulting charges and financial aid.

Refund Policy

Prior to the start of the academic year refunds for tuition are computed at 100% less a $100 administrative fee. Once classes have begun, refunds for reduced course load or withdrawal from the College will be computed according to the schedule below less a $100 administrative fee.

FIRST SEMESTER	SECOND SEMESTER	REFUND
On or before:		
September 4, 1996	January 20, 1997	90%
September 11, 1996	January 27, 1997	80%
September 18, 1996	February 3, 1997	70%
September 25, 1996	February 10, 1997	60%
October 2, 1996	February 17, 1997	50%
October 9, 1996	February 24, 1997	40%
After:		
October 9, 1996	February 24, 1997	0%

Room and board charges are refunded on a per diem basis.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Financial Aid at Lake Forest College is granted to students who are financially unable to provide the full cost of a college education.

To apply for financial aid, families must complete the Lake Forest Application for Financial Assistance (LFAFA). The LFAFA may be filed at any time during the admission process to afford prospective students and their parents quick access to accurate information concerning the amount of aid for which a student may be eligible. Students filing the LFAFA will be notified of their aid eligibility within two weeks from the receipt of the LFAFA.

In order to make any financial aid awards definite, families must also complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Filing this form and submitting the parents' and students' 1994 federal tax return are required to complete the student's financial aid application to the College.

No funds may be committed to students until they have applied for and have been granted admission to the College. An application for financial aid does not hinder the student's application for admission; the two applications are considered separately.

Financial aid awards at the College are made for a one year period. If the student maintains an academic record consistent with the rules of the College, and completes the necessary renewal applications, financial aid will be renewed each year at a level corresponding to demonstrated need.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

Financial aid programs are generally classified under three types: grants, loans, and student employment. The following are brief descriptions of some of the major programs. For more detailed information about each program, contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Lake Forest College Grants

Most students who qualify for financial aid may expect a substantial amount of their need to be met by a Lake Forest College Grant.

Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Program awards grants to students with exceptional financial need. Application is made by completing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

This federal program is designed to provide grant assistance to students of exceptional financial need. Students are considered for this grant automatically by the Office of Financial Aid as part of the financial aid application process.

Illinois Monetary Award Program Grant (MAP)

This program is awarded to Illinois students with financial need attending Illinois college or universities. The Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) administers this program and determines eligibility.

Federal Perkins Loan

The Federal Perkins Loan is a program through which Lake Forest College makes loans to students. The interest rate on this loan is 5%. No interest or principal payments are due until the student is no longer enrolled at least halftime.

Federal Stafford Loan

The subsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program is available to students who have financial need. The unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program is available to students who do not have financial need. The interest rate on both types of loans is variable (7.66% as of May, 1996 and capped at 8.25%). For the *subsidized* Federal Stafford Loan, no interest or principal payments are due until the student is no longer enrolled at least halftime. Interest on the *unsubsidized* Federal Stafford Loan starts to accrue as soon as the check is disbursed.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Although preference may be given to students eligible for the Federal Work-Study Program, part-time employment on the campus is available to all students. Typically, student jobs are in administrative offices, academic departments, and other locations on campus. Students work approximately ten hours a week and can expect to earn a maximum of $1500 for freshmen, $1600 for sophomores, $1650 for juniors and $1700 for seniors over the course of the 1996-97 school year. In addition to on-campus employment, opportunities exist for employment in the community. Since Lake Forest is a residential and academic town (rather than commercial), off-campus employment generally involves jobs in local restaurants and stores, tutoring, babysitting, gardening, or other such jobs.

OUTSIDE SOURCES OF FUNDS

Students are encouraged to apply for national, state, and local scholarships for which they may be eligible and which may be used at the college of their choice. National Merit Scholarships, National Presbyterian College Scholarships, and other scholarships offered by local foundations, clubs, or business organizations are potential resources.

The ability of students to secure outside assistance is always advantageous. Even though the College may reduce the amount of Lake Forest College grant assistance awarded, since all awards must remain within the computed need figure, the total combined financial aid resources available to the student will be equal to or greater than the amount of grant provided by the College alone.

Residents of Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont

Students from these states who are seeking financial assistance from the College, are required to apply for their state scholarship and grant programs since awards from these programs may be used at Lake Forest College.

OTHER FINANCING OPTIONS

In addition to the financial aid programs described above and the College's interest free monthly payment plan, numerous alternative financing plans are available to parents to ease the cost and payment of a college education. Further information about applications for these plans are available from the Office of Financial Aid.

COMPUTATION OF FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY

In determining a student's financial aid eligibility, the College calculates the total resources of the family (parents and student) that can be used as a contribution toward college expenses. These calculations are based on several expectations.

Expectation from Parents

The College assumes that each family will provide the maximum amount of financial assistance possible. When determining parents' ability to contribute, a number of factors are considered, including income, assets, the number of dependents, the number of children in college, extraordinary medical expenses, certain types of debts, and any unusual circumstances.

Expectation from the Student

Students receiving financial aid are also expected to contribute toward the cost of their own education. An expectation of summer earnings is assumed when calculating a student's resources.

Minimum Standard of Academic Progress

To be in compliance with state and federal regulations related to student financial aid , Lake Forest College has adopted the following criteria to determine the standard of minimum academic progress:

•Freshmen and transfer students in their first term at the College are automatically considered to be meeting academic progress standards;

•A normal course load is four courses per semester, but a student will be considered to be full-time if enrolled for three course credits per semester;

•A minimum of 32 courses is required for graduation.

The quantitative and qualitative result of this standard for minimum academic progress toward a degree is represented in the table below:

	GPA	Courses Completed
After 2 semesters	1.5	and 5
After 4 semesters	1.8	and 12
After 6 semesters	2.0	and 19
After 8 semesters	2.0	and 26
After 10 semesters	2.0	and 32

The Lake Forest College policy for probation and suspension is detailed under *Academic Regulations*.

Financial aid recipients who do not meet the standard of minimum academic progress will be given a period of time, on a case-by-case basis, not to exceed two semesters, to achieve the required qualitative and quantitative requirements. During this period of time the student will be considered to be on "Financial Aid Probation." If a student does not meet the requirements of the probation period, financial aid

TOTAL COURSE CREDITS ALLOWED

Generally, a student receives financial assistance from Lake Forest College for a total of 32 classes or eight semesters (whichever comes first). If a student has earned college credit outside of Lake Forest College, this credit may or may not have an effect on the student's remaining length of financial aid eligibility, depending on the type of college credit earned as described following:

• Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and other college credit earned by a student while enrolled in secondary school (for example, simultaneous enrollment in secondary and post-secondary school, heretofore known as SE credit) **will not be counted** toward the eight semesters or 32 classes rule. A student in this situation will be allowed aid for 32 Lake Forest College credits in addition to any number of AP, IB, or SE credits. The Registrar will document that the student is not considered to have earned a degree until after the eighth semester or until after earned Lake Forest College credit number 32. Each student in this situation will be counseled individually by the Office of Financial Aid and the Office of the Registrar.

• College credit earned by a student after graduating from secondary school will be treated as transfer credit, and will count toward the remaining number of semesters the student may receive aid. The student's remaining length of eligibility will be prorated, depending on the number of classes transferred into the College.

• The Registrar's Office will record any type of credit received by the College on the student's behalf and it will be reflected on the student's academic transcript.

• College credit earned by a student after graduating from secondary school will be treated as transfer credit, and will count toward the remaining number of semesters the student may receive aid. The student's remaining length of eligibility will be prorated, depending on the number of classes transferred into the College.

• The Registrar's Office will record any type of credit received by the College on the student's behalf and it will be reflected on the student's academic transcript.

Normal Course Load Shortfall

If a student is a recipient of grant assistance from the College and falls behind in credits by a term or more, additional support will not be received from College funds until the deficient credits have been completed. Refer to Normal Course Load under the section *Tuition and Expenses* .

OFF-CAMPUS STUDY FOR MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS

Recipients of a Lake Forest College Merit Scholarship (such as the Presidential, Deerpath, Transfer, Alumni, Founders, McGaw, Founders or Grew) who wish to participate in an off-campus academic program will continue to receive this scholarship only if their off-campus program is offered by Lake Forest College, the Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM), or is American University's Washington Semester. In addition, the student must be accepted as a participant by the appropriate committee(s). Merit scholarship recipients may only participate in one ACM program or the American University Washington Semester during their academic career at Lake Forest College and receive their scholarship for this program. Recipients cannot apply their merit scholarship toward the costs of any off-campus program that requires an individual consortium agreement.

MASTER'S PROGRAM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For full-time elementary and secondary school teachers enrolling in graduate courses, the College offers grants up to 50% of the cost of tuition. In addition, through the generosity of friends and graduates of the Masters of Liberal Studies program, the College has established a limited scholarship fund for a person demonstrating need for financial assistance. These grants may supplement any other payments provided by the teachers' school districts.

THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

Lake Forest College recognizes that no two individuals have the same educational needs and goals, just as no two individuals have identical strengths, capacities, motivation, and preparation. At the same time, the College believes that all individuals benefit from breadth of education in the liberal arts combined with depth of study in traditional disciplines or interdisciplinary fields. Accordingly, the College provides each student with great freedom of choice in designing a program of study in consultation with a faculty advisor, while requiring the student to pursue a wide range of subjects and develop considerable expertise in one academic area. A graduate who represents the educational ideals of Lake Forest College will have studied a broad range of ideas; developed real competence in writing, speaking, and quantitative skills; and gained significant experience in the humanities, the natural sciences and mathematics, and the social sciences while completing requirements for a major in an academic department or interdisciplinary program. The College's General Education Curriculum, its advising system, and the requirements of each major are designed to support these educational ideals, as are the many other academic programs in the undergraduate curriculum.

As they explore and take advantage of the rich curriculum at the College, students should keep in mind the requirements for graduation. In order to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree, students who enter the College as freshmen in the fall of 1995 or thereafter are expected to pass 32 courses, fulfill the general education requirements, attain a 2.00 overall grade-point average (without rounding up), and complete the requirements of a major. Students whose matriculation preceded August 1993 are exempt from the general education requirements. Important details concerning graduation requirements are given elsewhere, under *Academic Regulations*.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

The General Education Curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts degree establishes an integrated framework for the general education of undergraduate students across their four years of study at the College. The new curriculum includes distributional requirements intended to assure that students will receive breadth as well as depth in their education, while continuing to allow them considerable latitude in designing their individual programs of study. Included also are requirements for writing and for cultural diversity. Fulfillment of the requirements for general education begins in the fall semester of the freshman year and continues to the senior year, in the following manner.

Freshman Studies

A course in the Freshman Studies Program. For a description of the program and courses, see Freshman Studies Program in the course listings. This course is required of all students entering the College with fewer than three credits.

Freshman Writing

One course (other than English 100) that includes a substantial amount of writing, to be taken during the freshman year. Freshman Studies courses satisfy this requirement. This course is required of all students entering the College with fewer than seven credits. For 1996-97, additional courses that fulfill the requirement are as follows:

Biology 152 (Biology of Organisms)
English 175 (Introduction to Literary Studies)
English 210/CL 199 (Masterpieces of Ancient and Medieval Literature)
with permission of instructor
History 120 (Foundations of the American Republic)
History 121 (Modern America)
Philosophy 110-5 (Introduction to Philosophy)
Politics 110-2, 110-3 (Introduction to Politics)
Psychology 110 (Introduction to Psychology)
Religion 207 (Religion in Contemporary America)
Religion 217 (Religions of Asia)
Religion 218 (Religions of the Middle East)
Religion 221/CL 220 (Indian Religious Tradition)

Breadth

At a minimum, students must complete two credits from each of the three liberal arts areas: Humanities, Social Sciences, and Natural and Mathematical Sciences,. Each of these six credits must come from a different department. These credits must be completed by the end of the junior year. Of the four credits in Humanities and Social Sciences, two must be Cultural Diversity courses.

For purposes of the General Education Curriculum breadth requirement, departments are classified into divisions as follows:

Humanities	Social Sciences	Natural & Mathematical Sciences
Art	Economics & Business	Biology
English	Education	Chemistry
Foreign Languages & Literatures	Politics	Mathematics & Computer Science
History	Psychology	Physics
Music	Sociology & Anthropology	
Philosophy		
Religion		
Theatre		

There are a few introductory courses that do not count toward the GEC breadth requirement: ENG 100, and MATH 105. These courses are noted in the class schedule. In addition, Freshman Studies and Senior Studies courses do not count toward the GEC breadth requirement.

Cultural Diversity

At least two courses from an approved list, to be taken by the end of the junior year; at least one of the two cultural diversity courses must come different departments. (Please note: only one course may be counted in Foreign Languages and Literatures.)

Below are listed courses which satisfy the requirement. **Not all listed courses are being offered during 1996-97.**

Art 205 (Asian Art)
Art 325 (Women Art and Society)
CL 202 (Contemp Spanish American Narrative in Translation)
CL 203 (Modern Masters of German Literature)
CL 204 (French Literature in Translation: Quebec Literature)
CL 209 (Brazilian Literature in Translation)
CL 210 (Don Quijote)
CL 211 (Modern Japanese Prose in Translation)
CL 212 (German Literature in Translation: The German Novella)
CL 213 (German Literature in Translation: The German Novel)
CL 217 (African American Literature II)
CL 218 (African American Literature I)
CL 220 (Indian Religious Tradition through Story Literature)
CL 223 (Multicultural Literature)
CL 224 (Forms of Folklore)
CL 225 (Intro to Japanese Folklore)
CL 226 (Classics of Asian Thought: Indian and Islamic Traditions)
CL 227 (Women and Literature)
CL 236 (Topics in African American Lit:African American Autobiography)
CL 275 (Female Images of the Divine)
CL 326 (Interdisciplinary Studies: Postmodernism)
CL 343 (Literature and Society in Russia)
CL 351 (Gender and Literature)
Econ 211 (Comparative Economic Systems)
Econ 233 (Eastern Europe in 20th Century)
Econ 265 (Russian Economy)
Econ 270 (Latin American Development)
Econ 430 (International Trade Theory and Policy)
Econ 470 (Economic Development in Third World)
Educ 303 (Seminar & Fieldwork in Elementary Reading Methods)
Educ 313 (Seminar & Fieldwork for Reading in Content Areas)
Eng 216 (African American Literature I)
Eng 217 (African American Literature II)
Eng 223 (Literature Types and Traditions: Multicultural Literature)
Eng 225 (Women and Literature)
Eng 307 (Women Writers)
Eng 326 (Interdisciplinary Studies: Postmodernism)
Eng 351 (Gender and Literature)
FCiv 201 (German Speaking World)
FCiv 300 (France and French World)
FCiv 302 (Latin American World)
FCiv 400 (Seminar on French Society and Culture)
FCiv 410 (Chile in Twentieth Century)
Fren 250 (French Literature in Translation: Quebec Literature)
Fren 300 (Introduction to Analysis of French Texts)
Fren 301 (Medieval to Romantic)

Fren 302 (Modern Period)
Fren 305 (Introduction to French Culture)
Fren 312 (Oral Proficiency)
Fren 315 (Technical and Literary Translation)
Fren 320 (French for International Affairs)
Fren 330 (France and the French World)
Fren 340 (Advanced French for International Affairs)
Fren 350 (French Theater)
Fren 355 (Play Production in French)
Fren 360 (French Novel: Short Story)
Fren 370 French Poetry
Fren 400 (Special Studies: Quebec Literature)
Fren 401)Special Studies: Role of Women in African Literature of French Expression)
Fren 415 (Dialects and Dialectology—Provincial, Quebecois, Creole)
Fren 430 (French Authors)
Fren 490 (Internship)
Germ 240 (German Literature in Translation: Modern Masters of German Literature)
Germ 250 (German Literature in Translation: German Novel)
Germ 260 (German Literature in Translation: German Novella)
Germ 300 (Introduction to German Literature)
Germ 312 (Oral Proficiency)
Germ 320 (German for International Affairs)
Germ 330 (Modern German Film)
Germ 350 (Modern German Theater)
Germ 360 (German Literature I)
Germ 370 (German Literature II)
Germ 380 (German Literature III)
Germ 400 (Special Studies)
Germ 490 (Internship)
Hist 110 (World Civilization to 1650)
Hist 200 (Origins of East Asia)
Hist 201 (East Asian Civilization since 1880)
Hist 214 (History of Russia)
Hist 233 (Eastern Europe in Twentieth Century)
Hist 255 (Topics in African American History)
Hist 271 (Women in Modern History: Europe and American)
Hist 277 (Contemporary History Latin America)
Hist 282 (Modern China)
Hist 286 (Modern Japan)
Hist 304 (Greek and Roman Religion)
Hist 307 (Topics in East Asian History)
Hist 315 (History of Soviet Russia)
Hist 343 (Literature and Society in Russia)
Hist 346 (Feminist Movements in Europe)
Hist 347 (Topics in Gender and History)
Irel 345 (Topics in International Relations)

Japn 205 (Modern Japanese Prose in Translation)
Japn 220 (Conversational Japanese I)
Japn 222 (Conversational Japanese II)
Japn 225 (Introduction to Japanese Folklore)
Japn 310 (Advanced Japanese I)
Japn 312 (Advanced Japanese II)
Japn 320 (Japanese Religion and Culture)
Japn 410 (Reading and Writing Japanese)
Japn 412 (Reading and Writing Japanese)
LIT 201 (French Literature in Translation: Quebec Literature)
LIT 202 (Contemp Spanish-American Narrative in Translation)
LIT 203 (Modern Masters of German Literature)
LIT 205 (Modern Japanese Prose in Translation)
LIT 207 (German Literature in Translation: German Novella)
LIT 208 (German Literature in Translation: German Novel)
LIT 209 (Brazilian Literature in Translation)
LIT 210 (Don Quijote)
LIT 224 (Forms of Folklore)
LIT 225 (Introduction to Japanese Folklore)
Mus 217 (World Music Survey)
Mus 227 (History of Jazz)
Phil 200 (Philosophy and Gender)
Phil 212 (Multi-Cultural Approaches to the Environment)
Phil 275 (Asian Thought: China and Japan)
Phil 303 (Femininity and Character)
Phil 305 (Comparative Philosophy: East and West)
Pol 211 (Politics of Eastern Europe and Russia)
Pol 212 (Politics of Third World)
Pol 214 (Politics of South Africa)
Pol 215 (East Asian Politics)
Pol 216 (Politics of Middle East)
Pol 217 (African Politics)
Pol 219 (Politics of Latin America)
Pol 242 (Islamic Fundamentalism)
Pol 316 (Pan-Arabist and Pan-Islamic Movements)
Pol 318 (Topics in Comparative Politics: Women in Third World) *Varies*
Pol 328 (Topics in American Politics: Race in American Politics) *Varies*
Pol 339 (Comparative Nationalism)
Pol 340 (World Politics)
Pol 345 (Topics in International Relations)
Pol 353-1 (Topics in Political Theory I: Family Structure and Political Theory)
Psyc 205 (Stereotypes, Prejudice, Discrimination)
Psyc 295 (Cross-Cultural Psychology)
Psyc 340 (Psychology of Women)
Rel 200 (Religious Questions in Cross-Cultural Perspective)
Rel 207 (Religion in Contemporary America)
Rel 210 (Topics in Comparative Religion)
Rel 217 (Religions of Asia)
Rel 218 (Religions in Middle East)

Rel 221 (Indian Religious Traditions through Story Literature)
Rel 222 (Classics of Asian Thought: Indian and Islamic Traditions)
Rel 223 (Asian Thought: China and Japan)
Rel 275 (Female Images of Divine)
Rel 278 (Introduction to Buddhism)
Rel 306 (Greek and Roman Religion)
S&A 201 (Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective)
S&A 210 (Principles of Social Organization)
S&A 211 (Ethnography)
S&A 217 (Sociology of Work)
S&A 221 (Peoples and Cultures of Modern Africa)
S&A 240 (Deviance)
S&A 251 (Cultural Ecology)
S&A 261 (Cultural Anthropology)
S&A 271 (Technology and Human Values)
S&A 275 (History of Social Thought)
S&A 280 (Sociology of Gender)
S&A 285 (Social Structure and Culture through Film)
S&A 330 (Urbanization)
Span 300 (Introduction to Analysis of Hispanic Texts)
Span 305 (Introduction to Hispanic Culture)
Span 310 (Creative Writing in Spanish)
Span 312 (Oral Proficiency)
Span 315 (Translation)
Span 320 (Spanish for International Affairs)
Span 330 (Survey of Peninsular Literature)
Span 335 (Survey of Latin American Literature)
Span 337 (Latin American World)
Span 340 (Advanced Spanish for International Affairs)
Span 360 (Peninsular Narrative)
Span 365 (Latin American Narrative)
Span 370 (Hispanic Poetry)
Span 400 (Special Studies: Avant Garde Movements in Spain and Latin America)
Span 410 (Chile in Twentieth Century)
Span 415 (Portuguese for Spanish Speakers)
Span 420 (Peninsular Culture and Civilization)
Span 425 (Latin American Culture and Civilization)
Span 490 (Internship)
SSCI 200 (Metropolis) *no longer offered*

Off-campus programs

Program in Greece and Turkey
International Internship/Study Abroad Program in Paris, France
International Internship/Study Abroad Program in Santiago, Chile
Arts of London and Florence (ACM)
Chinese Studies (ACM)
Czech Program (ACM)
Florence Program (ACM)

India Studies (ACM)
Japan Study (ACM)
Russia Semester (ACM)
Studies in Latin American Culture and Society (ACM)
Tropical Research Program (ACM)
Urban Education Program (ACM)
Urban Studies Program (ACM)
Zimbabwe Program (ACM)

Senior Studies

A Senior Studies course acts as a culminating experience in the student's major. The course emphasizes writing and speaking, and encourages the integration of the methods and content explored in the major. Students must fulfill this requirement within their major department for which courses are specially designated. Senior theses, research projects, and creative projects may also be used to fulfill the Seniors Studies requirement with permission of the department chairperson. Seniors who do not pass this requirement may not graduate.

Students who have more than one major must satisfy the senior studies requirement in each of their majors. Students may complete two separate senior studies courses or choose from one of the following options: 1) an interdisciplinary two-credit senior thesis which is satisfactory to both departments; or 2) any two-credit combination of a senior seminar, senior thesis, research project or creative project.

Juniors may enroll in a Senior Studies course and fulfill the requirement with the permission of the instructor. This requirement may be not be completed during the Freshman or Sophomore years.

PROGRAMS FOR FRESHMEN

Freshman Studies

The General Education Curriculum begins with the College's Freshman Studies Program, which was established to create a special, intellectually engaging atmosphere of close interaction between first-year students and their teachers. For a full description of this program see Freshman Studies Program under course listings.

Special Freshman Courses

All departments in the College offer courses of an introductory nature that are intended primarily for freshmen and are listed and described under the various departments. All courses designated at the 100 level are recommended for freshmen, and many courses at the 200 level are open to freshmen without prerequisites or special permission.

In addition, the College offers a number of courses or sections of courses that are open only to freshmen. They are smaller in class size than most regular courses, to allow for more concentrated instruction and to facilitate discussion. These courses have as their principal aim the development of basic skills in writing, critical reading, analysis, oral communication, and basic mathematics.

The College recognizes the importance of good communication skills. Accordingly, the College is committed to teaching writing as a central concern in a liberal arts education, throughout the curriculum. Basic writing skills are the main topic in English 100, (English Composition). Freshman writing skills are assessed to determine whether enrollment in this course is appropriate.

Mathematics placement exams are offered during Freshman Orientation to help freshmen decide among Mathematics 105 (Elementary Functions), and Mathematics 110 (Calculus I).

Richter Apprentice Scholar Program

The Richter Apprentice Scholar Program is designed to provide unusual intellectual opportunities to a small group of outstanding students early in their college life, with the hope that these experiences will inspire them to take full advantage of the opportunities for independent work at the College in succeeding years. The ultimate goal is to foster in these students a strong commitment to the life of the mind and to encourage them to consider careers in research and teaching. They often have opportunities to meet distinguished visitors to the campus. Students are selected for the Richter Program prior to their coming to the College.

The program inaugurated in 1988 and made possible by a generous grant from the Evelyn Elizabeth Cook and Paul K. Richter Memorial Funds, has been extremely successful.

During the freshman academic year, students take a special team-taught, interdisciplinary freshman seminar, "Ways of Knowing." The seminar explores how various academic disciplines approach knowledge. The range of disciplines represented, stretching across the humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences, are those encompassed within a liberal arts education.

In the summer between the freshman and sophomore years, each student in the Richter Program is employed for ten weeks as an apprentice scholar working one-on-one with a faculty member. The students act as junior collaborators, joining the faculty members in their research. Through this work they develop the ability to do independent research in a particular field as well as an appreciation for its conceptual framework. During the summer, as the Richter Apprentice Scholars live and work together, participating in a weekly faculty-student colloquium in addition to their individual research, they become a community of peers that provides encouragement and support for each other's present and future intellectual and research endeavors, a group of apprentice scholars.

THE MAJOR

Students may choose a major from among eighteen departmental fields, or from among a number of formal interdisciplinary majors designed by the College and supervised by faculty committees. Alternatively, they may propose an inter-departmental major of their own design. In all cases, students are expected to declare a major by the end of the sophomore year and to make significant progress toward the completion of that major during the junior year. For students matriculating in the fall of 1995, every major will also include a culminating Senior Studies requirement, ordinarily a senior seminar or a senior thesis.

Students declaring a double major must complete course requirements in both major fields. Courses that may be counted for one major or the other, such as Politics 345 or International Relations 345, may be counted for both majors in a double major upon petition and approval by the departmental chairperson of each field. An Education major may bepursued only in conjunction with another major.

The departmental and interdisciplinary majors are as follows:

American Studies
Area Studies
Art
Asian Studies
Biology
Business
Chemistry
Comparative Literature
Computer Science
Economics
Education*
English
Environmental Studies*
French
German
History
Independent Scholar*
International Relations
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Politics
Psychology
Sociology & Anthropology
Spanish

*a minor is not possible in these major areas of study.

THE MINOR

Students may choose a minor at any time from among nineteen departmental fields, or from among the number of formal interdisciplinary areas designed by the College and supervised by faculty committees. Interdisciplinary course-sequences and concentrations have been replaced with minors. Students may declare a minor anytime before they graduate but are not required to declare a minor for graduation.

Students may declare up to two majors and one minor or up to one major and two minors. Students declaring a major and a minor must complete course requirements in both major and minor fields. Students who choose three major/minor areas may not select more than two in the same division. No more than two courses can count towards the number of courses for both a major and a minor. Upon successful completion of a minor, the student will have it recorded on his or her transcript.

The departmental and interdisciplinary minors are as follows:

African-American Studies
American Studies
Area Studies
Art
Asian Studies
Biology
Business
Chemistry
Comparative Literature
Computer Science
Economics
English
French
German
History
International Relations
Japanese
Mathematics
Metropolitan Studies
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Politics
Psychology
Religion
Sociology and Anthropology
Spanish
Theatre
Women's Studies

INDEPENDENT SCHOLAR PROGRAM

An independent study experience is the primary component of the Independent Scholar Program, which enables qualified and motivated students to design and pursue an individual degree program, in the junior and senior year, focusing on a particular topic or theme rather than on a single academic discipline.

Independent Scholars may have unique interdisciplinary majors or traditional ones (or a combination). Among the topics that Independent Scholars at Lake Forest College have examined in recent years are sports management, ancient Mediterranean civilizations, graphic design, business theory, medieval studies, lighting design for the theatre, metaphysics and feminist theory.

The Independent Scholar Program emphasizes self-determination for its students. The responsibility for initiative in the Program lies with students, beginning with presentation of their case for admission to the program. Applications are accepted from second-semester sophomores or first-semester juniors.

The Independent Scholar Program is a program for outstanding students; all students must complete a senior thesis or project and an examination in the major. Not subject to the normal limitations for tutorials and research projects, Independent Scholars are encouraged to include extensive independent study in their major. They are expected as well to fulfill the ideals of a liberal arts education. Their program advisors do not need to be members of the Independent Scholar Committee.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent study, under the guidance and supervision of faculty members, offers challenging opportunities for investigating areas beyond the limits of regular courses. A student may engage in independent study for credit, given the availability and approval of a faculty member competent in the chosen subject matter.

A total of seven independent study credits, including internships, may count toward graduation. Students are expected to arrange each independent study program before the end of the previous semester. A written proposal signed by the relevant faculty member is submitted to the Dean of the Faculty for review. Proposal forms and detailed information may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.

There are four basic types of independent study, as follows:

Tutorial

A tutorial is a directed reading course on a special topic not covered in a regularly offered course. Students meet regularly with the faculty supervisor to discuss the readings and are normally assigned a number of short papers. Recent tutorials have dealt with such topics as orchestration and composition, biology of dinosaurs, advanced Portuguese, graphic computer design. Students may take one tutorial a year following the first semester of their freshmen year, for a total of four tutorials.

Research Project

A research project is more specialized and usually more advanced than a tutorial, requiring greater independence and originality on the part of the student. Students conduct scholarly research with a view to producing substantial work in the form of a term paper or report. Among projects undertaken in 1994-95 were studies involving exploring multilingual education, biochemistry of polyamines, advanced research in child development, and global marketing . Juniors and seniors are eligible to undertake research projects. A maximum of four research project course credits is allowed toward graduation; no more than two in a semester and no more than three in a year.

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis is original scholarly research undertaken in the student's senior year, usually over two terms. The research culminates in a formal written dissertation and oral examination that is evaluated by a faculty committee. Outstanding theses are awarded Thesis Honors at graduation. Senior theses may be undertaken for one or two course credits; normally two course credits will not be awarded in the same semester.

Creative Project

A creative project is an independent course of work, under faculty supervision, in a creative medium such as painting, fiction, sculpture, poetry, photography, or music. Creative project credits are limited in the same way as tutorials; senior projects in studio art may be approved for a maximum of two course credits.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER PREPARATION

Lake Forest College recognizes the advantages of conjoining the ideals of a liberal arts education with pre-professional and career preparation under appropriate circumstances. The College therefore offers its students a number of pre-professional opportunities, in addition to its well developed program of credited internships.

Cooperative Degree Programs

Many professional schools today recognize the importance of grounding even highly specialized professional training for specific careers in the liberal arts tradition. In this way students specializing in narrow fields can bring to their studies not only a fundamental knowledge of the subject but also a sense of broader ethical concerns and a flexibility of mind that the liberal arts college fosters. With these goals in mind, the School of Engineering of Washington University (St. Louis), the School of Social Service Administration of the University of Chicago (Chicago) have each set up cooperative degree programs with Lake Forest College. In these programs in engineering, social service, students spend their first two or three years of college studies at Lake Forest and then go on to their respective pre-professional schools for a further two years to complete training in their chosen fields.

Dual-Degree Program in Engineering

Advisor: Mr. Kash

Lake Forest cooperates with the Sever Institute of Technology, Washington University, St. Louis, in a program designed for students who plan to become professional engineers but who also desire to receive a rigorous liberal arts education. With an enhanced background in the social sciences and humanities, the prospective engineer is better prepared to assume the responsibilities of leadership in contemporary society.

The program requires each participating student to complete 24 course credits (at least 20 taken at Lake Forest College) before going on to the Sever Institute of Technology, in the School of Engineering and Applied Science at Washington University, for the final two years of study. Admission to the final two years of the program is at the discretion of Washington University.

Students accepted into the Engineering Dual Degree program must complete an Approved Program Withdrawal form in the Dean of the College Office before leaving the Lake Forest campus to enter Washington University.

The student will receive a Bachelor of Arts degree from Lake Forest after earning a Bachelor of Science degree from Washington University. The Lake Forest College degree will be a B.A. with no major specified, unless all requirements for the major have been met at Lake Forest College.

The exact selection, combination, and sequence of courses to be taken at Lake Forest College, both in the natural sciences and in the social sciences and humanities, depends on the type of engineering to be pursued at Washington University. While at the College the student must register as a major in mathematics, computer science, or one of the natural sciences. The chairperson of the major department must certify that the student has completed at least three-fourths of the major requirements at the College.

The minimum requirements are a *B* average, with no transfer of credit for courses with grades lower than *C*, and a formal recommendation from Lake Forest College. For further details regarding requirements, options, and course work at Washington University, students should consult with the program advisor at Lake Forest College.

Early consultation with the program advisor is vital in order to formulate and undertake the most appropriate course schedule. The recommended core of courses includes the following:

Math 110, 111, 210, 214 (Calculus, Multivariable Applications and Differential Equations)
Chemistry 110, 111 or Chemistry 120, 125 (General Chemistry or Principles of Chemistry)
Physics 120, 121 (General Physics)
Computer Science 112 (Introduction to Structured Programming)
Five courses in the humanities and social sciences, including two in one field, with at least one at the 300 or 400 level and no more than two courses in performing or studio art.

The remaining courses are to be drawn from the sciences, humanities, and social sciences at the discretion of the student and advisor.

3-2 Program in Social Service

Advisor: Ms. Eskilson

The 3-2 program with the University of Chicago School of Social Service Administration provides qualified Lake Forest students with an opportunity to enter graduate school following the junior year, with the purpose of obtaining a Master of Arts degree in social service administration or counseling. The Bachelor of Arts degree from Lake Forest College is awarded after completion of the University of Chicago Master's degree requirements. The program offers two directions of study: one for students who wish to concentrate on counseling and the other for those who are primarily interested in social service administration. Admission to the University of Chicago is at the discretion of the University. Students must demonstrate in their undergraduate work a high degree of competence and aptitude, as measured by performance in classroom courses, internships, and faculty evaluation.

Students accepted into the Social Service dual-degree program are to complete an Approved Program Withdrawal form in the Office of the Dean of the College before leaving the Lake Forest campus to enter the University of Chicago.

Students and prospective students interested in exploring social work as a career possibility should consult with the program advisor immediately. It is important to get an early start on planning an appropriate curriculum, if it is to be completed successfully in three years.

The program requires each participating student to complete 24 course credits (at least 20 taken at Lake Forest College) before going on to the University of Chicago. Either eight courses in sociology and anthropology and six courses in psychology; or eight in psychology and six in sociology and anthropology. The actual selection and distribution of courses is designed by the student and his or her advisor. Some internship experience is normally included in this course work. If a major in Sociology and Anthropology or Psychology is not completed at Lake Forest College, the Lake Forest College degree will be a B.A. with no major specified.

Education

Advisor: Ms. Fox

Lake Forest College prepares students for careers in teaching at the primary, elementary, middle school/junior high, and high school levels. Courses leading to Standard Elementary and Secondary Certification in Illinois are offered. A major in Education is available only in conjunction with another major. Details are given below under Departmental majors in the section *Subjects of Instruction*.

Law

Advisor: Mr. Fisher

The pre-law advising program helps students decide whether a legal career is the best profession for them. Students receive close personal attention and advice, and meet regularly with members of the profession, The pre-law advisor offers counsel on applying to law schools and on the range of law schools most suitable for each student. There is no specific pre-law pattern of course work at Lake Forest College; the basic four-year course of study is appropriate undergraduate training for future lawyers. A pre-law society visits area law schools, participates in regional and national mock trial tournaments, and engages in other activities related to the careers in law.

Medicine

Health Professions Advisory Committee: Mr. Weik (Chairperson), Mr. Greenfield, Ms. Kateley, Mr. Martin, Ms. Wallace

Students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine may major in any academic field, provided that their course of study includes the necessary science courses to insure adequate preparation for the professional schools of their choice. Generally, these required science courses include a minimum of one year in biology, two in chemistry, and one in physics. In addition to each student's chosen academic advisor, members of the Health Professions Advisory Committee are available to provide advice and information relevant for premedical, pre-dental, and pre-veterinary students. During the student's junior and senior years, the committee provides assistance with the professional school application process.

INTERNSHIPS AND OTHER OFF-CAMPUS STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Study opportunities in off-campus settings have enriched the curricular and extracurricular options of Lake Forest students for many years. Those who have taken advantage of such opportunities invariably have gained new perspectives and fresh ideas. Off-campus study may take a student abroad, to other parts of the United States, or no farther than the City of Lake Forest. The College directly operates some of the programs described below. In most of the other programs the College is a sponsoring institution.

Off-Campus Study in the United States

Opportunities for off-campus study in the Chicago area and elsewhere in the U.S. are plentiful. Nearly half of all graduating students earn credit for an internship or practicum, through a well established program that takes advantage of the College's location near a great metropolis. The Associated Colleges of the Midwest, a consortium of fourteen distinguished liberal arts colleges to which Lake Forest College belongs, operates six domestic programs in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences, as well as a large number of study-abroad programs. The College cooperates with American University in offering a Washington Semester Program. And by means of Program Leaves and a special arrangement with nearby Barat College, Lake Forest students may enroll in courses at other academic institutions.

Internships and Practicums

Internships taken for credit at Lake Forest College are off-campus learning experiences integrated into the academic program of students enrolled in a liberal arts curriculum. Although the specific nature of internship experiences will vary, the faculty intends that internships should clarify for students the relationship between traditional liberal arts study and the use or expansion of knowledge in nonacademic settings. Students are eligible to apply for an internship following the completion of two years of coursework. Under the internship program, Lake Forest students work for academic credit in businesses, social and governmental agencies, and other institutions both in the Chicago area and elsewhere during either semester of the academic year and during the summer term. A description of the program, *Guidelines to Internships and Practicums*, is available from the Registrar's office.

Most internships and practicums have been developed under the auspices of the departments of Economics and Business, and Politics. The departments of Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology, Art, Mathematics and Computer Science, Biology, Chemistry, History, English, Philosophy, and Theatre have also participated significantly in the internship program. Students interested in pursuing an internship should contact the Departmental Internship Liaison of the pertinent department and the Director of College Internships to begin the application process. Each academic department may establish its own application deadline. In order to have a summer internship, a student must submit a preliminary application to the Director of College Internships not later than the Friday after spring recess.

Students may count up to three internship credits toward graduation, not including foreign internship credit. A maximum of two credits will be awarded for each internship and will count toward the maximum of fifteen credits allowed in any discipline. These courses are graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis. In order to

participate in an internship, a student must have a *C* average in all prerequisite courses and may not be on academic probation.

In recent years, students have worked and studied for the Chicago Historical Society, the Museum of Contemporary Art, the Chicago Board of Trade, Prudential Securities, the Department of Housing & Urban Development, Marriott Corporation, IBM, the City of Chicago, Great America, the Chicago Bears, the Governor's Office of Consumer Affairs, Second City Theatre, and the Art Institute of Chicago, among many other organizations.

Program Leaves

A student may enroll during the fall or spring semester for one course at another institution while remaining registered for three courses at Lake Forest for that term. If approved by the student's advisor, the program must be checked with the Registrar to assure transferability of the work. If the work is satisfactorily completed with a grade of *C*- or better in each course, and the credits are transferred to Lake Forest College, the student will be reimbursed for the per course cost of the tuition at the other institution up to the per course cost of tuition at Lake Forest College for the same period.

Cooperation with Barat College

Lake Forest College joins with nearby Barat College in offering certain programs jointly, and in coordinating offerings in some academic departments. Both colleges are on the semester system, which facilitates cross-scheduling. Lake Forest students travel to Barat, one mile away, primarily for additional course work in the creative arts: dance, ceramics, and photography. Barat students register at Lake Forest primarily in the sciences: biology, chemistry, and physics. Barat College also offers lectures and cultural programs to which Lake Forest students are invited.

With advisor approval a full-time student at Lake Forest may, register for up to four semester hours in a given semester at Barat College, for which full Lake Forest credit will be granted if the course is completed with a grade of *C*- or better. Such registrations are made at the Lake Forest Registrar's Office at the usual time of registration. Students are not normally allowed to take courses at Barat which are offered at the College or courses numbered below 100. *For the purposes of graduation requirements, academic probation, and academic suspension, Barat courses count as transfer credit and do not count toward the grade point average.*

Coursework at Barat College for which a full-time student registers will be considered as part of the total Lake Forest College course load and will be billed in accordance with the statements under the section *Tuition and Expenses*.

Cooperation with American University: The Washington Semester Program

Advisor: Mr. P. Fischer

For qualified junior and senior students, this program is offered is offered in cooperation with American University in Washington, D.C. The program, available in either fall or spring, provides an opportunity to learn from Washington's many resources, including from the nation's policy makers. Washington Semester students earn a full semester of credit by participating in an internship (2 credits), writing a research paper or taking an elective course (1 credit), and attending a seminar in one of these areas (1 credit): national government, public law, economic policy, foreign policy, international business and trade, international environment and development, journalism, justice, museum studies and the arts, peace and conflict resolution.

Internship placements are with Congress, executive branch agencies, the media, interest groups, research organizations, or museums. Students have seminars with government officials and political party leaders, and attend sessions of Congress and committee hearings.

Because the program is intended to enhance students' college education, participating in it and selecting among its options must make sense within a student's concrete educational objectives. Since most of the work takes place outside of the classroom, applicants must demonstrate a high ability to perform consistently and responsibly in situations which demand that they work on their own initiative. The minimum grade point average for applicants is 2.5. Two faculty recommendations are required as part of the application. *The application deadline is February 1, 1997. For purposes of graduation requirements, academic probation, and academic suspension, The Washington Semester Program counts as transfer credit and does not count toward the grade point average.*

ACM Programs in the United States

Lake Forest College is a member of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM), a consortium of fourteen distinguished colleges in five states: Beloit, Carleton, Coe, Colorado, Cornell, Grinnell, Knox, Lake Forest, Lawrence, Macalester, Monmouth, Ripon, St. Olaf, and the College of the University of Chicago. By working together these colleges have greatly expanded the off-campus study opportunities available to their students in the United States. Most Lake Forest students who participate in these programs do so during their junior year.

These programs are intended to enhance the collegiate experience and should make sense in terms of students' overall educational objectives. Because most are conducted outside the traditional classroom format, applicants must demonstrate an ability to perform consistently and responsibly in situations which demand that they work on their own initiative. Students on academic probation or judicial citation normally are ineligible.

Applications must first be submitted to the Lake Forest College ACM/ Consortium Committee for an initial selection process. If approved at this stage, they will be forwarded to ACM for consideration. Since these programs are intended to complement on-campus programs, the College Committee reserves the right to limit their availability in order to maintain the integrity of the latter. *The deadline for all programs is February 1, 1997. Applications will not be accepted after that date. For purposes of graduation requirements, academic probation, and academic suspension, ACM credit counts as Lake Forest College credit.*

Chicago Arts Program

Advisor: Mr. A. Miller

The Chicago Arts Program provides an intensive exposure to the dynamic arts scene of a major American city. In addition to attending a range of cultural events, students interact with Chicago's artists through an interdisciplinary core course, a special topic seminar, an internship, and an independent study project. The internship might be with a theatre, dance company, gallery, orchestra, publishing firm, arts service organization, or individual artist. Not limited to arts majors, the program benefits all students with a serious interest in the arts. Length of program: September-December, or February-May. Enrollment: 30 students in the fall; 20 students in the spring. Eligibility: Juniors, seniors, and advanced sophomores. Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Newberry Library in the Humanities
Advisor: Mr. Mallette

One of America's great research libraries provides the setting and resources for this program. Students attend seminars, meet with resident scholars, and conduct their own research on selected topics, using the Newberry Library's outstanding collections. In addition to the semester- long fall seminar, students may enroll in one month seminars on selected topics during the winter and spring. Students may also pursue independent study under the direction of faculty members from their own colleges. This is a GLCA/ACM program. Length of program: September-December (fall seminar) for four course credits; January-May (month long seminars) for 1 credit per month; variable periods (independent study and tutorials for variable credit). Enrollment: 20-25 students (fall seminar), 8-15 students (short term seminars). Eligibility: Juniors, seniors, exceptionally qualified sophomores. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Oak Ridge Science Semester
Advisor: Mr. Glassman (in the natural or social sciences)

The Oak Ridge Science Semester is designed to allow qualified undergraduates to study and conduct research in a prestigious and challenging scientific environment. As members of a research team working at the frontiers of current knowledge, participants engage in long range investigations utilizing the facilities of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) located near Knoxville, Tennessee. The majority of the student's time is spent in research with an advisor specializing in biology, engineering, mathematics, or the physical or social sciences. Students also participate in an interdisciplinary seminar designed to broaden their exposure to innovations in their major field and related disciplines. In addition, each student chooses one elective course from among a variety of advanced academic courses. The academic program is enriched in informal ways by guest speakers, departmental colloquia, and the special interests and expertise of the ORNL staff. This is a GLCA/ ACM program. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 20-30 students. Eligibility: Upperclass majors in biology, chemistry, geology, physics, mathematics, or social sciences. Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Urban Education
Advisor: Ms. Fox

The Urban Education program offers student teaching internships, a summer sequence of courses leading to bilingual or English as a Second Language (ESL) certification, and an intensive one month course in December and January on multicultural and global awareness.

Chicago offers exceptional opportunities for students interested in education and educational issues. The diversity of communities served by Chicago schools provides a rich setting in which interns learn from working with people who represent cultures and languages from all over the world. The variety of educational programs operating within the metropolitan area enables students to work in virtually any kind of school.

Placements are made in public, private or alternative schools and students can work in traditional or progressive, city or suburban, multilingual or monolingual, regular or special education, magnet or neighborhood schools. Seminars focus on the social, political, and economic factors that influence systems as well as the impact of schools on students, teachers, and communities. Coaching and supervision emphasize collaborative approaches for developing effective teaching strategies.

Length of Program: Student Teaching, Bilingual/ESL--fall or spring semester; "Dimensions"--December or January interim; Eligibility: Any currently enrolled student; those seeking certification are expected to have fulfilled their college's prerequisites for student teaching. Credit: Variable. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

350 Foundations of Bilingual Education
Examination of the rationale, history and issues surrounding bilingual education, along with issues of first and second language acquisition as related to bilingual education. Topics studied include legal, historical and social perspectives of bilingual education; principles of language development in the bilingual child; models of bilingual programs; US minority cultures and the bilingual classroom; bilingual learners in relationship to mainstream classrooms. *Supervised field experience required.*

351 Theoretical Foundations of Teaching English as a Second Language
Investigation of the impact of sociological, psychological and cultural phenomena on language learning. Topics include hypotheses of first and second language acquisition, differences between children and adults in second language acquisition, and an examination of sociocultural, linguistic, and psychoeducational variable that affect language learning and school performance. *Supervised field experience required.*

352 Methods and Materials for Teaching English as a Second Language
An introduction to the Teaching of English as a Second Language (ESL). Survey of methods and materials that address reading. writing, listening, and speaking skills for elementary, secondary and adult learners in ESL settings. Applications are made within language and content area instruction. Topics include an historical overview of ESL techniques, Total Physical Response, storytelling, the role of grammar, teaching pronunciation, and the use of journals. *Supervised field experience required.*

353 Assessment: Oral and Literacy Skills Development
An introduction to assessment instruments and procedures used in bilingual and ESL programs. A study of the basic tenets of testing and assessment, including review, evaluation and administration of various testing instruments; examination of techniques of whole language evaluation and informal and alternative assessments. *Supervised field experience required.*

354 Dimensions of Multiculture and Global Awareness
An exploration into the meaning of cultural identification and its impact on learning. Students participate in a series of workshops dealing with the histories and differences in cultural characteristics of specific groups of people from around the world and investigate a number of Chicago's ethnic neighborhoods with the assistance of knowledgeable resource persons. Topics include the development of culture consciousness, effects of culture on teaching and learning, skills and tools of cultural analysis, comparison of immigrant and American mainstream cultural patterns and values, and current world issues and their relationship to cultural understanding. *Supervised field experience required.*

Urban Studies
Advisor: Ms. Eskilson

The social, cultural, and economic forces which shape American cities—urban renewal, political machines, pollution, the daily press, welfare, high culture and mass culture, the corporate elite—are all present in Chicago. In the Urban Studies program, students begin to understand the magnitude and complexity of an urban center by studying, working, and living in Chicago. The program includes seminars on urban issues, a core course focusing on current problems in public policy, an independent study project and a supervised internship. The program's focus on experiential education also helps students gain a valuable understanding of the city and a clearer sense of their own values and goals. Length of program: September-December, or February-May. Enrollment: 50-60 students (fall); 45-55 students (spring). Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, seniors. Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Wilderness Field Station Program
Advisor: Mr. Weik

The ACM Wilderness Field Station located on remote Low Lake in the Superior National Forest, offers an exceptional opportunity for direct observation of northwoods nature. Courses in aquatic biology, animal behavior, ornithology, and behavioral ecology of vertebrates are typically offered during the two month-long summer sessions, along with field biology, other electives for non-science majors, and an independent study option. Much of the field work in this lakeland wilderness is done on long canoe trips into the Boundary Waters Canoe Area and Canada. The base camp's laboratories and herbarium enable students to supplement their field work with formal scientific study and equipment. Length of program: June-July, July-August, or both. Enrollment: 24-32 students per session. Eligibility: One college level biology course or its equivalent is required for all courses except Field Biology and non-science electives, which have no prerequisites. Credit: One course credit per session. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

STUDY ABROAD

Lake Forest College believes deeply in the value of study abroad, and many of its students pursue such study, especially during the junior year.

The College has several study-abroad programs of its own. The oldest of these permits students to spend half a semester in Greece and Turkey, after a period of study on campus. The success of our domestic internship program coupled with an awareness of the shortage of United States citizens possessing fluency in a foreign language and an understanding of other cultures and international cultures, led to the establishment of Lake Forest College International Internship/Study Abroad Programs in Paris, France and in Santiago, Chile. The College also offers a Marine Biology program in the Bahamas in alternate years.

The Associated Colleges of the Midwest, a consortium of fourteen distinguished liberal arts colleges to which Lake Forest College belongs, operates a rich array of study-abroad programs on four continents for which Lake Forest students are eligible to be considered.

With prior permission of the Academic Appeals Board, students may also receive academic credit for study abroad programs sponsored by other accredited institutions. See *Approved Program Leave* in the *Academic Regulations*, below. The Coordinator of Study Abroad makes available to students information about high quality non-Lake Forest programs, and students interested in study abroad should consult her no later than the beginning of the spring term of the year preceding their proposed study.

Although most students go abroad for a single semester, a student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for permission to spend an entire junior year abroad. The Board may grant such an appeal when the proposed program provides significant enhancement of the student's academic program and meets each of the following conditions: (1) it must be consistent with a liberal arts education; (2) it must provide academic opportunities clearly unavailable at the College; and (3) there must be good reason for thinking that the educational benefits will be significantly enhanced by a two-semester duration. Application must be made by no later than the beginning of the spring term of the year preceding their proposed study.

Upon approval by the Committee on Off-Campus Programs, Lake Forest College enters into a limited number of consortium agreements with selected institutions in order to make it possible for students on financial aid to retain their aid while studying off-campus. Students are urged to review "Procedures and Guidelines for Students Applying for an International Study Consortium Agreement," which is available upon consultation with The Coordinator of Study Abroad. Students are required to have higher health insurance levels while studying abroad than the College's base insurance plan, including evacuation and repatriation coverage. A plan is available through the College. *The application deadline is February 1, 1997.*

Grades earned by a student on a consortium agreement program may be treated differently than regular transfer credit and are subject to individual review. For the purposes of graduation requirements, academic probation, and academic suspension, credits received through Lake Forest College approved consortium agreements do not count toward the grade point average.

Study Abroad programs meet the General Education Cultural Diversity requirement.

Lake Forest College Programs Abroad

Programs offered by Lake Forest College are planned and directed by members of the College faculty. Each program runs one semester and credit is awarded by the College.

A student becomes a participant in one these programs upon acceptance by the department or supervisory committee pertinent to the particular program, and with the concurrence of the Dean of the Faculty. Principal considerations used in determining admissibility to a program include evidence of academic motivation and promise of satisfactory academic work; usually an average of *B-* or better; reason to believe that the student will benefit from the program; and the applicant's major interest and reason given for wanting to join the program. Students on academic probation or judicial citation normally are ineligible.

Each applicant must present the following documents: completed application form including parental signature and waiver medical report,
letters of recommendation from members of the teaching faculty who are familiar with the academic work of the applicant, and a letter of reference from the Dean, Associate Dean, or Assistant Dean of the College.

All parts of the application are due by the deadline indicated on the form. Forms for parental signature, waiver, and medical report may be obtained from the program director or from a member of the appropriate supervisory committee. No applicant will be accepted into a program until all of the conditions are met. Completed applications will be evaluated as they come in; decisions on late application will therefore be made last.

If the group of applicants is larger than the number who can be admitted, preference will be given to majors and upperclassmen. Freshmen and last-term seniors are ineligible. (Exceptions must be approved by the Academic Appeals Board.)

Students accepted into a Lake Forest College off-campus program may be required to confirm their acceptance by making a nonrefundable deposit.

Cost of participating in a program includes: tuition at the regular Lake Forest College rate; travel to and from the location of the program; excursion fee for field trips when applicable; lodging and meals; books and incidental expenses, including individual travel.

International Internship/Study Abroad Program in Paris, France
Advisors: Mr. R. Smith (Chairperson), Ms. Hahn

The Paris Program aims to provide the student with in-depth exposure to French society and culture through a combination of work experience and classroom instruction. The program is scheduled for the fall semester each year. Students must be at the junior or senior level, demonstrate French language proficiency, and have a solid academic background in their major field(s). Students are normally expected to have a *B-* average (GPA). The fifteen week program is comprised of three parts: (1) a two course credit internship in a for-profit or not-for-profit organization or government agency (in areas such as management, marketing, finance, advertising, museology, education, personnel, public relations, government, or research); (2) a one course credit study of French language; and (3) a one course credit seminar in French society and culture. To enhance their exposure to another culture and develop fluency in French, students will normally live in French homes.

Careful advance planning is crucial. Interested students should consult Mr. Smith or Ms. Hahn, who can provide application forms. Students should also discuss their interest in the program with their academic advisors.

International Internship/Study Abroad Program in Santiago, Chile
Advisors: Mr. Speros (Chairperson), Mr. George, Mr. Nazmi

The program in Santiago, Chile, aims to provide the student with in-depth exposure to Chilean society and culture through a combination of instruction at a local university and work experience. The program is scheduled for the fall semester with classes being offered for LFC students at the Pontificia Universidad Católica (PUC) de Chile in Santiago. Students must be at the junior or senior level, demonstrate Spanish language proficiency, and have a solid academic background in their major field(s). Students are normally expected to have a B- average (GPA). The fifteen-week program is comprised of three parts, two at PUC, (1) a one-course credit study of Spanish language and (2) a one-course credit on Chile in the Twentieth Century; part (3) is a two-course credit internship in a profit or nonprofit organization. Internship opportunities for qualified applicants are available in computer science, banking, marketing, education, journalism, management of technology (from theoretical training to industrial application), international relations and scientific

research. Additional opportunities are sought when students' preparation and interests so warrant. To enhance their exposure to another culture and to develop fluency in Spanish, students will normally live with Chilean families.

Students who would like to apply, should see Mr. Speros or Mr. George for application forms. Likewise, students should discuss their interest in participating in the program with their advisors. Careful planning is crucial.

Program in Greece and Turkey
Advisory Committee: Mr. Lombardi (Chairperson), Mr. Georges, Ms. McCracken

Since 1970 the College has offered an interdisciplinary humanities program in Greece and Aegean Turkey designed to provide sophomore and junior students, regardless of major, with an opportunity to live and study in a foreign culture.

Offered in the spring, the Program in Greece and Turkey incorporates three sequential four week courses that use historical and archaeological sites and museums as classrooms to study the ancient Aegean world from the Minoan to the Byzantine periods. The Spring 1997 director will be Ms. McCracken assisted by faculty resident in Greece. A prerequisite course (GKCV 201) is offered in January and February prior to the on site courses. Thus students can earn up to four credits. To be eligible for acceptance in the program, students must have at least sophomore standing, good academic records (normally *B-* or better) and references, and have completed GKCV 201 or at least two courses in the combination of art history and ancient history or classical literature.

Interested students are encouraged to submit an application form by May 1 so that it can be considered in an early review. *The final deadline for application is October 31.* Applications forms are available from Mr. Georges, Mr. Lombardi, or Ms. McCracken.

201 Ancient Greece: Life, Thought and the Arts
Spring (January-February) *Mr. Georges, Mr. Lombardi*
(7 1/2 week intensive course) *Ms. McCracken, Ms. Roberts*
An interdisciplinary introduction to the legacy of ancient Greece from the Homeric Age through the Classical Period. Class discussion of selections from Greek poets, playwrights, historians and philosophers, integrated with slide lectures examining the art and archaeological remains in historical context. Since this course runs for 7 1/2 weeks during the first half of the spring semester, the periods during which withdrawals are permitted and refunds are given, are each half of the corresponding periods for 15-week courses. A student may take no more than three course credits in other courses while enrolled in this class. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 205.)

202 Greece in the Bronze Age
Spring (March) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
The Minoan and Mycenaean cultures studied through archaeological sites and museum materials on Crete and in the Peloponnese. Periods of study based in Herakleion and Nauplion, alternated with periods of group travel-study at Minoan sites on Crete, Santorini and Mycenaean sites in the Argolid and elsewhere. (Cross-listed as Art 202 and S&A 202.)

203 Greece in the Classical-Roman Ages
Spring (April) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
Periods of study in Athens, Delphi, Corinth and Olympia, supplemented by group travel-study at other sites of the Classical to Roman periods in the Peloponnese and central Greece, on the island of Delos, and on the Ionian coast of Turkey. (Cross-listed as Art 203 and S&A 203.)

204 Greece in the Byzantine-Medieval Ages
Spring (May) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
Periods of study in central Greece (Osios Loukas, Daphni, Meteora, Athens) the Peloponnese (Mistra, Monomvasia), northern Greece (Philippi, Thessaloniki), and Turkey (Ephesus). (Cross-listed as Art 204 and S&A 204.)

Marine Biology
The Biology Department offers a Marine Biology program (Biology 382) during the spring semester that includes a visit to a tropical marine biology field station. The program consists of two components: (1) during the regular semester, students attend lecture and laboratory meetings on campus; (2) when the regular semester ends, students embark on a two week, off campus visit to the Bahamian Field Station, San Salvador, Bahamas. Emphasis at the station is placed on examination and identification of marine organisms coupled with investigations of the habitats they occupy throughout the intertidal zone including deep water sites on the outer margins of barrier reefs. Students also complete short-term research projects focusing on unique aspects of the topical marine environment. Prerequisite: Biology 152 and 251. Credit: One course credit.
Applications must be received by October 31.

ACM Programs Abroad

Lake Forest College is a member of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM), a consortium of fourteen distinguished colleges in five states: Beloit, Carleton, Coe, Colorado, Cornell, Grinnell, Knox, Lake Forest, Lawrence, Macalester, Monmouth, Ripon, St. Olaf, and the College of the University of Chicago. By working together these colleges have greatly expanded the study abroad opportunities available to their students. Most Lake Forest students who participate in these programs do so during their junior year.

These programs are intended to enhance the collegiate experience and should make sense in terms of students' overall educational objectives. Because most are conducted outside the traditional classroom format, applicants must demonstrate an ability to perform consistently and responsibly in situations which demand that they work on their own initiative. Students on academic probation and/or judicial citation are usually ineligible.

Applications must first be submitted to the Lake Forest College Committee on Off-Campus Programs. If approved at this stage, they will be forwarded to ACM for consideration. Since these programs are intended to complement on-campus programs, the College Committee reserves the right to limit their availability in order to maintain the integrity of the latter. Funding restrictions also apply. *The deadline for all programs is February 1, 1997.* Applications will not normally be accepted after that date. *For purposes of graduation requirements, academic probation, and academic suspension, ACM credit counts as Lake Forest College credit.*

Chinese Studies
Advisor: Mr. Hull
The Chinese Studies program offers an academic year of study in Hong Kong, a center for research and analysis of contemporary China as well as a focal point for business, banking, journalism, and governmental agencies operating throughout East Asia. Enrolled at the Chinese University of Hong Kong, students choose Mandarin or Cantonese language instruction, as well as elective courses ranging from contemporary Chinese political thought to traditional painting and calligraphy. There is also opportunity for independent study projects, either library-based or field-oriented. At the university, students live in dormitories with Chinese roommates. This is an ACM/GLCA program. Opportunities for study in Mainland China for students with one to two years of Chinese are also available and offered by the Council on International Educational Exchange, of which ACM is a member. Length of program: September-April. Eligibility: juniors and seniors with a 3.0 GPA or above. Credit: Four course credits per semester. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Czech Program: Studies in Central Europe
Advisor: Ms. Gayle
Combining its rich cultural heritage, the emerging revival of democracy, and a struggle for economic success, the Czech Republic mirrors much of East and Central Europe in its variations and uncertainties. With much of its ancient architecture intact and a topography of dramatic, contrasting beauty, the country offers tremendous opportunities to learn. The program is based at PalackΩ University in Olomouc, the historic capital of Moravia. It includes intensive language training and coursework, field trips to major European cities, independent research, , and housing with Czech students in university dormitories. Courses cover East European history, contemporary sociopolitical issues, environmental concerns, and Czech literature and culture. An ACM/GLCA program. Length of program: August-December. Enrollment: 25 students. Eligibility: Juniors, seniors. Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Florence
Advisor: Ms. Ross
The Florence Program provides an excellent opportunity to study Renaissance painting, sculpture, architecture, history and literature for students interested in art, history, Romance Languages and the humanities. Italian language instruction, a studio art course, and courses providing a broad perspective on Italian contributions to world civilization facilitate the study of Florentine artistic and cultural heritage. Visits to museums and galleries, short field trips to other cities throughout Italy, and discussions with local scholars supplement this coursework. Staying with Italian host families enriches participants awareness of modern Italian life as well as the academic study of Italian Renaissance culture. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 25-30 students. Eligibility: juniors and seniors. Prior Italian language study is highly recommended. Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

India Studies
Advisor: Ms. Menon

The Indian subcontinent, home to almost one sixth of the world's population, provides a rich and complex background for the study of non-Western civilization. After an intense ten week orientation term, including language study, at one of the ACM colleges, India Studies participants spend six months in Pune living with Indian families. At once traditional and highly industrialized, Pune is an excellent place to observe the interaction of tradition and modernity that characterizes India today. Students enroll at Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, where they continue language instruction, choose four other courses, and complete the independent study projects begun during orientation. In addition to the formal academic program, a variety of extracurricular activities is available: music and dance recitals, field trips to nearby cultural sites such as caves, and religious festivals. Length of program: March-December. Enrollment: 15-20 students. Eligibility: Any currently enrolled student may apply, though priority is given to those who will be sophomores or juniors at the time of the orientation term. Credit: Eight course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Japan Study
Advisor: Mr. Carnes

Students spend the academic year at Waseda University's International Division in Tokyo after a brief orientation providing intensive language practice and cultural discussions. In addition to required language study, electives may be chosen from a wide range of Asian studies courses taught in English. A family living experience in Tokyo provides an informal education in Japanese culture and is in many ways the dominant feature of the program, offering total immersion in the Japanese way of life. In March, a rural stay lets students experience another type of Japanese life. This is a GLCA/ACM program. Length of program: August-June. Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, with a 3.0 GPA or above. No Japanese language study required for acceptance, but at least one semester or term of Japanese must be completed before departure. Credit: Eight course credits for full year. *Application deadline: February 1,1997.*

Studies in Latin American Culture and Society
Advisor: Mr. Galloway

Studies in Latin American Culture and Society (fall only) is an interdisciplinary program designed for students seeking a comprehensive understanding of life in Latin America and wishing to develop fluency in Spanish. This program, which focuses on the humanities and social sciences, is designed to take full advantage of its Costa Rican setting. Coursework in language, literature, geography, anthropology, politics, and cultural change provides insights which are reinforced by field trips and a two weeks of field work in rural areas. Language study is stressed as the key to understanding of the culture. In San José and its environs, students live with families both to improve their language ability and to enjoy personal involvement in the daily life of a Latin American community. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 25-30 students. Eligibility: Sophomores, juniors, seniors, with at least one year of college level Spanish (two years strongly recommended). Credit: four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

London and Florence: Arts in Context
Advisor: Ms. Ross

The London and Florence program provides a cultural comparison of two prominent Renaissance cities' artistic contributions. Participants study the historical and political context of art, architecture, literature and theatre as well as Italian language. Visits to museums, galleries, and the theatre, short trips to other areas of England and Italy, and discussions with local scholars supplement coursework. Students spend eight weeks in each city and enjoy a week long mid semester break. Length of program: February-May. Enrollment: 50 students (25 begin in London, 25 in Florence). Eligibility: sophomores, and juniors. Credit: Four course credits. A student may enroll in a program of intensive Italian language instruction in Florence during January creating a five course overload. The course overload will be the rate of tuition charged by the individual program. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Russia Semester
Advisor: Mr. Gray

The enormous political, social, and economic changes taking place in Russia provide a fascinating environment for this program, and the Kuban region program site provides a particularly rich environment for understanding the issues of national identity which pervades these changes. Which combines intensive study of the Russian language with an introductory course focused on Russian society. Exposure to contemporary Russian life is featured in course work, field trips, individual projects, and travel. The program is based at Kuban State University in Krasnodar, a regional center of 700,000 people; the city's relatively relaxed atmosphere permits more contact between Americans and Russians than is usually found in programs in Russia. Most students live with Russian families, though students may also live in university dormitories. An ACM/GLCA program. Length of program: September-December. Enrollment: 20-25 students. Eligibility: Juniors and seniors with intermediate level Russian language proficiency. Credit: four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Tropical Field Research Program
Advisor: Mr. Towle

The Tropical Field Research program (winter/spring) is designed for advanced work in the social and natural sciences. Independent research in the humanities is also encouraged. Costa Rica supports an extraordinary variety of plant and animal life and provides rich research opportunities for students of tropical biology and ecology. An equally broad range of research topics is available for students of anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, geology, history, political science, and sociology. Students prepare for their research work during a month long orientation which includes intensive language training and a review of field work methodology. Their field study may be integrated with an ongoing project or undertaken independently under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Length of program: February-May. Enrollment: 20-25 students. Eligibility: sophomores, juniors, seniors, with prior course work in the discipline in which they propose to do research, plus at least one year of college Spanish (two years are recommended). Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

Zimbabwe Program

Advisor: Ms. Talhami

The interdisciplinary Zimbabwe Program, which is located on the campus of the University of Zimbabwe in Harare, the capital city of Zimbabwe, addresses the challenges of building a modern independent nation and focuses on development issues in Southern Africa. ACM and University of Zimbabwe faculty members offer courses in cultural identity, political and economic development, and the Shona language. Students also complete an independent field project under the guidance of program staff or university faculty. During the optional May term, they can pursue an internship or do additional language study or an individual research project. Family stays in Harare and Bulawayo offer students the opportunity to live with Zimbabweans, participate in community life, and experience the cultures of the country's two main ethnic groups, the Shona and Ndebele. The academic program is also enriched by field trips to other parts of the country and by a short rural stay. Enrollment: 18 to 24 students. Eligibility: Advanced sophomores, juniors, seniors. Credit: Four course credits. *Application deadline: February 1, 1997.*

SUMMER SESSION

Director: Mr. Speros

The Lake Forest College Summer Session is open to college students, advanced high school students, and community residents. Nearly all courses are taught by regular Lake Forest College faculty. Two summer school terms are offered. Session I, a three week term, begins in mid-May. Session II, a seven week term, begins in early June. Schedules and registration forms for the course offerings may be obtained in the Registrar's Office.

All students must complete a Summer Session application and registration form and make deposit for each course for which they register. Currently enrolled students must obtain an advisor's signature on their registration form. Community residents or students enrolled at other institutions may apply to the Summer Session by completing a Summer Session application, making the required deposit, and sending an official transcript or letter of good standing from a current academic institution. Advanced high school students must complete a Summer Session application, make the required deposit, and arrange for their high school counselor to submit a letter confirming that the applicant is capable of college-level course work. Admission to the Summer Session does not constitute admission to the regular program at the College.

Independent study during the summer is restricted to internships. In order to have a summer internship, a student must submit a preliminary application to the Director of College Internships no later than Friday , May 2. Other independent studies (e.g., tutorials or research projects) may be approved in exceptional cases, but only if it can be demonstrated that a student's academic program makes that work a necessity. Such requests are to be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty before the end of the spring semester.

Summer Intensive English Program (SIEP)

The College inaugurated in 1996, a summer intensive program in English language and American culture for international students in their last year of high school or entering American universities at the undergraduate and graduate levels. The program aims not only to improve the participants' mastery of English but also to prepare students from abroad for study in the American academic system.

Classes will be taught at the advanced intermediate and advanced levels, in two five-week sessions. Classes will be held five days a week, five hours a day, and will include intensive practice in speaking, listening, reading and writing, as well as study skills, paper-writing, discussion skills, and American culture. While no academic credit is awarded, students who successfully complete the program will receive a certificate acknowledging their work, along with a faculty letter of evaluation. Arrangements for TOEFL testing can be made as well. For additional information, please contact Mr. Speros.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION FOR ADULTS

Director: Ms. Gayle

Lake Forest College takes a special interest in serving the adult community of the North Shore through the Community Education Program. Regular course offerings of the College are open to members of the community for credit and many may be audited. In addition, the College welcomes adults from the community onto its campus for the stimulating lectures, plays, discussions, and concerts that are part of the rich cultural environment provided for students.

The College provides special academic counseling for adult students. People who meet the established admission requirements may take courses for college credit in individually-tailored programs on a part-time or full-time basis.

For more information regarding tuition, registration, schedules, please call or visit the Community Education Office in Young Hall 222. Telephone: 735-5083.

THE GRADUATE PROGRAM IN LIBERAL STUDIES

Rosemary E. Cowler (Director): *Professor of English, Emerita*
Carol Gayle (Associate Director): *Lecturer in History*

1996-97 Teaching Faculty
Rosemary E. Cowler, *Professor of English, Emerita*
Bailey L. Donnally, *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*
Jonathan F. Galloway, *Professor of Politics*
Monte S. Hull, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*
William B. Martin, *Professor of Chemistry*
Arthur Zilversmit, *Professor of History*

The Graduate Program in Liberal Studies program is designed for those who have completed a bachelor's degree and who want to enhance their ability to organize conceptually the social, scientific, and humanistic dimensions of the world of the late twentieth century. Interdisciplinary in nature, graduate education in the liberal arts is based on the assumption that beyond the technical competence required for certain tasks, people need the breadth and wisdom that have traditionally been fostered by the liberal arts. It is no longer possible, if it ever was, to complete a liberal education in four undergraduate years; a truly liberal education, which includes the ability to integrate knowledge from various fields, is the task of lifelong learning. The program leads to a Master of Liberal Studies (M/LS) degree.

At the heart of the M/LS program is a series of interdisciplinary seminars, team-taught by faculty members representing different disciplines. The emphasis in these specially designed seminars is on integrating the approaches of the three broad areas of the liberal arts curriculum, the social sciences, the physical sciences and the humanities, rather than on acquiring specialized knowledge in one of them. Students in the program are also required to undertake a master's project, again of an integrative, multidisciplinary nature. The aim of the program is to foster the ability to integrate knowledge from several fields and to deal with major questions in light of the wisdom afforded by a broad knowledge of the liberal arts.

Graduate liberal arts education appeals to a broad audience. Business people have found that a graduate liberal arts program provides them with an important perspective that helps them to make better decisions and deal more effectively with the important issues they face in a world that is rapidly changing. Today's marketplace often calls for flexibility in thinking and responding to current issues rather than for intensely specialized knowledge.

Teachers and librarians enroll in graduate liberal studies programs as an attractive alternative to further graduate work in education or in a single academic discipline; they find that the broad concerns of a non-disciplinary master's program more closely match their needs. That current educational emphasis is being placed on interdisciplinary learning and teaching reinforces this perception.

Some adults, pursuing advanced study for their own enrichment and pleasure, choose graduate liberal arts education as an alternative to a self-directed program of reading or to a series of unrelated adult education courses. These students find that they receive a carefully organized, coherent approach to further learning in association with other adults who share similar interests.

Graduation Requirements for the Master of Liberal Studies

Nine course units are required for the Master of Liberal Studies (M/LS) degree: normally, three interdisciplinary seminars, five electives, and a master's project. Candidates must earn a grade of *B* or higher in all elective courses to have them count towards the degree. While a grade of *C* is considered passing in the interdisciplinary seminars, a student who receives a *C* in the initial seminar must earn a *B* in another interdisciplinary seminar before undertaking elective courses. An overall average of *B* or higher is a requirement for the master's degree. Incompleted course work given an *I* by the instructor for appropriate reasons must be cleared within one year; after that, the grade will be recorded permanently as *NC* (No Credit), without affecting the student's grade point average.

A full-time course load for graduate students at Lake Forest College is four courses per year, but M/LS students are not required to take any minimum number of courses per year to remain in the program. Part-time students are encouraged. Since most of the participants in the M/LS program hold full-time jobs or have other responsibilities, graduate students typically take one course per semester during the regular school year, with the possibility of taking summer school courses as well. There is no penalty for not taking a course each term and there is no arbitrary limit on how long a person may take to finish the program.

Interdisciplinary Seminars

The interdisciplinary seminars at the core of the M/LS program center on important topics viewed from the perspectives of several scholarly disciplines. These seminars are team-taught by faculty typically representing the humanities, the physical sciences and the social sciences, with additional faculty often brought in for their special expertise. Students enrolled in the M/LS program are expected to take one of the interdisciplinary seminars during their first term at the College. In a term when no interdisciplinary seminar is offered, the student may, with the permission of the M/LS Committee, begin the program with an elective course but no student will be granted admission to candidacy until having successfully completed an interdisciplinary seminar.

The seminars meet once a week for a semester (fifteen weeks) and carry four hours of graduate credit. Requirements for the seminar include a substantial research paper on a topic related to the subject of the seminar, chosen by the student in consultation with the instructors. The interdisciplinary seminars listed below have been offered in past years. Additional seminars on new topics are added to the curriculum frequently.

510 Darwin: His Impact on His World and Ours
Darwin and Darwinism are studied not only by an examination of the scientific and social scientific concepts of evolution and the world view that Darwinism replaced, but by such ramifications of this new perspective as: the religious response to Darwin's theories; the ways in which social science and popular thinkers used the prestige of scientific theory to justify contemporary business practices; the impact of Darwinism on literature (realism and naturalism); scientific developments since Darwin and the manner in which the study of genetics has confirmed and modified Darwin's theories; the new socio-biology, the genetic and cultural-evolutionary determination of human behavior. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

512 The Whole and the Sum of the Parts
In what ways does it contribute to our understanding of reality to break up systems into their smallest units? Does the pursuit of the atom provide the only way of understanding the real nature of matter and living things? How has atomic theory changed since the time of Lucretius? What are the relative advantages of understanding people by looking at them as individuals (psychology) or as parts of groups (sociology and social psychology)? In politics, what are the relative advantages and disadvantages of an atomistic as opposed to an organic view of society? How does the individualistic, romantic tradition in literature differ from the classical tradition? (Not offered in 1996-97.)

514 Public Policy and the Environment
Spring

Mr. Galloway (Politics), Mr. Hull (Philosophy), Mr. Martin (Chemistry)

The seminar will examine a number of important matters: the historical background of current environmental issues; alternative ways of conceiving of the relationship of humankind and the natural world; the complex issues created by the need to reconcile environmental with other social goals such as economic growth and the development of energy resources; consideration of international law and organization as a means of protecting the ozone layer and preventing global warming; and analysis of the consequences of population growth.

516 The Idea of Law
Fall

Ms. Cowler (English), Mr. Donnally (Physics), Mr. Zilversmit (History)

Universal and crucial as is the idea of "Law," the concept can mean different things in different contexts and applications. For example, is the term used the same way in the natural and social sciences? How does "natural" law differ from "positive" law? While literature does enlarge our understanding of law in these several senses, how do letters, as well as the other arts, themselves reflect their own "rules"? And do new theories of literary criticism along with chaos theory, so current, challenge older assumptions of order and meaning?

518 Intellectual Revolutions of the Turn of the Century: Psychology, Physics, the Arts
In the unsettled period just before and after 1900 a number of intellectuals developed radically new ways of thinking about the natural world, society, and human nature and artistic vision. These amounted to a series of profound intellectual revolutions that worked their way down into the general consciousness in the years after World War I. Against the background of the intellectual malaise of the 1890's, we will examine the contributions of some major thinkers who have had decisive influence on our world view, including Freud, Einstein, Joseph Conrad and Thomas Mann, and art critics who helped create the new sensibility of modernism. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

520 The Mind and the Brain
The brain has been called an amazing "enchanted loom." Can our knowledge of the physical brain help us to understand our thinking selves, our emotions, and other mental processes, and, conversely, can a good understanding of the human mind (rational, spiritual and creative) illuminate our study of that physiological brain? How do personality and intellect develop over one's life? How does the brain develop, and how might this marvelous organ of consciousness have evolved? Will its capabilities ever be duplicated by computers? Do we have inborn "social instincts"? Further, we shall examine a number of important issues: intelligence assessment; psychological and medical approaches to mental illness (with case studies of selected individuals including Hitler and Woodrow Wilson); gender differences; and the processes of seeing and hearing, bodily movement, memory, sleeping, dreaming, and creativity. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

522 The Eighteenth Century: The Evolution of a New World View
The new scientific climate established by the work of Sir Isaac Newton in the context of the political and economic upheavals at the end of the seventeenth century led to the emerging world view of a rising middle class. This view was challenged by a generation of great writer-satirists who held fast to older values, and then was reinterpreted by a generation of romantic writers. The age culminated in the great revolutions in America and France and the modern world had been born. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

524 Ways of Knowing
We know many different things but we also know in many different ways. The poet and the biologist know trees in distinctive manners. What is the basis for scientific knowledge? How can we know the past? What kinds of knowledge are the province of literature and the arts? The seminar will explore several of the different ways in which we know, concentrating on the scientific, the historical, and the literary. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

M/LS 526 Living in the Nuclear Age
Ever since the explosion of an atomic bomb destroyed Hiroshima, we have been aware that we live in a dangerous age. Issues of war and peace now force us to contemplate the possible destruction of the earth as we know it. This seminar will examine not only the issues of war and peace in the light of nuclear technology, but also the ways in which the peaceful use of nuclear energy allows us to solve old problems while, at the same time, it poses new problems. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

M/LS 528 Food: A World Problem in Perspective
Food is basic to human survival and it has been the subject of human study for all of recorded history. Today it is one of the most important issues facing us. We will look at the subject from the standpoint of history and anthropology (What has been the
role of food in various cultures?); biology (What are the implications of genetics for our ability to continue feeding ourselves and what has been the impact of new technologies on our attempts to raise more crops?); politics (How have we dealt with food as a public policy issue?); and the arts (How have these questions been examined in art and literature?). (Not offered in 1996-97.)

M/LS 530 War and Peace: Conflict and Human Nature
War is as old as human history but it is no older than the profound desire for peace—a duality in human nature that has intrigued writers, philosophers, historians, psychologists, and, more recently, filmmakers. The seminar will provide insights into our complex attitudes toward war and peace as we consider such topics as heroic warfare in the Classical Age (even then challenged); patriotism and the warrior king; World War I in literature, history, and film; gender and war; genocide; the "banality of evil"; the contemporary "humor of despair"; theories of conflict resolution. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

M/LS 532 Gender in Nature and Society
The seminar will provide an exploration of gender in nature and as a socially and culturally constructed category. What are the origins of gender? What are the biological bases for differences between males and females? How does evolution shape gender/sex roles in animal societies? What are the social and cultural bases for differences between males and females? How does gender affect the roles that men and women play in the social and economic world? How, if at all, have gender roles changed in the process of historical development? How does culture construct gender and in what ways can literature and art illuminate aspects of gender? Are there gender-based ways of knowing? (Not offered in 1996-97.)

M/LS 534 Race, Racism, and Slavery
Racial differences have been an important subject of controversy throughout history. We will look at this explosive topic from an interdisciplinary perspective in an effort to understand racial differences and the ways in which people have reacted to these differences. Among the topics we will deal with are: What is the genetic basis for racial differences? To what extent are racial characteristics biologically determined? What is the relationship of IQ to race? How did the experience of

slavery shape American attitudes toward race? In what ways was the North American system of slavery different from other slave systems? What has been the legacy of slavery in the United States and in Latin America? What is the psychological basis of racism? How has our political and judicial system dealt with race and racism? What has been the result of our efforts to desegregate housing and education? Has desegregation increased racial tensions? In what ways can literature help us to understand the impact of race and racism? (Not offered in 1996-97.)

536 Meetings: East and West
Encounters between cultures play a significant role in world affairs, but they are nothing new. Using important exchanges between the East (represented by China and Japan) and the West (Europe and the United States), this seminar will examine how cultures form perceptions of each other and how the perceptions, once formed, determine the meanings of the encounters. Among the encounters: Marco Polo's China; Christianity in the East (Matteo Ricci in China, missionaries to Japan); Europe's understanding of Confucianism and the development in the arts of Chinoiserie (eighteenth century) and Japonisme (nineteenth century); the Transcendentalists and the Orient; the adaptation of western political institutions in Meiji Japan; China's "century of humiliation" by both the West and Japan (1840s-1940s); interactions between East and West since World War II. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

Electives

Candidates for the M/LS degree are required normally to take five elective courses. These courses, chosen from the regular Lake Forest curriculum in consultation with the faculty advisor, should represent a number of different disciplines. Electives are selected on the basis of a student's previous academic background and current needs and interests. Only courses at an advanced level will be accepted for graduate credit. Students may, of course, take an introductory level course to prepare themselves for further work in a particular field, but such a course will not count towards the M/LS degree. In some cases, a student may be asked to do some independent reading in order to prepare for an upper level course.

In order for an elective course to earn graduate credit, students are required to do additional work beyond that required of undergraduates. The additional or alternative work, an intensification or expansion of the regular work of the course, is to be defined by the instructor according to guidelines established by the M/LS Committee. It is most often an advanced research paper or creative project, or an investigation of subjects beyond the regular syllabus; in either case emphasis should be on the relationship of the material of the course to other fields. Credit towards the M/LS degree will only be given for elective courses in which a student earns a *B* or higher grade.

Once a student is admitted to candidacy, the M/LS Committee may approve the transfer of graduate courses from an accredited college or university towards meeting the elective requirement. Only those courses in which the student has earned a grade of *B* or higher and which fit into the liberal arts definition of the M/LS program can be considered for acceptance in transfer. Normally, the Committee will accept in transfer no more than the equivalent of two Lake Forest College graduate courses.

With the approval of the M/LS Committee, students can substitute an additional M/LS seminar or an independent study project for an elective course. Ordinarily, however, a student must take a minimum of three courses from the regular Lake Forest College curriculum in order to meet the requirements of the M/LS degree. That is, the combination of transfer courses, additional M/LS seminars, and independent study projects that are accepted as substitutes for the five elective courses ordinarily cannot total more than two.

The Master's Project

The master's project is an independent interdisciplinary undertaking. Whether a research study or a creative effort, its purpose is to demonstrate the student's ability to read or to conceptualize, broadly and intelligently, from a number of different disciplines, to integrate this interdisciplinary understanding, and to draw independent conclusions or to create an artistically cohesive work. In contrast to a conventional master's thesis, the emphasis is not so much on original research in primary sources as on the mastery and integration of disparate materials. It is a capstone for the program, demonstrating that the graduate, as an independent and integrative reader and thinker, is indeed prepared to continue a lifetime of intelligent learning.

A sampling of M/LS project titles will show the wide range of possibilities for such interdisciplinary investigation:

- Classic Nineteenth Century British Novels and Their Film Adaptations: An Elective Course for High School Students
- The Directors' Dilemma: The Leveraged Buyout of Owens-Illinois and Its Effect on Shareholders, Community, Employees
- The Oblong Moon: Abstract Painting and the Federal Art Project
- The Last Chestnut Tree (fiction)
- Chance, Causality and Common Sense: Attempting to Explain the unexpected (An exploration of perspectives on chance, with illustrative material from sufferers of a chronic disease)
- The Fictional Female Detective--American Style: An Investigation of Selected Series Characters and Their Formulas for Success as a Reflection of Changing Roles for Women in the Twentieth Century
- The Descent of Inanna: An Analysis of the Psychological and Cultural/ Religious Links Between an Ancient Sumerian Myth and Contemporary Woman at Midlife
- From Reform to Terrorism: The Radicalization of America in the 1960s
- The Thought of Pierre Teilhard de Chardin at the Threshold of the Twenty-first Century
- Finding Out About Things: Science in the Elementary Schools
- Futurism in Italy (1909-1916): Its Widespread Impact
- Thomas Dimock, His Times and His Family: The World of an Early New England Settler

The M/LS project is a single course unit encompassing both preparation for the work and its completion. During work on the project the student will meet regularly with a member of the faculty who serves as project advisor. Following a preparatory phase of the work, the student will submit a formal project proposal, including an extended statement of the problem to be examined, an annotated bibliography, and a statement of how the student plans to proceed on the project. Approval of the prospectus by the M/LS Committee is required. At that time the Committee will appoint an examining committee broadly representative of the disciplines that bear upon the topic and these faculty members may be consulted by the student as work on the project progresses. At least two of the members of the examining committee will be members of the M/LS program and at least one will be from the faculty at large.

The final project should be completed in two years. If it is not completed in the allotted time, the student will be given a grade of PR. The student may later reregister (and pay tuition) for the project, with the earlier grade of PR removed from the transcript after the successful completion of the project. If the final project is not completed within five years after the student's original registration for the project, normally the grade of PR will automatically turn into a grade of NC.

When the project is completed, the members of the examining committee will read the project report and conduct an oral examination of the student. The committee may recommend that the project be accepted or rejected, or that the student do additional work to bring the report to an acceptable level.

Admission

See under *Admission* for information regarding admission to the Graduate Program.

Graduate Tuition and Expenses

Application Fee	$ 15
Tuition per Course	$1,995

Grant Assistance

Grants-in-Aid

M/LS students demonstrating financial need are eligible for grants-in-aid of $500.

Teacher Grants

Full-time elementary and high school teachers are eligible for grants of up to 50% of tuition.

Refund Policy

When students withdraw from the M/LS seminar, refunds will be made according to the following schedule (less the $100 non-refundable deposit):

Number of M/LS Seminar Meetings Completed	Refund Percentage
1	90%
2	80%
3	70%
4	60%
5	50%
6	40%
7 or more	0%

When students withdraw from elective courses, refunds follow the prorated schedule for regular undergraduate courses. (See *Tuition and Expenses Undergraduate*). All undergraduate courses are regarded as beginning on the first day of the term, and the amount refunded diminishes by 10% every week.

AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

Mr. Zilversmit (Chairperson)

African American Studies Minor (No major is currently available.)

This interdisciplinary minor, undertaken in conjunction with a regular major, allows students to study the national and the international aspects of the African American experience. Students must complete five courses and an appropriate interdisciplinary research project that is approved by the advisory committee. In addition to the traditional disciplines of literature, history, and politics, the focus of this project may also include the areas of biology, economics, philosophy, psychology or sociology. The Minor in African American Studies must include the following: one course in African American Literature; one course in African American History; an Independent Research Project to be approved by the Advisory Committee; three courses listed from among the electives for this program.

Freshman Studies 117 (Africa and the Colonial Legacy)
Freshman Studies 140 (Poverty and Discrimination)
English 216 (African American Literature I)
English 217 (African American Literature II)
French 401 (Special Studies: The Role of Women in African Literature of French Expression)
History 250 (The American Civil War)
History 255 African American Autobiography)
Politics 212 (Politics of the Third World)
Politics 214 (Politics of South Africa)
Politics 217 (African Politics)
Politics 223 (Urban and Suburban Politics)
Politics 318 (Women in the Third World)
Politics 328 (Topics in American Politics: Race)
Psychology 205 (Stereotypes, Prejudice and Discrimination)
Sociology & Anthropology 114 (Chicago Sociology)
Sociology & Anthropology 261 (Cultural Anthropology)

AMERICAN STUDIES

Mr. B. Goluboff (Chairperson), Mr. Zilversmit

American Studies major

American Studies, the oldest interdisciplinary major in American higher education, examines the relations among institutions, ideas, and the artistic imagination within the American experience. The student acquires a command of the history, literature, and political institutions of the United States and chooses, according to his or her interest, additional studies among the allied fields of art, music, philosophy, religion, sociology, and economics. The aim of the program is not merely for the student to collect course offerings related to the United States from various departments, but to be able to synthesize the American experience. Twelve courses are required for the major; seven of them consist of the following:

- A course from the 200-level series in American Studies (e.g., the 1890's, the 1930's, the 1960's, Nature in American Life, Mark Twain and His Era, The Jewish Experience in America, Regions of America)
- History 365 (American Thought)
- One course in American politics
- One course in American history other than American Thought
- One course in American literature
- One course in American art or music
- American Studies 480 (The senior seminar)

The remaining five courses are selected by the student with the approval of the advisor from among those courses taught at the College which have an American emphasis, including independent studies and a Senior Thesis where appropriate.

American Studies minor

The minor in American Studies consists of the following seven course sequence:

- One course from the 200-level American Studies series
- Two courses in American History, one must at the 300-level
- Two courses in American Literature
- Two courses selected from any further courses of American content at the college, at the 200 level or above. These may include courses in American Studies, Art, Economics, English, History, Music, Philosophy, Politics, Religion, Sociology and Anthropology, or independent study in American Studies.

221 Introduction to American Studies: Race and Racism in America

Spring *Mr. P. Fischer, Mr. Zilversmit*

An examination of race and racism as subjects of controversy in American history from the interdisciplinary perspective of American Studies. How did the experience of slavery shape American attitudes toward race? What was the legacy of slavery in the post-emancipation year? How has our political and judicial system dealt with race and racism? (Cross-listed as History 256)

AREA STUDIES

Ms. Talhami (Chairperson), Ms. Gayle, Mr. George,

Area Studies major

The Area Studies major offers the opportunity for close study of a region or country outside the United States--for example, Africa, Central Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, or Russia and the countries of the former Soviet Union. The interdisciplinary approach allows the student to achieve a rich understanding of a society by study of its history, politics, economy, and culture. Students are attracted to the major by intellectual curiosity about other nations as well as by vocational interests, such as careers in the foreign service, overseas business, international organizations, teaching, and governmental or para-governmental agencies concerned with ecology, health, population, or foreign trade. Because of the wide range of possible concentrations within the major, each student works out an individual study plan. The study plan must include examination of the following aspects of the chosen area: history, social structure, economy, political system, and culture. Where instruction in the language appropriate to the area is offered on campus, proficiency in that language is required. Each major is required either to write a senior thesis or to complete an approved program of study abroad in the region of specialization. All concentrations within the major require a minimum of ten course credits, and some require more. Some of these credits may be independent study (tutorials and research projects, including the senior thesis), or may be language courses at the intermediate level or above (beginning with third-semester college-level courses). Study abroad opportunities include LFC foreign programs and programs of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest. Students are encouraged to consult with members of the committee regarding appropriate study plans, courses, and foreign programs.

Examples of possible Area Studies concentrations:

AFRICAN STUDIES

combining courses in politics, economics, history, literature, sociology and anthropology, and religion.

EUROPEAN STUDIES

combining work in a language (e.g., French, German, Spanish) with courses in history, politics, literature, art, economics, or philosophy.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

combining courses in Spanish or Portuguese with courses in economics, foreign civilization, literature, politics and sociology and anthropology. See Rand Smith for details about the Latin American Studies minor. Prerequisite: 132 or permission of instructor.

MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

combining courses in politics, economics, and religion with history and sociology and anthropology.

RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES
combining courses in history, politics, economics, literature.

Area Studies minor

An Area Studies minor requires the following courses: the same courses for the major listed above, minus the thesis and foreign language requirements. This means eight courses on the history, social structure, economy, political system and culture of the chosen area of study, such as Africa, the Middle East, or Western Europe. These eight courses, as in the case of the major, may be taken as tutorials or foreign programs of study abroad. The courses are to be chosen in consultation with members of the Area Studies Committee.

ART

Associate Professor Ann M. Roberts (Chairperson): *Ancient, Medieval and Renaissance Art History.*
Assistant Professor Karen Lebergott: *Painting. Drawing. Elements of Design.*
Assistant Professor Christopher Reed: *Nineteenth, Twentieth Century and American Art History.*
Lecturer Kathryn Field: *Elements of Design. Sculpture.*
Lecturer Roberta Kozuch: *Computer Graphics.*
Lecturer Arthur Lazar: *Creative Photography.*
Lecturer Mary Lawton: *Asian Art.*
Lecturer Perette Michelli: *Sixteenth Century and Seventeenth Century Art History.*
Lecturer Steve Sennott: *American Architecture.*

From prehistoric times until the present day, men and women throughout the world have created pictorial images, have carved and modeled, and have endeavored to make their habitations pleasing to the eye as well as comfortable. Such activities have been a mark and a measure of civilization. For this reason it is important within the context of a liberal education not only to gain some knowledge of what artists have done in the past and are doing now, but, further than that, by the actual making of art to enrich one's understanding of the creative process of the artist. The Department of Art addresses itself to both these concerns.

Art History is a humanistic discipline. The course work in Art History concerns itself with those things theoretical, historical, critical, and aesthetic, which should add to any individual's capacity to comprehend and appreciate the visual arts. While the courses are designed to introduce students to the scholarly procedures of the art historian—procedures that form an essential groundwork for any further advanced study in the field—they are also aimed at those students who wish to enlarge their knowledge and understanding of art, but are innocent of professional ambitions in the discipline.

The courses in Studio Art offered in the department have a similar dual purpose. They are designed to provide basic and also more advanced experiences of the actual procedures involved in making works of art of various sorts. The courses should be useful to those who plan to go on to become professional artists but also to those who merely seek to enlarge their cultural experience and human potential.

It must be stressed that all art courses taught at Lake Forest College are taught within the framework of a liberal arts education: students majoring in Art History or Studio Art must ensure that they seek breadth in the courses they elect outside the Art Department. They should also seek out courses that nurture those they take within the department. That would seem to suggest particular study in areas such as history, aesthetics, literature, and psychology. Further to that, it must be emphasized that students who have professional ambitions must realize that they should study foreign languages.

Art Major

Students may major in the department in one of two ways. They may major in Art History by taking courses in that area with a minimum of one required course in Studio Art, or they may choose to take a combination of courses in Studio Art and Art History with the emphasis on the former area. The two possible tracks are designated Art History and Studio Art respectively.

Freshmen considering a major in Art should sign up for either Art 110 or Art 130, as these are both entry-level courses which are required of all Art majors. Plans of study for students in each track will be worked out in consultation with a faculty advisor in the department. Art History majors planning to go on to graduate study are advised to acquire a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language, preferably French or German.

Art 130 is a prerequisite for most other Studio Art courses in the department, except for Art 131 (Drawing) and Art 132 (Creative Photography). Art History courses numbering 110, and 200 to 215 have no prerequisites; these courses serve as prerequisites for other Art History courses. However, majors in the department are advised to take Art 110 early in their programs.

Art History Track

A minimum of nine credits is required. Art 110 (Introduction to the Visual Arts) is the first course which students choosing the Art History track should take. This course provides a general framework for study of the discipline of Art History. It is required for majors.To gain exposure to the processes of visual thinking, students in the Art History track must take either Art 130 (Elements of Design), or Art 131 (Drawing).

Courses numbered from 200 to 215 are period surveys, which do not require prerequisites. These courses cover major periods of Western Art History, and also offer introductory coverage of non-western cultures. Majors must pass at least three courses from among this group.

To satisfy the senior studies requirement, Art History majors may choose either to take a senior seminar, or to prepare a senior thesis.

Studio Art Track

A minimum of nine credits is required. Art 130 (Elements of Design) is the recommended first course for students choosing the Studio Art track within the major and a requirement for Studio Art majors. Majors in the Studio Art track must also take the following Art History courses: Art 110, 218 and one other Art History course. Majors in this track must also take four more Studio Art courses, one of which must be Art 131 (Drawing).

In the senior year, majors will undertake a Senior Project in Studio Art which will normally carry two credits and be spread over two semesters.

Art minor

Six courses to include the following: Art 110, Art 130, two additional Art History courses and two Studio Art courses.

110 Introduction to the Visual Arts
Fall,Spring *Mr.Reed,Ms.Roberts,Staff*
This course will focus on a small number of representative objects that students will consider in depth. Objects will be chosen to exemplify genres that students encounter in western art courses, such as the Christian Church, or the portrait. Within a broad historical framework, the course will introduce the major periods of western art, but using a small group of objects to characterize those periods. The aim will be to introduce students to the subjects of art history and the questions and methods used in the discipline and to give students the opportunity to analyze and write about works of art. This is the recommended first course in art history and is required of majors.

130 Studio Art: Elements of Design
Summer 1996, Fall, Spring *Ms. Field, Ms.Lebergott*
Introduction to basic design problems in various two and three dimensional techniques and media. A prerequisite for most other courses in studio art.

131 Studio Art: Drawing
Fall, Spring *Ms. Lebergott*
Principles and practice of drawing, with emphasis on drawing from the model. No prerequisite

132 Studio Art: Creative Photography
Summer 1996, Spring *Mr. Lazar*
An introductory course in the techniques and aesthetics of photography, dealing with the fundamentals of camera and darkroom procedures and the study of the expressive possibilities of the medium. No prerequisite.

202 Greece in the Bronze Age
Spring (March) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
See Program in Greece and Turkey under *Undergraduate Curriculum* for course description. Offered only in Greece and Turkey. (Cross-listed as GKCV 202 and S&A 202)

203 Greece in the Classical-Roman Ages
Spring (April) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
See Program in Greece and Turkey under *Undergraduate Curriculum* for course description. Offered only in Greece and Turkey. (Cross-listed as GKCV 203 and S&A 203)

204 Greece in the Byzantine-Medieval Ages
Spring (May) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
See Program in Greece and Turkey under *Undergraduate Curriculum* for course description. Offered only in Greece and Turkey. (Cross-listed as GKCV 204 and S&A 204)

205 Introduction to Asian Art
Fall *Ms. Lawton*
A survey of Chinese and Japanese art from Prehistoric times until the 1920's. No Prerequisite. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement)

210 Ancient Art
Painting, sculpture, and architecture of ancient civilizations of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece, and Rome. No prerequisite. *(Not offered in 1996-97).*

211 Medieval Art and Architecture
Spring *Ms. Roberts*
A survey of European Art from the era of Constantine (ca. 400) through the Gothic period, about 1300. No prerequisite.

212 Italian Art of the Early Renaissance
Fall *Ms. Roberts*
An introduction to European Art from the late Gothic period until the Reformation, ca. 1300 to 1600. No prerequisite.

215 Seventeenth Century Art
An introduction to European Art during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. No prerequisite. (Not offered in 1996-97)

217 Nineteenth Century Art
Spring *Mr. Reed*
European art and architecture during the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: One of the following: 110, 210, 211, 212, 215.

218 Twentieth Century Art
Fall *Mr. Reed*
Major art forms and movements of the modern period, from ca. 1880 until 1980. Prerequisite: Any of the following: 110, 210, 211, 212, 215, 217.

219 American Art
The visual arts in North America, covering painting, sculpture, architecture, and the applied domestic arts, from the colonial period to the present. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

220 History of Architecture
Spring *Staff*
Evolution of architectural style and thought from antiquity to the present.

223 Northern Renaissance Art
Arts of the Netherlands, France, Germany, Spain from ca. 1350 until ca. 1550. (Not offered in 1996-97)

224 The History of Prints
Fall *Ms. Roberts*
Focuses on the graphic arts of the western tradition, from about 1400 until the twentieth century. Prerequisite: any art history course.

230 Studio Art: Painting
Fall, Spring *Ms. Lebergott*
Creative work in painted media. Prerequisite: 131.

231 Studio Art: Drawing
Fall, Spring *Ms. Lebergott*
Advanced work in media of drawing. Prerequisite: 131.

232 Studio Art: Advanced Photography
Spring *Mr. Lazar*
Advanced work with camera and darkroom. Prerequisite: 132 or permission of instructor.

233 Studio Art: Sculpture
Fall, Spring *Ms. Field*
Creative work in sculpted media. Prerequisite 130.

325 Women, Art and Society
Spring *Ms. Roberts*
This course will consider the contributions of women artists to the western tradition of art making, and examine the way art in the western world has used the figure of Woman to carry meaning and express notions of femininity in different periods. Prerequisite: one art history course. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement)

330 Studio Art: Painting
Fall, Spring *Ms. Lebergott*
Advanced work in this medium. Prerequisite: 230

331 Studio Art: Drawing
Fall, Spring *Ms. Lebergott*
Advanced work in the media of drawing. Prerequisite: 231

333 Studio Art: Sculpture
Fall, Spring *Ms. Field*
Advanced work in sculptural media. Prerequisite: 233.

341 Computer Graphic Design
Summer 1996, Fall, Spring *Ms. Kozuch*
Introduces the principles and practices of graphic design using Macintosh platform and industry standard software. Prerequisite: 130, 131, one other studio art course, and computer literacy.

360 Contemporary Art
Spring *Mr. Reed*
Focuses on the art of the late twentieth century, from about 1950 until present day to trace the development of contemporary artistic movements and expression.

480 Senior Seminar
Fall *Ms. Roberts*
In depth consideration of special issues, fields or topics with careful attention given to questions of methods of investigation and the reporting of research. One option for senior majors to satisfy senior requirement. Topic for 1996-97: The Medieval and Renaissance Book. This course will focus on the book as art object and as cultural object in the period ca. 400 to Ca. 1500. The class will consider technique, the relationship between function and decorative programs, the book as carrier of cultural identity and the relationship between the printed book and the manuscript, among other topics. Prerequisite: senior standing the major or permission of instructor.

485 Seminar: Means and Methods of Art Historians
An exploration of some of the principal methods used by art historians in their investigations of the visual arts, including historiography, style and connoisseurship, iconography and iconology, social history and other means of interpretation. Prerequisite: senior majors (Not offered in 1996-97.)

490 Internship

492 Senior Project in Studio Art

Art Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

355 Special Studies: The Impressionists
The Impressionist Movement in France dealt with in detail and on an advanced level. Prerequisite: Art 217 or permission of the instructor.

357 Special Studies: Twentieth Century Architecture
Twentieth Century architecture from the Prairie School through Post-Modernism. Prerequisite: Art 220 or permission of instructor.

ASIAN STUDIES

Mr. Galloway (Chairperson), Mr. Hull

Asian Studies major

The major in Asian Studies offers the student a particularly valuable insight into one of the most dynamic and increasingly important areas of the world. The interested student can find within the major a wide-ranging palette of courses dealing with Asia from a variety of perspectives. The Asian Studies major is an interdisciplinary major centering on the language, history, politics and culture of Asian nations. The major consists of individually tailored study plans, with a minimum of twelve courses taken from the curriculum in Asian Studies. These twelve include a set of required core courses.

Core courses

History 200 (Origins of East Asia)
History 201 (East Asian Civilizations since 1800)
CL 226/Religion 222 (Classics of Asian Thought: Indian and Islamic Traditions)
Philosophy 275/Religion 223 (Asian Thought: China and Japan)
Japanese 210, 212 (Intermediate Japanese or intermediate level in another appropriate language)

Electives for the major

Six courses are to be chosen from the following list of courses approved for an Asian Studies major. At least three electives must be at the 300 level or higher.

Art 222 (Introduction to Asian Art)
CL 211/Lit.in Trans.205/Japanese 205 (Modern Japanese Prose in Translation)
CL 225/Lit.in Translation 225 (Introduction to Japanese Folklore)
Economics 211 (Comparative Economic Systems)
Economics 470 (Economic Development in the Third World)
History 282 (Modern China)
History 286 (Modern Japan)
History 307 (Seminar: Nationalism in East Asia)
Japanese 220/222 (Conversational Japanese)
--or comparable level in another appropriate language
Japanese 310/312 (Advanced Japanese)
--or comparable level in another appropriate language
Japanese 320 (Japanese Religion and Culture)
Philosophy 110-4 (Introduction to Philosophy: Asian Thought)
Philosophy 305 (Comparative Philosophy: East and West)
Philosophy 410 (Major Philosophers)
--when appropriate subject is offered
Philosophy 420 (Topics in Philosophy)
--when appropriate subject is offered

Politics 212 (Politics of the Third World)
Politics 215 (East Asian Politics)
Psychology 295 (Cross-Cultural Psychology)
Religion 217 (Religions of Asia)
Religion 221/CL 220 (Indian Religious Tradition through Story Literature)
Religion 278 (Introduction to Buddhism)

Courses satisfying the twelve course minimum can be from any discipline. Those currently listed are from the areas of art, language, history, politics, economics, religion, philosophy, and literature including folklore, comparative literature and literature in translation. With the approval of an Asian Studies advisor, independent study (e.g. tutorials, independent research and the like) may be counted toward the twelve courses necessary to complete the major.

As proficiency in the language of the target area is considered to be virtually essential for effective study within any given concentration in Asian Studies, study in that language is required. Lake Forest College presently offers a full course of instruction in Japanese, from the beginning through advanced levels. In those areas for which appropriate language instruction is not offered at the College, every attempt to acquire proficiency in the target language is strongly encouraged. The student might well be able to acquire proficiency through participation in the consortial programs of the ACM that involve study in the area of special interest; other possibilities may be pursued with the advice of members of the committee. The College recognizes the great value of programs such as the ACM and related programs for study abroad. ACM currently has programs in Japan, India, and Hong Kong.

Asian Studies minor

Six courses required from the Asian Studies curriculum listed above under the major requirements to include two core courses and one course or independent project at the 300-level or above.

BIOLOGY

Professor David W. Towle (Chairperson): *Cell Biology. Molecular Biology. Physiology of Marine Animals.*
Associate Professor Kenneth L. Weik: *Botany. Plant Ecology. Electron Microscopy. Marine Biology.*
[1]Associate Professor William E. Zamer: *Animal Physiology. Ecological Physiology. Marine Biology.*
Assistant Professor Anne E. Houde: *Behavioral Ecology and Evolution of Vertebrates.*
Assistant Professor Karen E. Kirk: *Molecular Genetics. Cell Biology.*
Lecturer Ann B. Maine: *Biochemistry. Molecular Genetics.*
Lecturer Michael G. McManus: *Physiological Ecology. Marine Biology.*
Lecturer Lynn C. Westley: *Physiological Ecology of Plants.*

The Department of Biology offers a broad background in the primary areas of modern biology, while encouraging in depth study in specific areas. A foundation of core courses—cells, organisms, evolution and ecology, and genetics — prepares the major for advanced courses in the areas of molecular and cell biology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution. Advanced work and seminars encourage intensity in a specialized aspect of biology. Molecular and cellular studies of organisms in relation to their environment provide a central theme for much of the department's teaching and research activities. The department is thus strong in both laboratory and field components of biology, particularly in relation to marine and freshwater ecosystems.

Biology majors are invited to become involved in research early in their undergraduate careers, beginning with investigative, open-ended laboratories in the core courses. Advanced students are encouraged to participate in summer and academic year research with faculty mentors, often leading to publication of articles in international scientific journals. Summer research opportunities are also available for Richter Scholars. Student-faculty research is presently supported by College funds and by grants from the National Science Foundation, including a Research at Undergraduate Institutions grant, Research Experiences for Undergraduates supplements, and a Presidential Young Investigator award.

In both course work and research, biology majors become familiar with modern instrumentation, including DNA and protein electrophoresis equipment, ultracentrifuges and preparative centrifuges, computer-controlled UV-visible and fluorescence spectrophotometers, liquid scintillation counter, transmission and scanning electron microscopes, as well as equipment for field and animal behavior studies. A unique facility for midwestern colleges is the Aquatic Animal Laboratory containing temperature-controlled aquarium facilities for marine and freshwater animals.

Sixteen microcomputers (Pentiums and 486s) are available to biology students for course-related and research-related applications in computer graphics, desktop publishing, bibliographic searches, multimedia-assisted learning, Genbank analysis, and Internet access. Additional computer support is available in the College's microcomputer laboratories located in the Johnson Science Center adjacent to the Department of Biology.

In addition to the biology major, the department offers courses designed to acquaint non-science majors with the principles of biology as they relate to broader concerns. For 1996-97, non-major courses which meet the General Education natural

[1] Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.

science requirement include: 180 Environmental Biology, 184 Human Genetics, and 190 Global Issues in Biology.

Biology major

The minimum requirement for a major in biology is eight courses:

- The biology core, preferably taken in sequence: 151 Biology of Cells, 152 Biology of Organisms, 251 Principles of Evolution and Ecology, 252 Genetics.

- Three courses at the 300 level chosen from at least two areas: Cellular and Molecular Biology: 320 Microbiology, 322 Molecular Biology, 324 Advanced Cell Biology, 326 Biological Microscopy; Organismal Biology: 340 Animal Physiology, 342 Developmental Biology, 362 Biology of Green Plants; or Ecology and Evolution: 344 Animal Behavior, 382 Marine Biology, 383 Freshwater Ecology, 389 Evolution.

- One 400-level Senior Studies course: Senior seminar or senior thesis.

- One year of college chemistry to be completed by the end of the sophomore year.

Biology majors planning on applying to graduate or medical schools should consider scheduling courses in organic chemistry, physics, and calculus.

Concentrations within the major

Students interested in a concentration in *cell and molecular biology* are encouraged to select the following courses in addition to the biology core: 320 Microbiology, 322 Molecular Biology or 324 Advanced Cell Biology, 340 Animal Physiology or 342 Developmental Biology, plus an appropriate 400-level senior seminar or senior thesis research topic. In addition, 326 Biological Microscopy, organic chemistry, and biochemistry are recommended. Students interested in a concentration in *ecology and evolution* should select from the following courses: 340 Animal Physiology or 362 Biology of Green Plants, 344 Animal Behavior, 382 Marine Biology or 383 Freshwater Ecology, 389 Evolution, plus an appropriate 400-level senior seminar or senior thesis research topic. Credit may also be earned toward the major by participation in the ACM field biology programs in Costa Rica and northern Minnesota described elsewhere in this bulletin.

Biology minor

A minor in biology consists of the four core courses (151, 152, 251, and 252) plus two courses at the 300-level. One year of college chemistry is required as a prerequisite for several of these courses.

151 Biology of Cells

Fall *Mr. Towle, Mr. Weik, and Ms. Kirk*

An examination of cells as the fundamental units of life. The topics to be covered will include: the structure and function of the cell and its molecular constituents; energy relationships at the cellular level; and an introduction to the nature and organization of the genetic material. Laboratory will be an open-ended investigative approach to protein and DNA research methods. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. (Biology Core Course, intended for prospective majors in the natural sciences.)

152 Biology of Organisms

Spring *Mr. Weik and Ms. Houde*

A discussion of the organization and function of multicellular organisms; the ways in which plants and animals carry out the processes necessary for life. Among the topics discussed will be: water relations; nutrient procurement; coordination systems, including plant and animal hormones; movement and orientation; and reproductive patterns. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151. (Biology Core Course, intended for prospective majors in the natural sciences. Meets Gen. Ed. Freshman Writing Requirement.)

181 Environmental Biology

Summer 1996 *Mr. Weik*

An exploration of the workings of the living world within the context of ecological principles. Classroom discussions will range from interplanetary science to molecular biology. Laboratories will stress field observations with visits to representative natural communities: prairie, wetland, woodland, stream, lake, and bog. (For non-biology majors.)

183 Field Ornithology

An introduction to the study of birds through classroom study and field work. Examines migration, food habits, behavior, breeding, and vocalizations. Identification studied through census of campus birds and field trips. Two class meetings per week; several weekend field trips. (For non-biology majors. Not offered in 1996-97.)

184 Human Genetics

Fall *Ms. Maine*

An introduction to the inheritance of human characteristics. The nature of the gene, structure and function of chromosomes, developmental genetics, and the relationship between genes and human disease. (For non-biology majors.)

190 Global Issues in Biology

Spring *Ms. Westley*

The course will examine the biological aspects of topics such as air and water pollution, acid rain, nuclear energy, global warming, overpopulation, endangered species, biodiversity, and deforestation. Three class meetings per week. (For non-biology majors.)

251 Principles of Evolution and Ecology

Fall *Ms. Houde, Mr. Weik*

A discussion of the processes of life at the population, community and ecosystem levels. Topics will include evolution and adaptation, evolution of behavior, ecological patterns and processes in communities and the functioning of ecosystems. Applications to conservation and environmental problems will be considered. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 152. (Biology Core Course.)

252 Genetics

Spring *Ms. Kirk*

The fundamentals of genetic analysis and basic hereditary processes. Structure and function of the gene, regulation of gene expression, and population genetics and evolution. Three lectures and one laboratory meeting per week. Prerequisite: Biology 251 and Chemistry 111 which may be taken concurrently. (Biology Core Course.)

320 Microbiology
A survey of microbiology, including medical microbiology, food microbiology, immunology, virology, and microbial parasitology, with emphasis on topics of medical interest. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and Chemistry 111. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

322 Molecular Biology
Spring *Mr. Towle*
The structure and function of nucleic acids and proteins in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells: DNA replication, transcription, translation, and regulation. Laboratories will apply current molecular techniques to an open-ended research problem. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 252 and Chemistry 111.

324 Advanced Cell Biology
Fall *Mr. Towle*
The structure and function of the cell and its organelles, with emphasis on membrane-related processes, including transport, energetics, cell-to-cell signalling, and nerve and muscle cell function. Research reports will include extensive library and Internet exploration and analysis. Three class meetings per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151, 152, and 252.

326 Biological Microscopy
An introduction to techniques of light and electron microscopy and their use in studying biological samples. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 152 and Chemistry 111. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

340 Animal Physiology
The function of cells and organs in vertebrates and invertebrates, with particular emphasis on integration and response to environmental stimuli. Topics include gas exchange and circulatory systems, sensory physiology, thermal adaptation, and anaerobic metabolism during exercise. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 152 and Chemistry 111. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

342 Developmental Biology
The processes of embryological development in a variety of organisms, stressing common themes as well as species-specific features. Genetic regulation, pattern formation, morphological movements, and the interaction with environmental factors are some of the topics to be considered. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 152 and 252. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

344 Animal Behavior
A study of current ideas about the biological basis and evolution of animal behavior. Topics will include: molecular, hormonal, and genetic bases of behavior, adaptive behavior patterns, mating systems and reproductive behavior, and evolution of altruism and helping behavior. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 251. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

362 Biology of Green Plants
Fall
Ms. Westley
A survey of the anatomy, morphology, physiology, reproduction, evolution, distribution, and economic uses of green plants. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 152 and Chemistry 111.

382 Marine Biology
Spring *Mr. McManus*
The biology and ecology of marine organisms including physical oceanography. This course includes a two week off-campus field component at the Bahamas Field Station in San Salvador, Bahamas (nominally, May 12-26). Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Application, program fee. Prerequisite: Biology 152 and 251.

383 Freshwater Ecology
Fall *Mr. Weik*
The study of aquatic ecosystems with emphasis on relationships between the physical and biological characteristics of freshwater lakes, ponds, streams, bogs, marshes and associated wetlands. Laboratory exercises will emphasize field study of aquatic environments in northeastern Illinois. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 251 and Chemistry 111.

389 Evolution
Spring *Ms. Houde*
The mechanisms of evolutionary change ranging from microevolutionary processes in populations to macroevolutionary patterns over geological time. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 251.

481 Senior Seminar: Gene Therapy
Fall *Ms. Kirk*
An integrated study of the molecular, cellular, organismal, and ethical components of genetic biotechnology as applied to medicine and agriculture, through intensive library research, report writing, and student presentations. One three-hour meeting per week. Prerequisite: Biology major with senior standing.

488 Senior Seminar: Cellular Basis of Disease
Spring *Ms. Maine*
A study of the cellular and molecular basis of infectious diseases and their treatments, including viral and bacterial agents, through intensive library research, report writing, and student presentations. One three-hour meeting per week. Prerequisite: Biology major with senior standing.

490 Internship
Fall, Spring *Ms. Houde*
Off-campus research experience supervised by a departmental faculty member.

493 Independent Study
Research in collaboration with a departmental faculty member.

494 Senior Thesis
Research guided by a departmental faculty member culminating in a senior thesis.

CHEMISTRY

Professor William B. Martin: *Organic Chemistry. Synthesis. Biochemistry. Enzyme Inhibition.*
Professor M. Lee Thompson: *Inorganic Chemistry. Main Group Synthesis.*
Associate Professor George C. Shields (Chairperson): *Physical Chemistry. Computational Chemistry. Structure of Biomolecules.*
Instructor Laura J. Kateley: *Organic Chemistry. Synthesis. Chromatographic Applications.*
Lecturer Elizabeth W. Fischer: *Natural Science. Organic Chemistry. Biochemistry.*
Lecturer Brian Frey: *Analytical Chemistry. Environmental Chemistry.*

The Department of Chemistry offers students a curriculum designed to develop both depth and breadth in understanding the central principles and theories in the major areas of modern chemistry.

Chemistry majors are provided with a foundation in inorganic, organic, analytical, and physical chemistry. A biochemistry concentration is offered with upper level coursework and research experiences available. An essential feature of chemistry coursework is the laboratory experience. The laboratory sections are small and emphasize individual work, problem solving, and hands-on use of modern instrumentation.

Students majoring in areas outside of the sciences may take any of the courses for which they have the necessary prerequisites. There are some courses especially intended for non-science majors which require no previous chemistry and are desirable for students in the humanities and social sciences.

The department facilities include four laboratories for teaching and research training as well as three laboratories devoted to instrumentation, and nine laboratories for student-faculty research. Chemical books and periodicals are in the Freeman Science Library in the same building with the teaching and research laboratories to facilitate an integrated approach to library and laboratory research. Instrumentation includes Fourier transform infrared spectrophotometers, nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometers (a multinuclear 400 MHZ and a proton 60 MHZ), a GC mass spectrometer, gas chromatographs, high-performance liquid chromatographs, potentiostat/galvanostat, and visible and ultraviolet spectrophotometers.

Computers are an integral part of the teaching laboratory and research activities; both MS-DOS, Macintosh and Silicon Graphics machines are used for instrument interfacing, plotting, spreadsheets, color graphics, and molecular modeling. Students use the College microVAX through terminals located in the science center. Other types of computers at industrial and university locations are accessed via Internet.

Chemistry major

• The major requires a minimum of eight courses; these include the following six basic courses:

110 and 111 (General Chemistry) *or* 120 (Principles of Chemistry) and 121 (Introduction to Laboratory Research)
220 and 221 (Organic Chemistry),
320 and 321 (Physical Chemistry).

The remaining two courses must be at the 300 level or higher, one of which can be 450 Research or 490 Senior Thesis. The senior capstone requirement can be met by successful completion of either: 1) 450 or 490 in the senior year or 2) a course designated by the department as meeting the college-wide criteria of a capstone option; that course in the 1996-97 academic year is Chem 410 (Instrumental Analysis).

• The chemistry major also requires the following courses:
Mathematics 110 and 111 (Calculus)
Physics 110 and 111 (Intro Physics) *or* Physics 120 and 121 (General Physics)

Chemistry minor

The minor consists of five chemistry courses; these include the following four courses:
110 and 111 (General Chemistry) *or* 120 (Principles of Chemistry) and 121 (Introduction to Laboratory Research)
220 and 221 (Organic Chemistry)
The fifth course must be at the 300 level or higher. Note: all such courses have prerequisties outside the department's offerings; consult the *Bulletin* below for details.

Biochemistry Concentration

• Students interested in the biochemistry concentration would take the following courses:
110 and 111 (General Chemistry) *or* 120 (Principles of Chemistry) and 121 (Introduction to Laboratory Research)
220 and 221 (Organic Chemistry)
300 (Biochemistry)
320 and 321 (Physical Chemistry)
415 (Topics in Biochemistry)

•Additional courses required for the biochemistry concentration include:
Mathematics 110 and 111 (Calculus),
Biology 322 (Molecular Biology),
(Prerequsitie: Biology 151 and 252. See Chemistry Advisor.)
Physics 110 and 111 (Intro Physics) *or* Physics 120 and 121 (General Physics)

The department is on the approved list of The American Chemical Society and has an active chapter of Student Affiliates. This student organization sponsors a variety of activities related to science, including a speaker program. Chemistry majors may graduate with American Chemical Society Certification by taking the six core courses, described above for the major, and a minimum of three other chemistry courses at the 300 level or higher (one of which can be 450 or 490). Chemistry students who have participated in research may be nominated by the department for election to Sigma Xi, a national science honorary society with a chapter at the College.

Chemistry majors are prepared to go directly into careers in chemistry or to pursue graduate or professional studies in chemistry or related fields. Students who major in areas other than chemistry but are pursuing interests in areas of medicine or biological sciences with a goal of professional school or graduate study typically take four or more courses in the department. Pre-medical students need to take one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry. Students planning graduate studies in chemistry or related fields are encouraged to participate in summer research as well as research during the senior year, culminating in the writing of a senior thesis.

102 Chemistry and the Environment
Fall *Mr. Frey*
Explore chemical phenomena in the world around you. Learn about the chemical cycles present throughout nature. Understand the chemistry behind current environmental issues such as the greenhouse effect, acid rain, ozone depletion, and waste control. The relevant chemical concepts and background from other sciences will be developed as needed. Lectures, discussions and demonstrations. No laboratory. (Not applicable toward the major.)

108 Shape, Structure, and Matter
Fall *Ms. Kateley*
Why are there millions of carbon compounds? Why are these compounds so important? Understand and appreciate the submicroscopic world of the molecules of carbon. Explore the nature of plastics and polymers, of nutrients and medicinals, of fuels and other petrochemicals. Investigate ideas of structure and consider how small, simple molecules can be pieced together into larger, more complex natural and synthetic molecules. Three class meetings per week. (For non-science majors. Not offered in 1995-96.)

110 General Chemistry I
Fall *Mr. Thompson*
An introduction to and study of the fundamental concepts and principles of chemistry. Atomic and molecular structure, periodic relationships, chemical bonding, stoichiometry. Properties and theories of gases, liquids, and solids. Laboratory introduces computer plotting and quantitative measurements. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week. (This course with Laboratory Section 1 is cross-listed as Freshman Studies 110-7.)

111 General Chemistry II
Spring *Staff*
Thermodynamics and kinetics; chemical equilibria; acids, bases, and buffers; coordination compounds; descriptive chemistry of metals and non-metals. Laboratory is both quantitative and descriptive and uses computer applications. Prerequisite: Chemistry 110. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

120 Principles of Chemistry
Fall *Mr. Shields*
Intended for students with strong high school preparation. Atomic theory, periodic relationships, chemical bonding, solution phenomena, thermodynamics, kinetics, coordination chemistry, and descriptive chemistry of metals and non-metals. Students successfully completing Chemistry 120 are able to move immediately to Chemistry 121. Interested entering students should contact the department to discuss placement in this course. Three formal class meetings and one arranged meeting per week.

121 Introduction to Laboratory Research
Spring *Staff*
After some introductory experiments designed to acquaint students with typically employed chemical techniques and equipment, pairs of students will be given uniquely assigned problems in which detailed instructions are omitted. These open-ended chemical experiments will be designed to ensure that students experience the frustrations and joys of discovery, as well as the pitfalls and limitations of science; frequent oral and written reports. Prerequisite: 120 or permission of instructor. One four hour lab, one class meeting per week.

220 Organic Chemistry I
Fall *Mr. Martin, Ms. Kateley*
Introduction to functional groups; nomenclature; resonance; inductive and steric effects; aromaticity; stereochemistry; nature of organic reactions. Laboratory focuses on miscroscale synthetic techniques, infrared spectroscopy, and gas chromatography. Prereq: Chem 111 or 121 or consent of instructor. Three class meetings, one lab per week.

221 Organic Chemistry II
Spring *Mr. Martin, Ms. Kateley*
Addition, substitution, and elimination reactions; molecular rearrangements; oxidations and reductions; carbohydrates and other polymers. Laboratory focuses on microscale organic synthesis and infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Chemistry 220 or consent of instructor. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

300 Biochemistry
Fall *Mr. Martin*
Introduction to biochemistry at the cellular and chemical level. Emphasis on protein structure and function; enzymes, bioenergetics, intermediary metabolism, carbohydrates, and other biological molecules. Prerequisite: Chemistry 221, Biology 151, or permission of instructor. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

320 Physical Chemistry I
Fall *Mr. Shields*
Quantum mechanics and the nature of the chemical bond. Applications of molecular quantum mechanics; spectroscopy. Laboratory focuses on experiments which led to the development of quantum mechanics, molecular modeling and spectroscopy. Prerequistie: Chemistry 221, Mathematics 111; pre- or corequisite Physics 110 or 120. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

321 Physical Chemistry II
Spring *Mr. Shields*
Thermodynamics; derivation of state variables; their application to the prediction of direction and extent of chemical reactions. Equilibria; chemical kinetics; introductory catalysis; reaction rate theory; photochemistry. Laboratory is an independent project-based experience. Prerequisite: Chemistry 320. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

410 Instrumental Analysis*
Fall *Staff*
Theory and techniques of instruments used in modern chemical analysis. Basic electronics, electroanalytical chemistry, optical spectroscopy (UV, fluroescence, FT-IR, Raman), modern separation techniques, including gas chromatography, HPLC, and electrophoresis. Independent, project-oriented laboratory includes most modern instrumental methods. Prerequisite (or corequisite, with permission of instructor): Chemistry 320. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week. *Successful completion of this course is one manner in which students can satisfy the senior capstone course requirement.

415 Topics in Biochemistry
Spring *Staff*
Application of chemistry to biological molecules. Topics selected from the following: X-ray crystallography; NMR spectroscopy; molecular modeling; computational methods in biochemical systems; protein-DNA interactions; photobiophysics; enzyme catalysis and mechanism; DNA chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 300 and 321 or permission of the instructor. No laboratory.

420 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
Spring *Mr. Thompson*
Concepts in inorganic chemistry, emphasizing structure, bonding, and reactivity; molecular orbital theory; point groups; electron deficient molecules, coordination compounds, organometallic and bioinorganic chemistry; descriptive chemistry used to demonstrate applications of principles and periodic relationships. Laboratory work involves synthesis, analysis, and reactions using specialized techniques such as vacuum line and inert atmosphere. Prerequisite or corequisite: Chemistry 321. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

430 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Spring *Mr. Martin*
Theoretical treatment of familiar topics of organic chemistry. Quantitative correlations of reaction rates and equilibria focusing on effects of substrate structures and media changes on reactivity. Laboratory is project oriented and includes synthesis, structural analysis, and spectroscopic methods. Prerequisite: Chemistry 221 and 321. Three class meetings, one laboratory per week.

450 Research in Chemistry
Fall, Spring *Staff*
Independent research with a faculty advisor. Research areas include organic synthesis; inorganic main group synthesis; enzyme inhibition; protein X-ray crystallography; computational chemistry; molecular modeling; spectroscopy applied to environmental studies.

490 Senior Thesis in Chemistry
Fall, Spring *Staff*
An extensive, in depth, independent research project with faculty guidance. Includes a formal written dissertation and oral presentation with the possibility of receiving graduation honors.

Chemistry Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

106 Energy and You: An Ecological Approach
Focuses on fundamental concepts related to energy including supplies, generation, interconversion, ecological aspects, and future prospects. Energy is examined primarily from the view of basic scientific principles, but also from historical, political, economic, and sociological perspectives. No laboratory. (Not applicable toward the major.)

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Mr. Greenfield (Chairperson)

Students whose interest in literature reaches across traditional academic disciplines or extends beyond a single national culture may plan a major program of studies in comparative literature around a field of concentration of their own choice. The international variety of offerings in the Comparative Literature program, in the programs of foreign literatures and cultures (Romance, Germanic, Slavic, Asian), and in the Department of English permits a wide range of possible interdisciplinary or cross-cultural topics (the ancient world; medieval literature; genre studies; Modernism; literature and society, literature and the other arts; feminist writing; others). Each student will be assisted by faculty in developing a viable, balanced program to suit her or his interests and purposes. The courses offered in the program may be chosen as electives to complement major programs in English, one of the foreign literatures, or other disciplines. For general information regarding the program or individual courses, consult any member of the Comparative Literature committee and teaching faculty. Advising of majors: Mr. Greenfield.

It is advisable that Comparative Literature majors select and commence work in a primary national literature, period, genre or topic by early in the junior year. After approval of this concentration, students devote additional course work to a secondary literature, period or genre, or to studies necessary to complement a broadly conceived topic or problem in comparative literature.

Comparative Literature major

Knowledge of a foreign language to the 212 level (completed by the junior year, with a grade of *C* or better), or equivalent.

Major Program (eight courses are required)

- Comparative Literature 100 or 101, normally taken during the sophomore year after 100-level course(s) in English, or equivalent, during the freshman year.
- English 210, 300 or Religion 201.
- Two courses in a foreign language literature beyond 212.
- One course in Literature in Translation (involving a literature other than the one in the previous requirement), approved by the program advisor.
- Two relevant courses focusing on a period, movement, genre, author, national literature or other discipline, normally chosen from offerings in the Comparative Literature program, foreign language literature, and English.
- Comparative Literature 400.
- In order to be applicable to the major, courses must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.

Recommended Electives

Students are urged to study a second foreign language at least through 112, and to take courses in the corresponding national literature. Literary study in the original language(s) is strongly encouraged. The seminars for sophomores, juniors and seniors provide opportunities for comparative, interdisciplinary and integrative work of interest to Comparative Literature majors, as do many of the offerings in other major departments and programs.

The following courses are also especially recommended: History 331 (The Enlightenment); Philosophy 260 (Aesthetics)

Please Note: All courses are taught in English. Students of Comparative Literature are encouraged to read in the original language for these courses whenever possible.

Comparative Literature minor

Six courses are required. CL 100 or 101; English 210, 300 or Religion 201;
Three courses taught in a foreign language (to include 111, 112, 211, 212, 300) or two courses in literature taught in a foreign language (to include 300); and two relevant courses from offerings in the Comparative Literature program, Foreign Language Literature, Literature in Translation, and English.

100 Introduction to Comparative Literature

An introduction to the concept and methods of Comparative Literature through the study of theories and works from a wide range of periods and national literatures. Topics include genre, theme, movements, cross-cultural influences such as science, history, philosophy and the fine arts on literature, problems in translation, and the linguistic approach to literary texts. Fundamentals of literary interpretation and critical writing are an integral part of the course. Several papers, including a research term paper, are required, all of which are to be written on a word processor. Among the readings are sonnets by Dante and Shakespeare, and tales of E.A. Poe and E.T.A. Hoffman. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

101 Linguistics and Literature

Fall — *Mr. Garneau*

(Cross-listed as Linguistics 201)

175 Introduction to Literary Studies

Fall, Spring — *Ms. Gallagher, Mr. Mallette, Ms. Ross*

(Cross-listed as English 175)

199 Masterpieces of Ancient and Medieval Literature

Fall, Spring — *Ms. Ross*

(Cross-listed as English 210.)

200 English Literature I: The Renaissance and Eighteenth Century

Fall, Spring — *Mr. Mallette*

(Cross-listed as English 211.)

201 English Literature II: The Nineteenth and Twentieth Century
Fall, Spring *Mr. Greenfield*
(Cross-listed as English 212.)

202 Contemporary Spanish American Narrative in Translation
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Literature in Translation 202. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

203 Modern Masters of German Literature
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Literature in Translation 203 and German 240. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

205 Ancient Greece: Life, Thought and the Arts
Spring (January-February) *Mr. Georges, Mr. Lombardi, Ms. McCracken, Ms. Roberts*
(Cross-listed as Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations 201.)

206 The Hebrew Bible
Spring *Mr. Bronstein*
(Cross-listed as Religion 202.)

207 Introduction to the Bible
Fall *Mr. R. Miller*
(Cross-listed as Religion 201.)

208 European Classics of the Late Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
Spring *Mr. Greenfield*
(Cross-listed as English 208.)

209 Brazilian Literature in Translation
Fall *Mr. George*
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Lit.in Trans.209. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

210 Don Quijote
Summer 1996 *Mr. George*
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Lit. in Trans.210.)

211 Modern Japanese Prose in Translation
Fall *Mr. Carnes*
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Lit. in Trans. 205 & Japn 205. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

212 German Literature in Translation: The German Novella
Fall *Mr. Gray*
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Lit. in Translation 207 and German 260. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

213 German Literature in Translation: The German Novel
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as German 250, Lit. in Translation 208. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

215 Myth and Literature
(Cross-listed as English 215. Not offered in 1996-97.)

216 The Judaic Tradition: Master Texts
(Cross-listed as Religion 216. Not offered in 1996-97.)

217 African American Literature II
Spring *Staff*
(Cross-listed as English 217. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

218 African American Literature I
Fall *Staff*
(Cross-listed as English 216. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

220 Indian Religious Tradition through Story Literature
Spring *Ms. Benton*
(Cross-listed as Religion 221. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

222 Introduction to Folklore
(Cross-listed as English 222. Not offered in 1996-97.)

223 Multicultural Literature
Fall *Mr. Archambeau*
(Cross-listed as English 223. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

224 Forms of Folklore
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Literature in Translation 224. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

225 Introduction to Japanese Folklore
Spring *Mr. Carnes*
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as Literature in Translation 225 and Japanese 225. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

226 Classics of Asian Thought: Indian and Islamic Traditions
(Cross-listed as Religion 222. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

227 Women and Literature
(Cross-listed as English 225. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

230 Philosophy and Literature
(Cross-listed as Philosophy 230. Not offered in 1996-97.)

235 History and Literature
(Cross-listed as History 342.)

236 Topics in African American History: African American Autobiography
(Cross-listed as History 255. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97)

240 History and Film
Fall *Mr. LeMahieu*
(Cross-listed as History 240.)

250 Contemporary Literature
Spring *Mr. Greenfield*
(Cross-listed as English 250)

251 Theatre History: Molière to Ibsen
(Cross-listed as Theatre 231. Not offered 1996-97.)

275 Female Images of the Divine
(Cross-listed as Religion 275. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

300 Medieval Studies
(Cross-listed as English 300. Not offered in 1996-97.)

321 Modern Fiction
Fall *Mr. Greenfield*
(Cross-listed as English 321.)

326 Interdisciplinary Studies: Postmodernism
(Cross-listed as English 326. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

331 The Enlightenment
Fall *Mr. LeMahieu*
(Cross-listed as History 331. Not offered in 1996-97.)

332 European Romanticism
(Cross-listed as History 332. Not offered in 1996-97.)

335 Twentieth Century British Culture
Spring *Mr. LeMahieu*
(Cross-listed as History 335.)

342 History and Literature: Crises in England 1485-1660
Spring *Mr. Spadafora, Mr. Mallette*
(Cross-listed as English 342 and History 342.)

343 Literature and Society in Russia
Fall *Ms. Gayle*
(Cross-listed as History 343. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

350 Junior Colloquium: Literature of the Vietnam War
Spring *Mr. Goluboff*
(Cross-listed as English 350)

351 Gender and Literature
(Cross-listed as English 351. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

400 Theory of Literature
Fall *Mr. Simmons*
(Cross-listed as English 450.)

Literature in Foreign Languages
See offerings under Foreign Language in French, German and Spanish.

World Literature, Periods, Movements, Genres, and Authors
The following courses, offered in the English Department, satisfy the period, movement, etc., requirement for Comparative Literature majors:

English 211 (English Lit I: Renaissance and Eighteenth Century)
English 212 (English Lit II: Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries)
English 220 (Shakespeare)
English 225 (Women and Literature)
English 300 (Medieval Studies: The Chaucerian and Arthurian Traditions)
English 301 (Renaissance: Age of Experiment)
English 302 (John Donne and His Contemporaries)
English 303 (Age of Satire)
English 304 (Romantic Period)
English 305 (Victorian Literature)
English 322 (Modern Poetry)
English 450 (Theory of Literature)

See English Department listing for descriptions of these courses.

Comparative Literature Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

204 French Literature in Translation: Québec Literature
(Cross-listed under Foreign Languages as French 250 and Literature in Translation 201. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

228 Introduction to Film Studies
(Cross-listed as English 228.)

250 Theatre History: Greeks to Shakespeare
(Cross-listed as Theatre 230.)

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

Professor Robert A. Baade: *International Trade and Finance. Macroeconomic Theory. Political Economy. Economics of Sports.*

Professor Richard F. Dye: *Macroeconomic Theory. Public Finance. Urban Economics. Industrial Organization.*

[1]Professor William Moskoff: *Industrial Organization. Microeconomic Theory. Comparative Systems.*

Associate Professor Les R. Dlabay: *Accounting. Marketing Theory. Marketing Research. Capital Budgeting. Finance.*

Associate Professor Nader Nazmi: *Econometrics. Statistics. Business and Economic Forecasting. Economic Development. Latin American Economics. Macroeconomic Theory.*

Associate Professor Jeffrey O. Sundberg: *Environmental and Natural Resource Economics. Finance. Industrial Organization. Microeconomic Theory. Corporate Finance.*

Associate Professor Carolyn Tuttle (Chairperson): *Macroeconomic Theory. Statistics. Money and Banking. Economic History. Labor.*

Instructor Simone Wegge: *Economic History. Statistics. Finance.*

Lecturer Joan B. Boehnen: *Internships.*

[2]Lecturer Cynthia B. Lucking: *Financial Accounting. Managerial Accounting. Intermediate Accounting. Investment Analysis.*

The Department of Economics and Business offers majors in both economics and business. The Department offers two minors; a minor in economics and a minor in business. Students are allowed to have a double major, however, they may not major in both business and economics. Students may not elect both a major and a minor within the department.

Economics Major

The study of economics is concerned with two basic questions faced in any human society: (1) how available resources are to be allocated among productive uses to yield the greatest total product, and (2) how the fruits of the productive processes are to be distributed among members of society. Since no universal form of socioeconomic organization exists, economics examines and compares the different ways in which human societies have sought answers to these questions.

The study of economics at Lake Forest College can begin during either the freshman or sophomore year. The curriculum of the first year includes an introductory course designed for potential majors and those desirous of a single survey course. In addition, lower-level course offerings include a number of problem or issue-oriented courses. Qualified junior and senior majors are encouraged to engage in independent study projects, both within economics and across disciplinary lines. Economics majors have been admitted to some of the top graduate and professional schools in economics, business administration, and law. Majors contemplating graduate or professional training are urged to consult with their economics department advisors concerning selection of courses.

The following requirements for the economics major are effective for those who enter the college in August 1993 or thereafter and will be subject to the new general education requirements (previously enrolled students are subject to the requirements contained in relevant earlier editions of this *Bulletin*):

[1]Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.

[2]Director Chicago Outreach Program, Leave of Absence, 1996-97.

- Economics 110 (Principles of Economics) with a grade of *C*- or better.
- Mathematics 110 (Calculus) with a grade of *C*- or better and to be completed by the end of the freshman year. (Students without strong high school preparation in mathematics may need to complete Mathematics 105 as a prerequisite.) Note that Mathematics 110 will also satisfy one of the breadth requirements for the general education curriculum.
- Economics 130 (Statistics) or Mathematics 150 (Introduction to Probability and Statistics) with a grade of *C*- or better.
- Economics 210 (Microeconomic Theory) with a grade of *C*- or better.
- Economics 220 (Macroeconomic Theory) with a grade of *C*- or better.
- Three other elective economics courses, two of which must be above 300. Internships do not count as economics elective courses.
- During the senior year, an additional economics course designated as senior studies (a specially designed course with limited enrollments and preference given to senior majors) or a senior thesis.

Economics minor

Six courses to include the following: 110 Principles of Economics; 210 Microeconomic Theory; or 220 Macroeconomic Theory; four other economic courses with the exclusion of Economic internships which do not count as minor electives.

Economics Courses

110 Principles of Economics

Fall, Spring — *Mr. Baade, Mr. Dye, Ms. Tuttle*

An introduction to both microeconomics—the theory of consumer and producer behavior—and macroeconomics—the determination of aggregate levels of production, employment, inflation, and growth. Application of economic principles to analysis of current problems of the American economy.

130 Economic Statistics

Fall, Spring — *Mr. Nazmi, Ms. Wegge*

Distribution analysis, probability theory, sampling theory, statistical inference, regression and correlation analysis, with emphasis on application of statistical techniques to economic problems and policies. (Not open to students who have taken Mathematics 150, which is a comparable course.)

210 Microeconomic Theory
Fall, Spring *Mr. Sundberg*
Application of both theoretical and empirical analysis to consumer demand, to the firm both as producer of goods and as buyer of inputs, in both monopoly and competitive markets. Industry case studies are included. Prerequisite: Economics 110, and Mathematics 105, Mathematics 110, or Mathematics 160 with grades of *C*- or better.

220 Macroeconomic Theory
Fall, Spring *Mr. Dye, Mr. Nazmi*
Intermediate theory of macroeconomics. The determinants of aggregate production, prices, interest rates, and employment in macroeconomic models that combine the business, household, government, and financial sectors. Prerequisite: Economics 110, and Mathematics 105, 110, or 160 with grades of *C*- or better.

237 Introduction to Finance
Fall, Spring *Ms. Wegge*
Provides an overview of financial markets and corporate procedures and the ways that they influence the allocation of scarce resources over time and under uncertainty. An introduction to investment theory and corporate finance is provided and specific financial securities and corporate practices are discussed. Prerequisite: Economics 110, and Mathematics 105, 110, or 160 with grades of *C*- or better. (Cross-listed as Business 237.)

240 Urban Economics
Spring *Mr. Dye*
Application of economic analysis to current problems in urban and suburban America, such as poverty, housing, transportation, growth, and finance. Prerequisite: Economics 110 with a grade of *C*- or better.

260 Law and Economics
Application of general economics principles to both civil and criminal law. Analysis of how individuals and firms respond to laws, the level of enforcement, and penalty structures. Specific areas to be covered include tax, product liability, environmental, international, contract, and antitrust laws. Prerequisite: Economics 110 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

270 Latin American Development
Spring *Mr. Nazmi*
Analysis of the political economy of development of Latin American countries including Brazil, Mexico, Argentina, and Chile. Examination of current economic problems from historical and political perspectives. Particular attention will be given to the economic strategies of growth and development. Prerequisite: Economics 110, with a grade of *C*- or better. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

310 Industrial Organization
Analysis of the behavior of firms under different industrial structures--competitive, monopolistic, oligopolistic. An evaluation of antitrust policies and other government regulations of business. Uses the traditional structure-conduct-performance approach as well as the recent transaction cost and game-theoretic approaches to firm behavior. Prerequisite: Economics 210 with a grade of *C*- or better. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

313 Money and Banking
Spring *Ms. Tuttle*
Analysis of bank and non-bank financial institutions. Topics include the S&L crisis, the impact of the 1980 and 1982 deregulation acts, the changing role of the Federal Reserve and the ability to conduct effective monetary policy, and bank asset and liability management. Prerequisite: Economics 220 with a grade of C- or better.

330 Econometrics
Spring *Mr. Nazmi*
Use of statistical methods, especially multiple regression, to test hypotheses based on economic theory. Some use of computer programs. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150.

340 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
Fall *Mr. Sundberg*
The course examines different economic theories regarding optimal use of renewable and nonrenewable resources, why market responses to pollution are typically unsatisfactory, and optimal pollution control. These theories are then applied to the real world, taking into consideration political and technological constraints. The impact of past and current policy on the environment will be studied, as will the potential impact of proposed legislation. Prerequisite: Economics 210 or permission of instructor.

350 Public Finance
Theory and policy analysis of the effects of government spending and taxation on allocation and on the distribution of income. Special attention is given to tax reform proposals, health care financing, deficit financing, and other current policy issues. Prerequisite: Econ 210 with a grade of *C*- or better. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

415 Corporate Finance
Fall *Mr. Sundberg*
Theoretical and empirical issues in corporate finance are examined from the perspective of the firm, the shareholders, and public policymakers. Topics covered include leveraged buyouts and mergers, dividend policy, techniques used to raise capital, and the impact of the tax system on corporate activity. Prerequisite: Math 110 and Bus/Econ 237; Junior or Senior standing. (Cross-listed as Business 415. May be taken by Economics majors to meet GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

420 Labor in the American Economy
Fall *Ms. Tuttle*
Economics of the labor market. Theories are developed on the supply and demand for labor as they determine the labor force participation of men, women, teenagers, and minorities. Issues of discrimination, education, job training, unions, government legislation, and women's work are discussed in light of contemporary events. Prerequisite: Econ 210 and Math 110 or 160.
May be taken by Economics majors to meet GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

430 International Trade Theory and Policy
Fall *Mr. Baade*
International trade theory with some applications. Topics include an analysis of those elements of economic structure that determine trade flows, theory relating to how trade flows alter economic structure, the free trade versus protectionism argument, and selected topics in international economic integration and development. Prerequisite: Economics 210 and 220; Junior or Senior standing. (May be taken by Economics majors to meet GEC Senior Studies requirement and in addition, meets the GEC Cultural Diversity requirement.)

431 International Finance
Spring *Mr. Baade*
The fundamentals of international financial theory are identified and analyzed. Topics include exchange rate determination, balance of payments accounting and analysis, and a description and analysis of international monetary systems and their evolution. Prerequisite: Economics 210 and 220; Junior or Senior standing. (Cross-listed as Business 431. May be taken by Economics majors to meet GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

440 Advanced Macroeconomics
Fall *Mr. Baade*
Analysis and comparison of Keynesian, neoKeynesian, neoclassical, monetarist, and rational expectationist perspectives on macroeconomic theory and stabilization policy. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110 and Economics 220; Junior or Senior standing. (May be taken by Economics majors to meet GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

490 Internships
Fall, Spring *Ms. Boehnen*
A work study program that provides an opportunity to supplement academic training with work experience in the field of business and economics. Interested students must work with Career Development to develop a resume and register with the instructor by the following deadlines: by April 1 for a Fall internship; by November 1 for a Spring internship; and by the week following spring break for a Summer internship. Business and Economics internships must be done for two credits. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing; no more than one credit of previous internship experience and this experience must not be similar to a subsequent internship in terms of skills or knowledge learned or applied; Economics 110 with a grade of *C-* or better, as well as other designated courses relevant to the specific type of the internship (see the instructor for information on the specific course prerequisites for each category of internship)—the department will not give credit for internships that do not build directly upon prior coursework; students on academic probation are ineligible for this program. (Cross-listed as Business 490.)

499 Independent Study
Tutorials, research projects, senior theses are available forms of independent study, with the consent of the instructor.

Economics Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

211 Comparative Economic Systems
Examination and analysis of the economic systems in such countries as Russia, Poland, Hungary, China, and Japan. Emphasis on reform efforts in these countries. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

216 Industrialization in the Twentieth Century
The process of industrialization in the twentieth century is examined using the Industrial Revolution of Great Britain as a historical benchmark. The implications of economic, social, and political institutions on the development of less developed countries will be studied using several countries as case studies.

233 Eastern Europe in the Twentieth Century
Exploration of eastern Europe's development in the twentieth century through the disciplines of history and economics. Beginning with the emergence of independent states in this economically underdeveloped, multinational region during the era of World War I, the course examines economic and political difficulties in the interwar period, World War II, postwar Soviet domination, the emergence of greater diversity after Stalin's death, and the current radical changes sweeping the region. (Cross-listed as History 233. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

265 The Russian Economy
This course examines the successes and failures of the Russian economy during the period of central planning under the communists, the reform efforts of Mikhail Gorbachev during *perestroika*, and the current economic policies under Boris Yeltsin. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

425 Business and Economic Forecasting
The course employs regression techniques, time series analysis, and business and economic indicators for forecasting economic and business variables. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Cross-listed as Bus 425.)

470 Economic Development in the Third World
An inquiry into the nature and causes of the economic underdevelopment of Third World countries. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

Business Major

The business major is designed to provide the student with an overview of the economic environment of business and of the various areas of the business world: accounting, marketing, and especially finance. The primary intention is to teach students how to think about questions in the business world rather than to provide narrow vocational training.

The following requirements for the business major are effective for those who enter the college in August 1993 or thereafter and are subject to the new general education requirements (previously enrolled students are subject to the requirements contained in relevant earlier editions of this *Bulletin*):

- Economics 110 (Principles) with a grade of *C-* or better.

- Mathematics 110 (Calculus) *or* Mathematics 160 (Finite Mathematics with Applications) with a grade of *C-* or better and to be completed by the end of the freshman year. Students without strong high school preparation in mathematics may need to complete Mathematics 105 as a prerequisite. Note that either Mathematics 110 or 160 will also satisfy one of the breadth requirements for the general education curriculum.

- Economics 130 (Statistics) *or* Mathematics 150 (Introduction to Probability and Statistics) with a grade of *C-* or better.

- Business 230 (Financial Accounting) with a grade of *C-* or better.

- Business 237 (Introduction to Finance) with a grade of *C-* or better.

- Economics 210 (Microeconomic Theory).

- Economics 220 (Macroeconomic Theory).

- Philosophy 203 (Business and Professional Ethics) *or* Philosophy 325 (Major Ethical Theories).

- Three additional 300 or 400 level elective business courses. These include Business 330, 331, 336, 350, 380, 385, 415, 431, 455. Also, up to two of these courses may be business-related economics courses from the following list: Economics 310, 313, 330, 340, 350, 420, or 430. No more than two of the business electives may be marketing courses. Internships do not count as business elective courses.

- During the senior year, an additional business course designated as senior studies (a specially designed course with limited enrollments and preference given to senior majors) or a senior thesis.

Business minor

Six courses to include the following: 110 Principles of Economics; 230 Financial Accounting; 237 Introduction to Finance; three other business courses with the exclusion of Business internships which do not count as minor electives.

Business Courses

230 Financial Accounting

Fall, Spring — *Mr. Dlabay, Ms. Lucking*

Methods, practices, and concepts underlying the communication of relevant financial information to external parties. Development of the accounting model, measurement processes, data terminology and classification, internal control; interpretation and uses of financial statements. Prerequisite: Economics 110, and Mathematics 105, 110 or 160 with a grade of *C-* or better.

237 Introduction to Finance

Fall, Spring — *Ms. Wegge*

Provides an overview of financial markets and corporate procedures and the ways that they influence the allocation of scarce resources over time and under uncertainty. An introduction to investment theory and corporate finance is provided and specific financial securities and corporate practices are discussed. Prerequisite: Econ 110, and Math 105, 110, or 160 with a grade of *C-* or better. (Cross-listed as Economics 237.)

330 Intermediate Accounting

Accounting concepts, principles, and theory with an emphasis on the special problems that arise in applying these concepts for external reporting. Prerequisite: Business 230 with a grade of *C-* or better; Junior standing. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

331 Managerial Accounting

Spring — *Ms. Lucking*

Use of accounting information for evaluation of planning and control decisions. Topics include budgeting, cost-volume analysis, product costing, standards for planning, control, and performance measurement. Prerequisite: Business 230 with grade of *C-* or better.

336 Marketing Theory

Spring — *Mr. Dlabay*

A study of the conceptual framework of marketing and its relationship to the economy and society. Topics include economic foundations of marketing, introductory marketing research concepts, consumer behavior models, financial analysis for marketing decision making, and international marketing for a global economy. Emphasis will be on the critical discussion and critical analysis of readings, and field research assignments. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

350 Capital Budgeting
Fall *Mr. Dlabay*
Study of advanced financial management and the evaluation of business investment opportunities. Topics include the discounting of cash flows, risk analysis, capital asset pricing, and financial leverage decisions. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150 and Business 237.

380 Investment Analysis
Fall *Ms. Wegge*
Studies the process of selecting among alternative financial assets from the viewpoint of the individual. Emphasizes such topics as the evaluation of risk and return, security markets and industry developments, regulatory practices and portfolio theory. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150 and Business 237.

385 Options and Futures
This course introduces the economic functions of options and futures markets, discusses the basic underlying pricing mechanism of option and futures contracts, and provides a working knowledge of these contracts as risk management tools. Prerequisite: Econ 130 or Math 150, and Bus 237. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

415 Corporate Finance
Fall
Mr. Sundberg
Theoretical and empirical issues in corporate finance are examined from the perspective of the firm, the shareholders, and public policymakers. Topics covered include leveraged buyouts and mergers, dividend policy, techniques used to raise capital, and the impact of the tax system on corporate activity. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110 and Business/Economics 237. Junior or Senior standing. (Cross-listed as Economics 415. May be taken by Business majors to meet senior studies GEC requirement.)

431 International Finance
Spring
Mr. Baade
The fundamentals of international financial theory are identified and analyzed. Topics include exchange rate determination, balance of payments, accounting and analysis, and a description and analysis of international monetary systems and their evolution. Prerequisite: Econ. 210 and 220; Junior or Senior standing. (Cross-listed as Economics 431. May be taken by Business majors to meet senior studies GEC requirement.)

455 Marketing Research
Spring
Mr. Dlabay
Advanced study of research theory and applications for organizational decision making. Emphasis will be on development of research designs, survey instrument creation, use of sampling procedures, and data analysis techniques. Prerequisite: Economics 130 or Mathematics 150 and any 300 level Economics or Business course, or permission of instructor. (May be taken by Business majors to meet senior studies GEC requirement.)

480 Business Policy For Corporations and Non-Profit Organizations
Spring *Mr. Dlabay*
Economic theories, statistical tests, accounting records, financial analysis, and marketing concepts will be used to investigate business situations. The course will allow students to apply theoretical and conceptual material to corporate, nonprofit, and entrepreneurial situations. Prerequisite: Senior standing; Econ 130 or Math 150; Econ 210; Econ 220; Bus 230 and Bus 237; and two 300 or 400 level Business or Economics courses. May be taken by Business majors to meet senior studies GEC requirement.

485 Seminar: Capital Markets & Personal Financial Planning
Summer 1996 *Mr. Dlabay*
Global financial markets, technology, and proposed tax laws are some of the influences on daily financial decisions. This course uses a framework for money management choices that also considers social implications of investing, consumer credit, taxes, housing, and personal risk management. Prequisite: Junior standing.

490 Internships
Fall, Spring *Ms. Boehnen*
A work study program that provides an opportunity to supplement academic training with work experience in the field of business and economics. Interested students must work with Career Development Center to develop a resume and register with the instructor by the following deadlines: by April 1 for a Fall internship; by November 1 for a Spring internship; and by the week following spring break for a Summer internship. Business and Economics internships must be done for two credits. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing; no more than one credit of previous internship experience and this experience must not be similar to a subsequent internship in terms of skills or knowledge learned or applied; Economics 110 with a grade of *C-* or better, as well as other designated courses relevant to the specific type of the internship (see the instructor for information on the specific course prerequisites for each category of internship)—the department will not give credit for internships that do not build directly upon prior coursework; students on academic probation are ineligible for this program. (Cross-listed as Economics 490.)

Business Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)
425 Business and Economic Forecasting
This course employs regression techniques, time series analysis and business and economic indicators for forecasting economic and business variables. Prerequisite: Economics 110 and Economics 130 or Mathematics 150. (Cross-listed as Econ 425.)

EDUCATION

Professor Arthur Zilversmit: *History of Education.*
[1]Associate Professor Sandra M. Fox (Chairperson): *Elementary Education. Reading, Theory and Instruction.*
Associate Professor Phylis Frankel: *Psychology Applied to Education.*
Associate Professor Lou Lombardi: *Philosophy of Education.*
Associate Professor Jennifer J. Wallace: *History and Social Foundations of Education.*
Assistant Professor Dawn Abt-Perkins: *Secondary Education. Curriculum and Instruction. Multicultural Teacher Education.*
Lecturer Shelley Sherman: *Supervision of student teachers, interns.*
Lecturer Florence Singer: *Art Education.*

The belief of the Education Department is that the best preparation for any teaching career—elementary or high school—is a broad and liberal education. All candidates for teaching certificates are required to take courses throughout the divisions of the college and to complete another academic major in addition to an Education major. Lake Forest College is entitled by the state to prepare students for *certification in elementary schools (grades K-9) and high schools (grades 6-12).* Special courses are offered for students who wish to teach in middle schools and junior high schools.

Students who are particularly interested in urban education may participate in the Urban Education Program of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM). ACM coordinates many offerings for students in nearby Chicago, including a program leading to *bilingual certification* at either the elementary or secondary level. For descriptions of courses, please see under Urban Education Program in *Undergraduate Curriculum.*

Teacher candidates interested in elementary or secondary education are required to elect an academic major as well as meet the general education requirements outlined by the State Certification Board.

Lake Forest College also offers a five course program to prepare teachers for employment as professional educators in *independent boarding schools.* This sequence of courses may be started during either the sophomore or junior years and will culminate with an internship at a boarding school.

Those students who wish to complete a teacher education program at any teaching level must complete the requirements for admission to a certification program. All certificate candidates will complete a minimum of 125 clock hours of classroom experience with children prior to their student teaching. While many of these hours are accumulated during regular education classes, a variety of internships is also available.

The department sponsors a chapter of Kappa Delta Pi, international honor society in education.

[1]bbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES FOR ILLINOIS STATE TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

General Information: The sequential steps leading to Teacher Certification, Elementary (K-9) or High School (6-12).

Education Major (No Education minor is currently available.)

Students who are interested in pursuing a career in teaching or in exploring such a possibility may declare their interest by becoming majors in Education following their admission to Lake Forest College. Declaration of an Education major, however, does not guarantee that the student will meet the rigorous standards required for certification.

Education 210. The candidates must receive a grade of *B-* or better in the course. Students who do not meet this requirement must then take two additional courses—Education 220, 222 or 270, and Education 318—in order to achieve a grade point of at least 2.75 among the three courses.

Basis Skills Requirement. Before admission into a certification program, students must successfully complete at least one course in mathematics, one course in writing and one course in literature with a grade of *C* or better.

Departmental Interview. Students who are enrolled in or, preferably, have completed Education 210 and have an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher may request a departmental interview. This interview must be completed before enrolling in Education 303 or 313. The interview committtee is composed of the Department Chairperson, one other faculty member from the Education Advisory Council* and one student who has already been admitted into a certification program.

Acceptance for Certification Candidacy. After successfully completing the departmental interview, students who meet the following requirements will be recognized as certification candidates and their transcripts will be so marked: 1) an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher; 2) a grade of B- or better in Education 210 (or the combined grade point average of 2.75 in Education 210; Education 220, 222 or 270; and Education 318), 3) completion of courses in mathematics, writing and literature with a grade of *C* or better. Students who interview but do not meet these requirements will not be considered certification candidates until they do so. They may enroll in Education 303 or 313 by permission of the Department Chairperson.

Coursework. (See the Chairperson of the department for documents that describe coursework requirements of LFC and the State of Illinois for the type of certificate sought.)

Application for Student Teaching. Once the student has completed all of the required course work (or shows proof of registration), he/she must then supply to the Education Department Coordinator of Field Experiences the following information:

*Members of the Education Advisory Council, 1995-96: Ms. Fox (Chairperson), Ms. Abt-Perkins, Mr. Carmony, Mr. Dlabay, Ms. Frankel, Mr. Lombardi, Ms. Singer, Ms. Wallace, Mr. Zilversmit and five student members, Christian Brooks, Lynn Mierkiewicz, Christina Olesak and Jose Torres (alternate).

• The student's LFC transcript showing an overall 2.75 GPA in course work completed at Lake Forest;

• Proof that the student has completed (or has registered to complete) an academic major of at least 32 semester hours;

• Proof that the student has completed a minimum of 125 hours of clinical experiences that involve direct contact with children and teachers—usually accomplished in Education 303 or Education 313;

Under extraordinary circumstances and only when a student's GPA is very close to 2.75, the Education Department Chairperson may convene a special committee of the Education Advisory Council in order to hear a student's appeal should that student fail to meet the grade point requirement. By unanimous consent of the special committee, the student may be permitted to student teach.

Student Teaching. Students who meet all the criteria will be notified that they have been accepted for placement as student teachers. See course descriptions for Education 418 (Elementary) or Education 420 (Secondary). Students must receive credit (a grade of CR) for student teaching in order to be eligible for certification. Students who receive a grade of D or F will not be eligible for certification.

Application for Certification. In the term preceding graduation (or during the term in which student teaching was completed) the student will complete the necessary form.

Academic Grievances for Teacher Education Students. Teacher Education candidates have the same academic rights and responsibilities as do all Lake Forest College students. There are, however, specific situations in the teacher education program when decisions may be cause for student grievances. These include the following:

•admission to or dismissal from the teacher education program, a clinical experience, or student teaching.

•evaluation of the candidate's performance in courses, clinical experiences, or student teaching.

•recommendation for state certification or for employment.

Students who wish to appeal any of these teacher education matters should first confer with the chairperson of the Education Department. Appeals must be made in writing to the Education Advisory Council, through the chairperson of the Education Department. Students may have personal, academic, or legal support in hearings concerning teacher education matters. If an issue still remains unresolved, the student may take his or her grievance to the provost. The case may be further appealed to the Academic Appeals Board, and finally to the President of the College.

State of Illinois—Standard Elementary Certificate (K-9)
(Approved by the Illinois State Teacher Certification Board)

General Education Courses

Communication Skills	
Oral	1 course
Written	2 courses
Biological and Physical Sciences	3 courses
Social Sciences*	3 courses
Humanities*	4 courses
Mathematics	2 courses
Academic major	8 courses (minimum)

Academic Major*
Students pursuing elementary certification may complete any of the academic majors offered at LFC. All elementary education majors must complete 18 hours of course work in the humanities, social sciences or math and sciences (including 9 semester hours of upper division) in addition to the general education requirements.

Professional Education Courses

210 (Observing the Schooling Process)	1 course
220 (Philosophy of Education)	1 course
or 222 (History and Social Foundations of Education)	
or 270 (History of Education in American Society and Thought)	
303 (Seminar and Fieldwork in Elementary Reading Methods)	1 course
312 (Art Education)	1/2 course
314 (Health Education)	1 course
318 (Psychology Applied to Education)	1 course
417 (Teach. Elemen. Grades: Methods and Materials)	1 course
418 (Student Teaching and Seminar/Elementary)	3 courses

State of Illinois—Standard Secondary Certification (6-12)
(Approved by the Illinois State Teacher Certification Board)

General Education Courses

Communication Skills	
Oral	1 course
Written	2 courses
Biological and Physical Sciences	3 courses
Social Sciences*	3 courses
Humanities*	4 courses
Mathematics	1 course

Academic major* 8 courses (minimum)
English, French, German, Spanish, mathematics, natural science (biology, chemistry, or physics), social studies (American studies, history, or politics) Students who major and are certified in chemistry, physics, or politics must also be endorsed to teach in a second field. Students certifying in social studies must complete a minimum of 8 semester hours in US history.

Professional Education Courses

210 (Observing the Schooling Process)	1 course
220 (Philosophy of Education) *or*	1 course
222 (History and Social Foundations of Education) *or*	
270 (History of Education in American Society and Thought)	
313 (Seminar and Fieldwork for Reading in the Content Areas)	1 course
314 (Health Education)	1 course
318 (Psychology Applied to Education)	1 course
419 (Curriculum Design and Instructional Methods for Middle School/Jr. High and High School Teachers)	1 course
420 (Student Teaching and Seminar/Secondary)	3 courses
Approved Linguistics Course (Required for English or Foreign Language certification)	1 course

THE INDEPENDENT BOARDING SCHOOL TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Boarding School Teacher Education program at Lake Forest is a combination of courses that have been selected to help prepare people who wish to embark upon a career as teachers in the independent boarding school environment.

Required Courses

210 (Observing the Schooling Process)	
220 (Philosophy of Education) *or*	1 course
222 (History and Social Foundations of Education) *or*	2 courses
225 (Teaching Adolescent Students) *or*	
270 (History of Education in American Society and Thought) *or*	
318 (Psychology Applied to Education)	
419 (Curriculum Design and Instructional Methods for Middle School/Junior High and High School Teachers)	1 course
411 (Advanced Field Work)	2 courses

NINTH SEMESTER STUDENT TEACHING PROGRAM

The Ninth Semester Student Teaching Program gives Lake Forest College Teacher Education majors the option of completing their student teaching requirement in this semester following graduation. While student teaching, participants in the program are required to pay only a minimal fee to cover registration and supervisory costs.

The ninth semester option is open to any Lake Forest College student who will have completed, upon graduation, all requirements for both the content area major and the education major, except student teaching. The ninth semester option must be exercised in the semester immediately following graduation. The reduced fee option is applied to the three credits for student teaching only.

104 Elementary Mathematics From An Advanced Standpoint

Spring — *Mr. Carmony*

This course presents an overview, for a sophisticated audience, of several topics from elementary mathematics. The course stresses three themes: Mathematics in the liberal arts, mathematics from a historical perspective, and mathematics as a problem-solving activity. Topics to be covered include: Numeration systems, non base-ten representations, elementary number theory: including primes and factorizations, rationals as terminating and repeating decimals, irrationals, simple probability experiments, elementary set theory, and mathematical reasoning. Prerequisite: Math 103 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed as Math 104).

210 Observing the Schooling Process

Fall, Spring — *Ms. Abt-Perkins, Ms. Crafton*

An introduction to the teaching-learning process from pre-school through high school. Participants observe, analyze, and discuss a variety of educational environments, including classrooms with exceptional students and classrooms in multicultural settings. Major focus upon developing competencies in educational library research and writing skills. (Cross-listed as Writing on Special Topics 210. Limited to Education majors only. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

215 Instructional Communication Theory and Practice

Spring — *Ms. Abt-Perkins*

This course applies sociolinguistic theory to the understanding of language practices in academic settings. Based on the premise that knowledge is socially constructed, race, gender, class and ethnicity are considered social markers that shape the meanings and the values assigned to instructional messages. Students research communication practices in their classrooms, apply cultural theories in their analyses, and practice methods and strategies toward becoming more effective communicators. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

220 Philosophy of Education

Survey of theories of education, introduction to philosophical analysis of educational concepts, and development of analytical skills applicable to clarifying and resolving pedagogical and policy issues. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 220. Not offered in 1996-97.)

222 History and Social Foundations of Education

A study of current and historical social issues and trends that influence American educational practices. An introduction to the school as a social institution and to the relationship between historical-sociological changes and changes in educational practice. Schools are examined as institutions that influence the social as well as academic development of American youth. (Cross-listed as Sociology and Anthropology 222. Offered in summer 1996.)

270 History of Education in American Society and Thought
Fall *Mr. Zilversmit*
Historical role of education in American society; education as a panacea and as a practical solution; schooling vs. education. (Cross-listed as History 270 and Politics 270.)

303 Seminar and Fieldwork in Elementary Reading Methods
Fall, Spring *Ms. Sherman*
Places emphasis on theories of language acquisition and on characteristics of language development as they relate to teaching reading and the language arts. Alternative approaches to reading and language arts instruction including teaching students with exceptional needs. This course includes a major fieldwork component, involving both observation and teaching in an elementary or middle school, as well as weekly seminars. Placement in a multicultural setting required. Prerequisites: Education 210 and Departmental Interview. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

311, 411 Advanced Fieldwork
Students who have completed 210 and wish to have additional experience of a different nature in school settings may apply for independent study in schools. Research on some special aspect of schooling is often required. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.(Not offered in 1996-97.)

312 Art Education
Fall (1/2 credit) *Ms. Singer*
The media and methods of teaching elementary school art. Required only for elementary certification. One half course credit. (This course required for elementary certification, does not carry graduation credit but will be recorded on the student's academic record and may be taken in addition to the regular course load. No tuition fee for this course is charged to full-time students paying the comprehensive tuition for the semester.)

313 Seminar and Fieldwork for Reading in the Content Areas
Fall, Spring *Ms. Abt-Perkins, Staff*
Multiple approaches to the teaching of reading, characteristics of basic language learning, and the application of learning theories and models to the teaching of language and reading in the content areas, including teaching exceptional students. This course includes a major fieldwork component involving both observation and teaching in a middle or secondary school as well as weekly seminar meetings. Placement in a multicultural setting is required. Prerequisites: Education 210 and departmental interview. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

314 Health Education
Spring *Ms. Crafton*
Emphasis upon the relationship between education and physical, emotional, moral growth and development from childhood throngh adolescence. Topics include: establishing a positive and healthy classroom environment; issues related to teaching exceptional students, including the learning disabled; multicultural settings; and methods of teaching about sex, drugs, alcohol, and other health-related issues. Required for both elementary and secondary certification candidates. Limited to juniors and seniors who plan to complete certification. Prerequisites: Education 210, 303, 313 or permission of the instructor.

318 Psychology Applied to Education
Fall *Ms. Frankel*
Principles of psychology as applied to the teaching-learning situation. Emphases include the socio-emotional contexts of education and the identification and characteristics of students with special needs, including those with learning disabilities. Open to underclassmen, but preference given to juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed as Psychology 318.)

415 Special Studies in Education
Advanced research in the process of schooling and teaching. May be an independent project or an advanced internship. Juniors and Seniors. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

417 Teaching Elementary Grades: Methods and Materials
Fall *Ms. Sherman*
Taken prior to student teaching. Stresses practical skills of elementary and middle school classroom teaching, including teaching students with special needs. Prerequisite: Education 210, 220, 222, or 270; 303; and 314 or permission of the instructor. A grade of *C* or better required for student teaching.

418 Student Teaching/Elementary Seminar
Spring (3 credits) *Ms. Fox*
Full day supervised teaching for fourteen weeks in a cooperating school. Permission of Education Department required. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis. Prerequisite: Education 417 with a grade of *C* or better.

419 Curricnlum Design and Instructional Methods for Middle School/Junior High and High School Teachers
Fall *Ms. Abt-Perkins*
Stresses the practical use of educational theory in the classroom by focusing on lesson and course planning, evaluation, management, and the teaching of students with special needs. Also explores the American high school and middle school today. Prerequisite: Education 210; 220, 222 or 270; 313; and 314 or permission of instructor. A grade of *C* or better required for student teaching.

420 Student Teaching/Secondary Seminar
Spring (3 credits) *Staff*
Full day supervised teaching for fourteen weeks in a cooperating school. Permission of Education Department required. This course is graded on a Credit/D/Fail basis. Prerequisite: Education 419 with a grade of *C* or better).

Education Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

225 Teaching Adolescent Students

Emphasizes the importance of developing special skills, competencies, and understandings for teaching middle school and high school students. Prerequisite: Education 210 or any Psychology or Sociology and Anthropology course.

325 Seminar in Teaching and Learning through the Arts

Through reading, discussion, and hands-on experience, students will learn about the artistic process as a fundamental mode of inquiry and problem-solving. Students will then examine ways in which the artistic process—as a complement to the scientific, mathematical, and historical process—can be integrated more systematically into the mainstream of elementary and secondary education. Seminar will include lecture/demonstration by artist-teachers in drama, music, and studio art. Prerequisite: Education 312 or permission of instructor.

330 Guidance Skills for Classroom Teachers

A learning experience in the development of practical skills, such as values clarification, and group and individual counseling techniques. The focus is on fostering human relations in the classroom.

ENGLISH

Professor Richard Mallette (Chairperson): *English Literature. The Renaissance.*
Associate Professor Benjamin Goluboff: *American Literature. Nineteenth Century Literature.*
Associate Professor Robert M. Greenfield: *Comparative Literature. Modern Literature.*
Associate Professor Diane M. Ross: *English Literature. Medieval and Renaissance Literature. Gender Studies.*
Associate Professor Philip Simmons: *American Literature. Writing Fiction. Theory.*
Assistant Professor Robert Archambeau: *English LIterature. Nineteenth Century Literature. Writing Poetry.*
Lecturer Tom Balazs: *Composition.*
Lecturer Bernice E. Gallagher: *Director of Writing Programs.*
Lecturer Jacqueline Perret: *Composition. Nonfiction Writing.*
Lecturer Ted Schaefer: *Composition. Nonfiction Writing.*

The Department of English offers courses central to liberal arts education, not only for English majors but also for other students who wish to enrich their understanding of literature and language and to develop their skills as readers and writers. These are skills essential to leading constructive and imaginative lives. They also provide preparation for careers in law, teaching, publishing, advertising, communications, business—for any work that requires the ability to read, to write, and to think well. The department provides a range of courses for all students in the College. Writing courses include English 100, 230, 231, 240, 241, 242, 330 (some writing courses require the submission of a writing sample to the instructor). Literature courses designed for freshmen include English 175 (designed for prospective majors) and many 200 level courses. With the exception of 100 and Freshman Studies, all English courses are open to upperclass students of all majors.

English major

The department has designed a curriculum for English majors that reflects our commitment to the study of literature as well as writing. Hence we offer two areas of concentration: a literature track or a writing track. Both are grounded in a study of literary tradition. All majors learn how to read and interpret complex texts, how to relate one text to another and to a tradition, how to read texts within historical and multicultural contexts. We offer literature courses organized in various ways, focusing on historical periods, single authors, literary types, thematic issues, minority literatures, gender issues. Majors who choose the writing track select their courses from a variety; they elect to focus on either imaginative or non-fiction writing.

After choosing either a literature track or a writing track, students continue to diversify and deepen their study in advanced courses appropriate to the track.

Education Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

225 Teaching Adolescent Students
Emphasizes the importance of developing special skills, competencies, and understandings for teaching middle school and high school students. Prerequisite: Education 210 or any Psychology or Sociology and Anthropology course.

325 Seminar in Teaching and Learning through the Arts
Through reading, discussion, and hands-on experience, students will learn about the artistic process as a fundamental mode of inquiry and problem-solving. Students will then examine ways in which the artistic process—as a complement to the scientific, mathematical, and historical process—can be integrated more systematically into the mainstream of elementary and secondary education. Seminar will include lecture/demonstration by artist-teachers in drama, music, and studio art. Prerequisite: Education 312 or permission of instructor.

330 Guidance Skills for Classroom Teachers
A learning experience in the development of practical skills, such as values clarification, and group and individual counseling techniques. The focus is on fostering human relations in the classroom.

ENGLISH

Professor Richard Mallette (Chairperson): *English Literature. The Renaissance.*
Associate Professor Benjamin Goluboff: *American Literature. Nineteenth Century Literature.*
Associate Professor Robert M. Greenfield: *Comparative Literature. Modern Literature.*
Associate Professor Diane M. Ross: *English Literature. Medieval and Renaissance Literature. Gender Studies.*
Associate Professor Philip Simmons: *American Literature. Writing Fiction. Theory.*
Assistant Professor Robert Archambeau: *English LIterature. Nineteenth Century Literature. Writing Poetry.*
Lecturer Tom Balazs: *Composition.*
Lecturer Bernice E. Gallagher: *Director of Writing Programs.*
Lecturer Jacqueline Perret: *Composition. Nonfiction Writing.*
Lecturer Ted Schaefer: *Composition. Nonfiction Writing.*

The Department of English offers courses central to liberal arts education, not only for English majors but also for other students who wish to enrich their understanding of literature and language and to develop their skills as readers and writers. These are skills essential to leading constructive and imaginative lives. They also provide preparation for careers in law, teaching, publishing, advertising, communications, business—for any work that requires the ability to read, to write, and to think well. The department provides a range of courses for all students in the College. Writing courses include English 100, 230, 231, 240, 241, 242, 330 (some writing courses require the submission of a writing sample to the instructor). Literature courses designed for freshmen include English 175 (designed for prospective majors) and many 200 level courses. With the exception of 100 and Freshman Studies, all English courses are open to upperclass students of all majors.

English major

The department has designed a curriculum for English majors that reflects our commitment to the study of literature as well as writing. Hence we offer two areas of concentration: a literature track or a writing track. Both are grounded in a study of literary tradition. All majors learn how to read and interpret complex texts, how to relate one text to another and to a tradition, how to read texts within historical and multicultural contexts. We offer literature courses organized in various ways, focusing on historical periods, single authors, literary types, thematic issues, minority literatures, gender issues. Majors who choose the writing track select their courses from a variety; they elect to focus on either imaginative or non-fiction writing.

After choosing either a literature track or a writing track, students continue to diversify and deepen their study in advanced courses appropriate to the track.

Literature Track Requirements

- Classics of Literature Sequence (to be taken in chronological order)
  210 (Masterpieces of Ancient and Medieval Literature);
  211 (English Literature I); 212 (English Literature II)
- Two period courses from 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 342, 400, 401, 402, 403.
- One course from 203, 204, 220, or a third course listed above in second list
- 450 (Theory of Literature)
- At least two electives to complete a nine course minimum for the major

Writing Track Requirements

- Classics of Literature Sequence to be taken in chronological order
  210 (Masterpieces of Ancient and Medieval Literature);
  211 (English Literature I); 212 (English Literature II)
- One course from 203, 204, 220, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 342, 400, 401, 402, 403.
- The Writing Courses
  For Imaginative Writers: 240 or 241 or 242; then 340 and 440
  For Nonfiction Writers: 230, 330, 440
- At least two electives to complete a nine course minimum for the major

Freshmen considering an English major are advised to take English 175. Once a major has been declared, the student will consult with a departmental advisor and work out an appropriate study program. Majors in the literature track who plan to do graduate work in literary studies should consult with their advisors and orient their programs toward the period courses and have a reading knowledge of at least one modern foreign language, preferably French or German. All students must attain a 2.33 grade point average in the required Classics of Literature Sequence to be eligible to continue the major. Special studies courses in which topics may vary from year to year (223, 326, 350, and 400) may be taken more than once, but majors may count them only once toward the nine course minimum for the major.

English minor

- Classics of Literature Sequence: 210, 211, 212
- Two courses from 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 342, 400, 401, 402, 403.
- One course at 200 or above, to complete a six course minimum for the minor.

100 English Composition
Fall, Spring *Staff*
Designed for freshmen and other students (upon consultation with the Director of the Writing Center) to achieve effective expository and argumentative prose. Frequent papers will develop basic writing and research skills. (Does not apply toward the major. Not open to upperclassmen.)

101 Writing Center Tutorial
Fall, Spring *Ms. Gallagher*
To improve expository writing skills, students will meet individually with the Director of the Writing Center each week for two semesters; one course credit to be granted upon completion of the second consecutive term. Assignments will vary with individual needs. (Does not apply toward the major.)

175 Introduction to Literary Studies
Fall, Spring *Mr. Archambeau, Ms. Ross, Mr. Schaefer*
Designed to introduce prospective majors to English studies. Primarily for freshmen but also for others who wish to acquire useful skills as readers and writers by developing critical abilities in studying literature. (Does not apply toward the major. Meets GEC Freshman Writing requirement. Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 175.)

175-1 Introduction to Literary Studies: Stories, Poems, Plays
Fall *Mr. Mallette*
This course is intended to teach students how to become sophisticated readers of imaginative literature. We will read a variety of stories, poems, and plays. We will lean how to analyze and interpret texts from multiple perspectives in order to read and write critically and passionately. (Does not apply toward the English major. Meets GEC Freshman Writing requirement. Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 175-1.)

175-2 Introduction to Literary Studies: Nineteenth Century American Women Writers
Fall *Ms. Gallagher*
An examination of women's fiction writing as both social record and literary art, recreating the context in which these works were written, to include religious beliefs, social practices, and economic/political environment. It raises issues of culture, history, and gender, explains the relationship of these works to their nineteenth century audience and to present-day readers as well, and discusses the place of this work in the canon of American literature. (Does not apply toward the English major. Meets GEC Freshman Writing requirement. Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 175-2.)

204 American Literature II: Studies in Nineteenth Century American Literature
Summer 1996, Fall, Spring *Mr. Goluboff*
Works of representative writers: Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Thoreau, Emerson, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain. Topics of discussion include: Emerson's influence on American culture, developments in American literary form, themes of American community and nature.

205 American Literature III: Studies in Twentieth Century American Literature
Fall, Spring *Mr. Simmons, Mr. Goluboff*
Works of representative writers: James, Crane, O'Neill, Adams, Mencken, Frost, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Dos Passos.

208 European Classics of the Late Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
Spring *Mr. Greenfield*
Readings in major nineteenth century and early modern authors, e.g., Goethe, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Ibsen and Mann. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 208.)

210 Masterpieces of Ancient and Medieval Literature
Fall, Spring *Ms. Ross*
The origins of Western literary tradition traced through such classic figures as Homer, Virgil, and Dante. A survey of major English literary texts, culminating in Chaucer. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 199. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

211 English Literature I: The Renaissance and Eighteenth Century
Fall, Spring *Mr. Mallette*
The continuation of the Classics of Literature Sequence, focusing on such major figures as Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, and Pope, seen against the developments and traditions of the two periods. Prerequisite: English 210 (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 200.)

212 English Literature II: The Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Fall, Spring *Mr. Greenfield*
The third in the Classics of Literature Sequence, from the Romantics through Modernism, seen against the developments and traditions of the last two centuries. Prerequisite: English 210, 211. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 201.)

215 Myth and Literature
An examination of the ways in which literature derives from, alters, and creates myth. Readings drawn from the Bible, classical mythology, Arthurian legend, medieval and modern literature. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 215. Not offered in 1996-97.)

216 African American Literature I
Spring *Staff*
Beginning with the late eighteenth century and ending with the years preceding World War I, this course includes works by Wheatley, Equiano, Cooper, Paul Dunbar, and DuBois. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 218. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement.)

217 African American Literature II
Spring *Staff*
An examination of literary works dating from the Harlem Renaissance to the present—including such writers as Toomer, Hughes, Hurston, Wright, Brooks, Dove, and Wilson. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 217. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement.)

220 Shakespeare
Fall *Mr. Mallette*
Selected plays to show Shakespeare's artistic development; intensive analysis of major plays.

223 Literary Types and Traditions: Multicultural Literature
Fall *Mr. Archambeau*
An examination of literary works by writers from American minority groups and from the postcolonial world. The course explores how these writers negotiate between cosmopolitanism and a sense of rootedness in particular communites. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 223. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement.)

224-1 Special Studies: Literature of the Vietnam War
Summer 1996 *Mr. Goluboff*
This course examines the Vietnam War as refracted through various literary genres. The readings for the course include Graham Green's *The Quiet American*, Tim O'Brien's *The Things They Carried*, and Truong Nhu Tang's *Vietcong Memoir.*

224-2 Special Studies: Leaving Father's House: Victorian Women Poets and the Quest for Autonomous Self-Definition
Summer 1996 *Mr. Muskat*
In this seminar students will examine a rich assortment of poems by a diverse group of Victorian women writers (Felicia Hermans, Eliza Cook, Ellen Johnston, Charlotte Mew, Michael Field, Christina Rossetti, et. al.) who felt the need to strike out against--and go beyond--traditional models of feminine identiy, despite tremendous odds, the usual barriers, and, most powerfully perhaps, their own self doubt. Did these Victorian women writers escape servitude, motherhood, marraige--in short, those tendencies of the'heart' that have traditionally kept women from mind, voice and selfhood? What creative or aesthetic platform did they hope to build? A course for anyone with an interest in poetry, language, women's literature, or the Victorian Age.

225 Women and Literature
Summer 1996, Spring *Ms. Perret, Ms. Ross*
A study of how gender has affected the production and reception of literature. Emphasis on women writing in English between 1800 and the present. Attention paid to the representation of women in writings by men. Writers covered may include Austen, Bronte, Dickinson, Woolf, Plath and more recent authors. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 227. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement.)

230 Nonfiction Writing
Fall, Spring *Ms. Perret*
The practice of writing nonfiction for various audiences. Students write essays, book reviews, argumentative papers, and investigative/feature articles. Emphasis on organizational strategies, tone, and clarity of prose, as well as structure of the language. The class includes lectures, group discussion, and workshop. Intended for sophomores and other students who have had at least one other English course. Open to others by permission of instructor.

231 Introduction to Journalism
Fall *Mr. Schaefer*
A course in news reporting and writing for newspapers, magazines, and broadcast media. With workbook exercises and writing assignments, students handle many kinds of journalistic story, ranging from interviews to sports and speeches and investigative reporting.

240 Creative Writing: Fiction
Summer 1996, Spring *Ms. Perret, Mr. Simmons*
A beginning course in the craft of the short story. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a writing sample.

241 Creative Writing: Poetry
Fall *Mr. Archambeau*
A course in the craft of poetry. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a writing sample.

242 Creative Writing: Playwriting and Screenplay Writing
A beginning course in the craft of dramatic writing. Problems of writing for screen and stage will be studied. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a creative writing sample. (Cross-listed as Theatre 242. Not offered 1996-97.)

250 Contemporary Literature
Spring *Mr. Greenfield*
A variety of writings from mid-twentieth century to the present; selections drawn not only from mainstream English and American authors but also from literature by minorities and foreign writers. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 250.)

300 Medieval Studies: The Chaucerian and Arthurian Traditions
This course will consider two overlapping traditions of medieval narrative: the courtly romance culminating in Malory's *Le Morte D'Arthur*, and the realistic or bourgeois narrative characteristic of Chaucer. Readings will also explore the continental roots of the English masterpieces, including selections (in translation) from Boccaccio, Chrétien de Troyes, and *The Romance of the Rose*. Prerequisite: English 210. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 300. Not offered in 1996-97.)

301 The Renaissance: Age of Experiment
A study of Renaissance literary art in prose, poetry, and drama, culminating in the great Elizabethans. Prerequisite: English 210, 211. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

304 The Romantic Period
Spring *Mr. Archambeau*
Key works, both poetry and prose, of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Exploration of themes and ideas of a revolutionary era. Prerequisite: English 212.

305 Victorian Literature
Masterpieces of fiction, nonfiction, and poetry by Dickens, Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Arnold, Hardy, Wilde, and others. Set in the background of the age. Prerequisite: English 212. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

306 The English Novel
Development of the novel; representative works by major figures from Defoe through Conrad. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

307 Women Writers: Austen, Wharton, Woolf
Fall *Ms. Ross*
Detailed study of several novels and other writings by each author. Attention paid to historical context and to feminist theories of literature. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

321 Modern Fiction
Fall *Mr. Greenfield*
An exploration of modern fiction as it has developed in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries—including such writers as Dostoevsky, Joyce, Lawrence, Kafka, and Hemingway. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 321.)

322 Modern Poetry
Spring *Mr. Simmons*
Major figures in English and American poetry of this century.

326 Interdisciplinary Studies: Postmodernism
A study of postmodernism as an international literary movement and also as a means of understanding contemporary culture. The course focuses on novels of the past three decades by American, Latin American, and European authors, and compares postmodernist fiction with related developments in architecture, the visual arts, and the mass media. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 326. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

330 Advanced Nonfiction Writing
Spring *Ms. Gallagher*
Emphasis on writing the personal essay and other kinds of creative nonfiction, i.e., film reviews, travel and descriptive writing. Students will complete at least one lengthy writing project of their own devising. Workshop, group discussion, and conferences. Prerequisite: English 230.

340 Writing Workshop
Fall *Mr. Archambeau*
An intermediate creative writing course for skilled and experienced students who want increased proficiency. Prerequisite: English 240 or 241 or 242.

342 History and Literature: Crises in England, 1485-1660
Spring *Mr. Spadafora , Mr. Mallette*
This course offers an interdisciplinary opportunity to investigate one seminal era. Basic topics to be covered include: the "lost" world of the early-modern family and social life; the English Reformation; the crisis of the aristocracy and the rise of the gentry; Renaissance heroism and "self-fashioning"; women's lives and literature; early modern biography and lyric subjectivity; Tudor and Stuart monarchy; the English Civil War; the emergence of the scientific world-view. Prerequisite: either one English or one History course at the 200 level or above. (Cross-listed as History 342/Comparative Literature 342.)

351 Junior Colloquium: Gender and Literature
Novels by English and American women who come from a range of social, economic and ethnic experiences. Special emphasis on close reading and theoretical analyses. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement. Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 351. Not offered 1996-97.)

400 Major British and American Authors: Herman Melville
Fall *Mr. Goluboff*
An advanced seminar examining Melville's fiction and poetry in the context of nineteenth century American culture. Readings will include *Typee, Moby Dick, Israel Potter,* and "Battle Pieces." Prerequisite: English 204 and significant progress in the Classics of Literature Sequence. Prerequisite: English 204.

401 Major British and American Authors: John Milton
An intensive study of the poetry of Milton, with extended attention to *Paradise Lost*. Emphasis upon the classical and Judeo-Christian context of Renaissance culture. Prerequisite: English 210, 211. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

402 Major British and American Authors: Chaucer
An advanced course including study of *The Canterbury Tales*. Emphasis on Chaucer's earlier masterpiece *Troilus and Criseyde* as well as his dream-vision poems. Prerequisite: English 210. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

403 Major British and American Authors: Emily Dickinson
An advanced seminar on the poetry and letters of Emily Dickinson. Emphases on the cultural context of Dickinson's work and its critical reception. Prerequisite: English 204. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

440 Advanced Writing Seminar/Tutorial
Spring *Mr. Simmons*
An advanced course in which each student completes a Senior Writing Project: a portfolio of work in either poetry, fiction, drama, or non-fiction prose. Group discussion and individual conferences. Intended for senior majors in the Writing Track. Prereq: a) one course from Eng. 230,240,241, or 242; and b) Eng. 330 or 340. (Meets GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

450 Theory of Literature
Fall *Mr. Simmons*
Important critical modes and approaches to literature; an integrating experience for the senior major. (Cross-listed as Comp. Lit. 400. Meets GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

English Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)
203 American Literature I: Early American Literary Culture
The origins and growth of the American literary imagination from its beginnings in Puritan documents through major works of the early Romantics.

224 Special Studies
Intensive analysis of the works of important literary figures or the detailed study of a single major work.

228 Introduction to Film Studies
A study of the translation of certain classics of literature into film. Can a great novel become a great film? What are the technical advantages and limitations of each genre, and how do they influence the decision of artists working across the media? Method: reading the novels and watching the films. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 228.)

302 John Donne and his Contemporaries
Literature of the earlier seventeenth century with close study of works by Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Burton, Browne, and others in the baroque tradition. Prereq: English 210, 211.

303 The Age of Satire: The Pope-Swift Circle
Principal neo-classical writers, including the Restoration dramatists and Dryden; the Augustans; Johnson, Fielding, and Sheridan.

350 Junior Colloquium: William Faulkner, Vladimir Nabokov, Toni Morrison
Important novels by three twentieth-century American novelists. A study of modernist and postmodernist innovations in narrative form.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Mr. Sundberg (Chairperson), Ms. Houde, Mr. Hull, Mr. Weik,

Environmental Studies is an interdisciplinary program that looks at the environment from many different ways. The environment can be studied as the set of natural systems that determine the health of the planet, or as the variety of ways humans have influenced the environment around them. The program values the perspectives of many different disciplines from the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities. Its majors learn a variety of ways to address environmental issues, and the value of using an interdisciplinary approach to these topics. However, students are encouraged to build a set of disciplinary skills in addition to the broader exposure required by the major.

Environmental Studies Major (No minor is currently available.)

- •Mathematics 150 (Introduction to Probability and Statistics) or Economics 130 (Introduction to Statistics)
- •Biology 251 (Biology of Populations and Ecosystems)
- •Chemistry 110 (General Chemistry I) or Chemistry 102 (Chemistry and the Environment)
- •Two of the following:
  - Philosophy 210 (Environmental Ethics)
  - Economics 210 (Intermediate Microeconomics)
  - any Politics courses at the 200 level
- •Environmental Studies 200 (Interdisciplinary Approaches to Environmental Issues)

Additional requirements:

- •Four elective courses from the lists presented below, three of which must be from the same division.
- •Environmental Studies 400 (Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies) or other course work appropriate to the senior studies requirement.

Students are urged to consult carefully with their advisor to design a program of study that best meets their interests and needs. Students are also encouraged to consider a research project, off-campus program, or internship as a way to further their studies. An internship cannot replace an elective course, but is in many cases an excellent complement to the student's coursework. Students electing to major in Environmental Studies must choose a member of the Environmental Studies Program Committee for academic advising.

Elective courses taught 1996-97

Natural Sciences
Biology 252 (Genetics), Spring
Biology 344 (Evolution), Spring
Biology 362 (Biology of Green Plants), Fall
Biology 382 (Marine Biology), Spring
Biology 383 (Freshwater Ecology), Fall
Chemistry 220 (Organic Chemistry I), Fall
Chemistry 221 (Organic Chemistry II), Spring
Chemistry 300 (Biochemistry), Fall

Social Sciences
Economics 270 (Latin American Development), Spring
Economics 340 (Environmental and Natural Resource Economics), Fall
Sociology/Anthropology 271 (Technology and Human Values), Spring

Humanities
Art 220 (History of Architecture), Spring
English 204 (American Literature II), Fall/Spring
History 263 (American Cities), Spring

Additional elective courses recently taught

Natural Sciences
Biology 342 (Developmental Biology)
Biology 344 (Animal Behavior)

Social Sciences
Politics 321 (U.S. Energy and Environmental Policy)

Humanities
Philosophy 212 (Multi-cultural Approaches to the Environment)

200 Environmental Studies Interdisciplinary Approaches to Environmental Issues: Biodiversity

Spring *Ms. Houde*

An examination of the planet's biodiversity from various points of view. Specific topics for discussion will be determined by student interest and may include biological origins, ecological influences, ethical, aesthetic and economic approaches to valuation, literary and artistic depictions, and political considerations in preserving biodiversity. Class sessions will be devoted to guest lectures, discussions and presentations based on readings from primary and popular literature. Prerequisite: at least three of the first five requirements for the major must be completed.

400 Senior Seminar: Energy
Spring *Mr. Sundberg*
An exploration of the many issues surrounding energy, including the physical characteristics of energy, the many different sources and uses of energy, and the political and economic issues involved in setting public policy. Energy conservation will also be discussed. The emphasis will be on understanding the different perspectives of energy issues, using background from several different disciplines. Class sessions will be devoted to discussion of readings, guest lectures, and student presentations. Prerequisite: senior standing, and significant progress toward completion of the major. Senior non-majors may enroll with permission of the instructor if space exists.

490 Internships
Fall, Spring *Ms. Houde*
Off-campus experience supervised by a faculty member.

499 Independent Study
Fall, Spring
Tutorials, research projects, and senior theses are available forms of independent study, with permission of an instructor.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor Pack Carnes: *Japanese Language, Literature, and Culture. Folklore Literature in Translation. German Language, Literature and Culture.*
Professor Jean-Luc Garneau: *Linguistics. Littérature Québécoise. French Literature of the Twentieth Century. Translation.*
Associate Professor C. Richard Fisher (Chairperson): *Goethezeit. Modern German Literature. Literary Genres. Epic Literature. Comparative Studies.*
Associate Professor David George: *Spanish Language. Latin American Studies. Portuguese Language. Theatre. Translation.*
Associate Professor Clayton Gray, Jr.: *German Language. Medieval, Nineteenth and Twentieth Century German Literature. Dutch Language and Literature. Comparative Literature. Russian Language.*
[1]Associate Professor George L. Speros: *Spanish Language. Peninsular Spanish Literature and History. Contemporary Spanish Politics.*
Associate Professor Cynthia T. Hahn: *French Language. Francophone Literature of Quebec, Africa, and the Caribbean. French Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Translation.*
Assistant Professor Lois Barr: *Spanish Language, Latin American Literature, Peninsular Literature.*
[2]Visiting Assistant Professor Rafael Sagredo: *History and Spanish*
Lecturer William E. Kroll: *Spanish Language.*

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers course work in French, German, Japanese, Russian and Spanish, as well as occasional courses in Portuguese. Students are expected to gain well-rounded knowledge of the literature, cultural history and civilization represented by their chosen language, as well as fluency in the skills of speaking, listening, reading and writing in the language. It is further expected that students will learn to relate this knowledge and these skills to other studies in the liberal arts curriculum. In addition to advanced level courses in literature, language and culture taught in the target language, courses are offered in French, German, Japanese and Spanish literature in translation; these are cross-listed under Comparative Literature. Courses in linguistics and civilization are also available in English.

Advanced students may participate in the local internships available to those studying French, German, Japanese or Spanish. Students of French and Spanish may also apply to the College's international internship/study abroad programs in Paris, France and Santiago, Chile. ACM programs provide an opportunity for study in Hong Kong, Tokyo and Costa Rica. Please consult *Special Undergraduate Study Opportunities* for details. Further information is available from the Coordinator of Study Abroad.

The Language Laboratory located in the Donnelley Library includes a computerized audiotape system and individual sound and video stations. Among the audiovisual materials available are foreign language films, beginning, intermediate, and advanced language tapes, and recorded music, drama, and poetry. Phi Sigma Iota, the Foreign Languages Honor Society, and foreign language clubs sponsor extracurricular activities and *Collage*, a magazine of student writing in the Foreign Languages.

Placement Exam

Entering students desiring to continue with a language studied at another institution, or with other prior foreign language training or experience, are required to

[1]Associate Provost and Associate Dean of the Faculty.
[2]Fulbright Scholar in Residence.

take a placement examination to determine the level at which they should continue the language at college. Each year of secondary school study is assumed to be the equivalent of one semester at the college level. A student presenting, for example, two years of secondary school language credit may be expected to resume language study with the first semester course at the intermediate level (210).

PLEASE NOTE: Completion of courses in a given order is essential for language study, especially at the 100-200 level. Students, freshmen in particular, should be ready to begin or resume their language study in the Fall semester, or they may lose a full year of study. A student must receive a grade of *C* or better in 212 or 220, or have the instructor's permission, in order to take courses numbered 300 or above. Some 300 and 400 level courses have prerequisites at the 300 level. Please consult the instructor or departmental chairperson.

Students considering study abroad should begin language study as early as possible, preferably in their first semester at Lake Forest College. This is crucial to assure that students attain the high level of proficiency required by most programs by the time students apply for study abroad, usually prior to the junior year. The Lake Forest College international internship/study abroad programs in Paris and Santiago require students to have completed two years plus one semester of language study before going abroad. The ACM programs in Hong Kong, Tokyo and Costa Rica require at least two years of language training. We strongly recommend taking either French 312 or 320 for the Paris program, and Spanish 312 or 320 for the Chile program. Moreover, the ACM programs in Costa Rica and Japan are highly competitive, and experience has shown that acceptance into these programs, as well as the programs of other institutions with international bases, is more likely the greater the student's preparation in the language and culture of the destination country.

In addition to preparing themselves linguistically, students should also structure their course of study in ways that best prepare them for international experience. Students wishing to pursue an internship in a foreign country are expected to have extensive background in the field in which the internship will be carried out. As a consequence, some students choose to major or minor both in a language and in another field, such as history, politics, international relations, economics and so on. Students who opt for a dual major must consult with academic advisors from both departments or programs in order to ensure a realistic, balanced and meaningful course of studies.

Foreign Languages and Literatures majors

A major may be obtained in French, German or Spanish. A concentration in Japanese language, literature and culture may constitute the primary focus of a major in Asian Studies. (Please see the description under *Asian Studies*). Students are required to take a minimum of eight courses in the field of the major language, with credit given for one course on the 200 level, and seven courses on the 300 and 400 levels. Students should consult with academic advisors to ensure that their major programs present a balance of courses in culture, advanced or specialized language study, and literature. A grade of *C* or better is required for credit in all major courses. For a description of honors requirements, see the section titled *Honors in the Major.*

French

Majors have the option of replacing two courses with selections from the linguistics program, Foreign Civilization 300 (French 330) or 400, or French literature in translation. The Paris internship program offers four credits, applicable to the major. The two credits for internship work may also be applied to another major, when approved by the major department.

German

Majors have the option of replacing two courses with selections from the linguistics program, Foreign Civilization 201 or German literature in translation.

Spanish

Majors have the option of replacing two courses with selections from the linguistics program, Foreign Civilization 302 (Spanish 337) or 410, or Spanish, Spanish American or Brazilian literature in translation. The Santiago internship program offers fours credits, applicable to the major. The two credits for internship work may also be applied to another major, when approved by the major department.

Foreign Languages and Literatures minors

French

Prerequisite: FREN 110 and 112. Six courses required, generally distributed among offerings in language, literature and culture. FREN 210 and FREN 212 (waiver on basis of placement exam); FREN 312; plus one of the following: a) a semester abroad in a French-speaking environment in a combination of 3-4 courses with a possible internship component (3 credits given for study abroad at the discretion of the chairperson, with a qualifying exam if deemed advisable, or 3 credits from the Paris Internship program), or b) 3 courses from any French 300 or 400 level. One course in English from among offerings listed for the minor (such as FREN 250 or FREN 330/ FCIV 300) may count toward the requirement.

German

Prerequisite: GERM 110 and 112. Six courses required, generally distributed among offerings in language, literature and culture. GERM 210, GERM 212; two courses from 220, 311, 312, 410; two courses from 300, 350 360, 370, 380, 400 or 240, 250, 260, 330. (GERM 300 is a prerequisite for 350, 360, 370, 380, 400.) One course in English from among offerings listed for the minor (such as GERM 240, 250, 260, 330) may count toward the requirement. Students are strongly encouraged to complete at least one semester of study in Germany. Three credits given for study abroad at the discretion of the chairperson, with a qualifying exam if deemed advisable.

Spanish

Prerequisite: SPAN 110 and 112. Students must take at least one advanced course in each of the following areas: Language or Linguistics; Literature; and Culture or Civilization or Internship, plus an additional course selected from any of the above areas. A minimum of six courses required from the following: SPAN 210 and 212 (waiver on basis of placement exam); one course from SPAN 220, 310, 312, 315, 320, 340, 415 or LING 101, 109, 201 (taught in English); one course from SPAN 300, 310, 330, 335, 365, 370, 400, 480; one course from SPAN 305, 410, 420, 425, 480, 490 or Internship in Chile or SPAN 337 (taught in English); one elective. One course in English may count toward the requirement.

Foreign Civilization courses

300 France and the French World

This colloquium is taught in English and will cover a variety of topics. Its purpose is to familiarize students with the civilization, culture, history, politics and society in France and in the French-speaking world. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Cross-listed as French 330. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

302 The Latin American World
Fall *Mr. George*
Taught in English. A study of Latin American societies from multiple perspectives: historical, political, sociological, and literary. Course materials include readings and lectures on a wide variety of topics, discussions, films, videos, slides, and music. Students with a knowledge of Spanish and/or Portuguese may work with bilingual materials. May be applied toward Spanish major. (Cross-listed as Spanish 337. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

400 Seminar on French Society and Culture
Fall (Paris, France) *Staff*
This course will combine classroom study with visits to cultural, political, educational and economic institutions. It will be organized along thematic lines to deal with such topics as the following: the French political tradition, education in modern France, the French economy in the European Economic Community, religion in France, the Parisian metropolis. (Offered only in Paris. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

410 Chile in the Twentieth Century
Fall (Santiago, Chile) *Staff*
This course, offered in Spanish at the Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile for participants in the Lake Forest College program, will explore the principal themes of Chilean development during the twentieth century in three settings: 1) Chile from the end of the nineteenth century to the beginning of the twentieth century; 2) Chile from 1950 to 1973; 3) Chile: current problems and perspectives. Topics to be covered include: history, literature, economics, the move from rural to urban society, crisis in Chilean democracy and the military government (1973-1988), consolidation of democracy in Chile from a Southern Cone perspective, and the role of women in Chilean society and politics. (Cross-listed as Spanish 410. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

French Courses

110, 112 Beginning French I, II
Fall, Spring *Mr. Garneau*
French 110 is designed to develop the student's ability to aurally comprehend, speak, read and write basic controlled patterns of the French language. French 112 is a continuation of 110 and culminates in readings, class discussions and free composition to provide facility with the spoken and written language and insight into its structure.

210 Intermediate French: Cultural Emphasis
Fall *Mr. Garneau*
A course designed to afford the student a systematic review of all the basic elements of French grammar, implemented with culture-based readings and exercises, with a view to preparing the student for more sophisticated courses in language, literature, and culture. Classroom work supplemented by laboratory exercises. The equivalent of one year of college French is a prerequisite.

212 Advanced Intermediate French: Literary Emphasis
Spring *Ms. Hahn*
A course designed to initiate the student to critical reading and thematic discussion of selected works of French fiction and expository prose. This course includes a strong emphasis on writing; a review of grammar topics, vocabulary building and the organization and presentation of ideas in written form in French will be emphasized through a variety of writing assignments related to the literature studied.

250 French Literature in Translation: Québec Literature
This course will provide students with an overview of Québec literature in the twentieth century (poetry, prose, drama, to include such well-established writers as Roy, Carrier, Thériault, Hébert). The literature will provide a forum for discussion of the history, current political events and the questions of language, cultural association and national identity in Québec. Both French and English copies of the texts will be available so that students may read course material in either language. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 204 and Lit. in Translation 201. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered 1996-97.)

300 Introduction to Analysis of French Texts
Fall *Ms. Hahn*
This course is designed to prepare students for serious reading and analysis of literary texts in French. It will be an introduction to the concepts of literary criticism and *explication de texte* and will familiarize the student with the vocabulary of literary analysis. The texts will be chosen from among the three major literary genres: poetry, prose, drama. All lectures, discussion, and assignments are in French. Prerequisite to all literature courses. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

301 Medieval to Romantic
Spring *Mr. Garneau*
A topical survey of major French writers and literary movements from the medieval to the romantic period. Readings may be chosen to focus attention on a particular theme or problem linking different periods and styles. Among the authors studied: Villon, Rabelais, Montaigne, Pascal, Descartes, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

302 Modern Period
A study of the literary movements and figures which have characterized the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, an age of individualism, industrialism and the Great Wars, with a special emphasis on particular themes or problems. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

305 Introduction to French Culture
Fall *Ms. Hahn*
Study of the language through an introduction to the wealth and diversity of the French speaking world. The course aims at familiarizing the students with culture, life, and letters, while enriching their understanding of the language. Prereq: French 212 or 220. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

310 Topics in Linguistics: Phonetics
This course will cover such topics as: phonetics, morphology, syntax, lexicology and semantics. It will be an introduction to these systems in their application to the French language. Prerequisite: French 212 or 220.
(Not offered in 1996-97.)

311 Grammar, Syntax and Style
Fall *Ms. Hahn*
Preparation for graded writing exercises and free composition through study of sentence structure. Complete review of grammar. Translation and study of excerpts from accomplished French encourages development of appropriateness in choice of words, and sense of style. Prerequisite: French 212.

312 Oral Proficiency
Spring *Staff*
Oral and written work for students who have already reached an intermediate level of competency in oral and written expression. This course will deal with familiar and formal French. Vocabulary and idioms are taught in a conversational context. Students will familiarize themselves with the expressive gestures used by the French and the colloquial expressions that accompany them. Prerequisite: French 212. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

315 Technical and Literary Translation
Spring *Ms. Hahn*
An introduction to the theories and practice of translation from French to English and English to French. Students will familiarize themselves with vocabulary used in newspaper and magazine articles on current topics of interest (politics, the economy etc.), in advertising, in cartoons and in selected poetry and prose. The arts of interpreting and dubbing or subtitling will also be explored. Prerequisite: French 311 or permission of instructor. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

320 French for International Affairs
This course offers a basic grasp of the political, economic and social systems of contemporary France. It provides an understanding of cultural differences and similarities, and prepares students to follow and discuss French affairs intelligently. Concurrent emphasis on vocabulary building, conversation practice and acquisition of expressions and idioms necessary for everyday transcultural contact. Particularly recommended for students who are thinking of careers in economics, business, politics and international relations. Prereq: French 311 or consent of instructor. (Offered in alternate years. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

330 France and the French World
This colloquium is taught in English and will cover a variety of topics. Its purpose is to familiarize students with the civilization, culture, history, politics and society in France and in the French-speaking world. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Cross-listed as Foreign Civilization. 300. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

340 Advanced French for International Affairs
Fall (Paris, France) *Staff*
An intensive conversation, composition and vocabulary building course. Offered in Paris for the students participating in our International Internship Program. After the first four weeks, the course will concentrate on problems of communication students encounter on the job. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

360 French Novel
Reading and discussion with a view to increasing appreciation of several related novels or novelists. The works are selected for their value as turning points in the understanding of the art of prose fiction and as examples of a particular stage in the development of that art. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: French 300. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

370 French Poetry
Spring *Mr. Garneau*
An analysis of works representative of crucial moments in the history of French poetry. The essentials of French versification are stressed as well as the distinctive character of the various forms within the genre. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: French 300. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

401 Special Studies: The Role of Women in African Literature of French Expression
This course will address various roles (social, symbolic, historical) with which the women of Africa have been associated in twentieth century Arab and Black African poetry and prose (in French) by both women and men. Critical texts explaining cultural attitudes and practices supplement the literature. Prerequisite: French 300. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

410 Creative Composition and Stylistics
Analysis of style in selected French writers. Stylistic analysis of translations. Intensive work in creative original composition of prose, poetry, and drama. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

480 Seminar: Translation, Textual Analysis, Cultural Studies
The capstone course for the French major will provide an intensive investigation of the three areas of translation, textual analysis and cultural studies, applied to individualized student research projects and seminar exercises.

490 Internship
Mr. Garneau
On-site training in spoken and written French. Students are assigned to such organizations as the French Government Tourist Office, The Alliance Française, the Services Culturels Français, all located in Chicago. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

494 Senior Thesis
The thesis allows students to do in-depth research and to develop an original thesis on a topic in French literature, literatures of the French speaking world, French civilization, or linguistics. Exceptional theses may earn honors. (Offered as required.)

French Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)
220 Conversation and Composition
Oral work for the student already possessing a working knowledge of French grammar. This course is designed to improve the linguistic competence of the student on several levels: practical necessities, social situations, exchange of ideas. Sketches, exposes, dialogues and discussions will constitute the bulk of classroom activities.

350 French Theatre
A close reading and discussion of several plays designed to give a clear sense of the development and richness of French theatre. Emphasis is placed on literary history, esthetics, and special questions in dramatic theory. May be repeated for credit. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

355 Play Production in French
The course comprises the staging of scenes from French plays. No theatrical experience of any kind is necessary to participate. The course consists of intensive practice in French diction, rehearsals to create group unity and confidence, readings in French and/or Québécois drama or comedy, and the staging of scenes at the end of the semester. The course provides intensive practice in all phases of spoken French and insights into the literature and culture of the French-speaking world. Prerequisite: any 300 or 400 level French course.

400 Special Studies: Québec Literature
This course will provide an overview of the development of Québec literature in French during the twentieth century. Reading selections include poetry, prose and drama. Literary themes such as provincial independence, the status of the French language and the changing Québec mentality are addressed. Prerequisite: French 300. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

415 Dialects and Dialectology—Provençal, Québécois, Créole
An introduction to the study of dialects and dialectology. Starting with a knowledge of standard French, students will learn how to read dialectal texts and study phonological, lexical and syntactic variations. Prerequisite: Linguistics 101. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

430 French Authors
The work of selected French writers, studied in depth. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

German courses

110, 112 Beginning German I, II
Fall, Spring *Mr. Fisher*
Intensive training in the aural comprehension, speaking, reading and writing of German, combined with an introduction to the culture of the German-speaking countries. The two-semester sequence provides a basic active command of the patterns and essential vocabulary for conversation and writing, while developing the student's ability to read text passages with accurate comprehension.

210 Intermediate German
Fall *Mr. Gray*
Practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose, to develop reading ease and accurate comprehension beyond the elementary level. Classroom discussions and guided compositions, review of grammar topics, lab exercises. Prerequisite: German 112 or permission of instructor.

212 Advanced Intermediate German
Spring *Mr. Gray*
Additional practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose. Classroom discussions, further review of grammar topics as needed.

220 Conversation and Composition
Fall *Mr. Fisher*
Practice in guided and free conversation on a variety of subjects in order to increase the student's competency in the spoken language. Assigned compositions on various subjects hone the student's skills in writing German. Study of idioms and vocabulary of everyday German, supported by selective review of grammar patterns, as needed. Textual and visual resources are provided, including newspapers, magazines, and the Internet.

240 German Literature in Translation: Modern Masters of German Literature
The identity crisis of early twentieth century Europe reflected in the works of such German writers as Hesse, Kafka, and Mann. Study of selected works (including *Steppenwolf, The Trial, Death in Venice*) and their relationship to contemporary trends in Central European culture. All readings, assignments, discussion and papers are in English. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature/Lit. in Translation 203. Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements. Not offered in 1996-97.)

250 German Literature in Translation: The German Novel
Development of the German novel; representative works by Goethe, Fontane, Mann, Hesse, Kafka, Böll, Grass, Walser. Readings and discussion in English. No knowledge of German required. (Cross-listed as Comp. Lit. 213 and Lit. in Translation 208. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

260 German Literature in Translation: The German Novella
Fall *Mr. Gray*
In German literature the novella constitutes a distinct form of literary art. Its development will be traced from Romanticism to contemporary literature, from E.T.A. Hoffman to Günter Grass. (Cross-listed as Literature in Translation 207 and Comparative Literature 212. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

300 Introduction to German Literature
Spring *Mr. Fisher*
Introduction to literary forms and methods of analysis and interpretation of German literature. Reading and discussion of poems from the medieval era to the present time, origin and development of the German drama, and analysis and interpretation of the German narrative. Major movements, themes and types in German literature of the last three centuries. Readings and discussions in German of selected texts will increase fluency, build vocabulary and introduce students to literary criticism in German. Prerequisite: German 220 or consent of instructor. This course or equivalent is a prerequisite for all literature courses in German.

311 Advanced Grammar and Translation
Study of grammatical structures as preparation for writing in a sophisticated style. Methods and techniques of translation and practice in translating from English into German and from German into English. Prereq: Germ 212 or 220, or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

312 Oral Proficiency
Intensive practice in directed and free conversation on various subjects that reflect the interest of the participants. Concentrated study of idioms, everyday spoken German and selected grammatical patterns and paradigms needed for oral proficiency. Discussions, debates, dialogues, and sketches constitute essential parts of the course; equally diverse supporting materials will be drawn from newspapers, magazines, and films. Prerequisite: German 220 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

330 Modern German Film
Spring *Mr. Fischer*
A study of the German film after World War II. Course will deal with films (subtitled in English) by such noted film makers as Rainer Werner Fassbinder, Werner Herzog and Wim Wenders. Readings, lectures and discussions in English. No previous film course is required. Those majoring in German may take the course for credit in German by writing papers in German. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

360 German Literature I: Eighteenth Century: Enlightenment, Storm and Stress, Classicism
The first of the three-term sequence in the German tradition, in which such major figures as Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller are studied. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

370 German Literature II: Nineteenth Century: Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, Impressionism
Further study of the German tradition through the nineteenth century from the Romantic era to Modernism, including such writers as Heine, Fontane, Hauptmann, and Schnitzler. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

380 German Literature III: Twentieth Century: Expressionism to the Present
The last of the sequence, focusing on the twentieth century with special emphasis on literary development in the Federal Republic of Germany, the former Democratic Republic of Germany, Austria and Switzerland. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

400 Special Studies
One author, theme, movement or group of works in German literature studied in depth. (Offered as required. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

410 Creative Composition and Stylistics
Practice in writing and revision of expository prose. Free composition, stylistic analysis, exercises in translation. The format is flexible and will be adjusted to serve the goals of enrolled students. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

480 German Senior Seminar
An intensive investigation of a significant topic in literature, literary criticism, literary theory or cultural studies. Topics to be announced. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Offered as required.)

490 Internship
Mr. Fisher
On-the-spot training in spoken and written German. Students are assigned to such organizations as the German Government's Tourist Office or the German Chamber of Commerce, all located in Chicago. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

494 Senior Thesis
For students who wish to graduate with honors. The thesis allows the students to do in depth research and to develop an original thesis on a topic in literatures of the German-speaking world, German, Swiss or Austrian civilization, or cultural studies. (Offered as required.)

German Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)
305 Culture of the German-Speaking Countries
The culture, life and letters of the Federal Republic of Germany, the former German Democratic Republic, Austria, and Switzerland, in the context of the geography and history of Central Europe. Reading selections, musical recordings, films, and other visual materials.

315 Technical Translation
An introduction to the theories of translation. Students familiarize themselves with the vocabulary of technical texts dealing with business, law, politics, art, literary criticism, mathematics and philosophy. Prerequisite: German 212 or equivalent.

320 German for International Affairs
An introduction to the specialized vocabulary and styles that are peculiar to the conversational and written German of international affairs. Vocabulary building, practice in conversation and acquisition of expressions and idioms necessary to handle oneself competently in everyday transcultural contacts. Particularly recommended to students whose career goals are economics, business, politics, and international relations.

350 The Modern German Theatre
Works by leading playwrights in the context of changing styles and trends in stage production, from Naturalism to the present decade: Hauptmann, Wedekind, Schnitzler, Hofmannsthal, Kaiser, Brecht, Dürrenmatt, Handke, and others.

Japanese courses
110, 112 Beginning Japanese I, II
Fall, Spring *Mr. Carnes*
An introduction to the forms of spoken Japanese. Most of the fundamental structures are covered in Japanese 110 and 112, together with writing practice in the *hiragana* syllabary and some basic *kanji*. 112 is a continuation of 110. Lab work is an integral part of the series.

205 Modern Japanese Prose in Translation
Fall *Mr. Carnes*
This course will deal with modern Japanese prose in all its major forms. The major novels and short stories of Kawabata, Tanizaki, Mishima, Abe, Ibuse, Murakami and others will be read. Consideration will be given to dramatic forms and *setsuwa*-like works. Emphasis on literature, but background studies will be used to place the

literature into its context and to describe the relationship of modern Japanese literature to world literature. (Cross-listed as Literature in Translation 205 and Comparative Literature 211. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

210 Intermediate Japanese
Fall *Mr. Carnes*
This course will continue the fundamentals of Japanese conversation begun in the first year series, Japanese 110 and 112, and continue work on reading and writing the language. Extensive oral practice and conversation exercises are stressed. Classes meet daily and will be supplemented with work in the language laboratory and daily written work. There are weekly quizzes, a mid-term and a final, all with both a written and an oral component.

212 Advanced Intermediate Japanese
Spring *Mr. Carnes*
A continuation of the Japanese language fundamentals begun in Japanese 110, 112, and 210. Extensive practice in oral expression and increasingly stronger emphasis upon reading and writing, with an extensive use of audio and video materials. There are weekly quizzes, a midterm and a final, all with both an oral and written component.

220, 222 Conversational Japanese I, II
Practice in oral proficiency in group conversational contexts and other exercises in spoken Japanese. Idioms, colloquial and polite forms, and contrasts with the written language will be stressed. Classroom discussions of contemporary texts and practical social situations will be balanced with a review of structures. Prerequisite: Completion of Japanese 210-212 or current enrollment in that sequence. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

225 Introduction to Japanese Folklore
This course introduces the student to the folklore, traditional materials and culture of Japan. It will cover orally transmitted culture from *densetsu* (legends), *mukashibanashi* (other types of folktales), games and recreations, practices, ritual behavior, and other overt manifestations of folk belief systems—in short, the folklore of the nation in selected forms. In addition, special attention is focused on a few subjects: for festivals, the Gion Matsuri is studied, games and recreations are highlighted by children's games, religious practices by a study of the 49th day memorial service for the dead, customary action by the folklore of tea, and the use of folktales in modern-day commercials underlines the traditional folktales of Japan. No prerequisites. (Cross-listed as Literature in Translation 225 and as Comparative Literature 225. Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements. Not offered in 1996-97.)

310, 312 Advanced Japanese I, II
This course is designed to complete the study of the basic structures of Japanese and to provide an intensive beginning toward reading and writing Japanese. Classroom work in structures and drills will be supplemented with language laboratory work and weekly writing assignments. Mechanics also include daily conversational and guided writing practice, *kanji* work and further work on idioms of sexually dimorphic grammar. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

320 Japanese Religion and Culture
Spring *Mr. Carnes*
This course is an introduction to the main currents of Japanese religion as they intersect with specific features of Japanese culture. Shinto, Buddhism and other religious systems will be studied with special reference to their reflexes, such areas as art, literature, and music on the one hand, and governmental forms, societal movements, kinship relations and the like, on the other. Selected topics include: folk religion and the festival, and the so-called "new religions" and their impact on modern Japanese society. No prerequisites. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

330 The Japanese Film
Summer 1996 *Mr. Carnes*
This course will range from classic Kurozawa films to modern comedies and pop-culture films. Some ten films in all, with discussions and introductory lectures. The lectures will trace the history of film-making in Japan and sketch in some of the influences Japanese films have had on film-making in the rest of the world, and perhaps more importantly, the effect these films have had upon the image of Japan overseas.

410/412 Reading and Writing Japanese
Japanese 410 and 412 are designed to accommodate students who have already worked through the first three years of training in Japanese or who have otherwise worked through the basic structures of Japanese. In these courses, the student will begin an intensive study of the writing system of Japanese. The focus will be upon reading newspaper materials and short prose pieces and will concentrate upon learning some 500-600 new *kanji* and practicing structures peculiar to written Japanese as opposed to spoken forms. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

Linguistics courses

101 Descriptive Linguistics
Principles and techniques of descriptive linguistics as seen through different schools of linguistics, from structuralism to modern transformational and stratificational theories. Taught in English. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

109 Common Ancestry: The Evolution of Europe's Languages
Once upon a time almost all of the languages of Modern Europe—English, German, French, Greek, Russian, etc.—were a single language family. How did they come to be so different today? Factors such as historical events and social change have played a considerable role, but it is the very nature of language itself to change. We will look at some basic principles of linguistics, consider in broad outline the history of Europe, and call on the experiences of New World immigrants, to examine and help illustrate how languages evolve. No knowledge of any foreign language is necessary. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

201 Linguistics and Literature
A consideration of the major linguistic theories and their implications and relations to literary criticism. Special emphasis on applications to literary criticism of Transformational Grammar, Stratificational Grammar and Tagmemics. Discussion and critical appraisal of the value of such approaches to literary analysis. No prerequisite. Taught in English. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 101.)

Literature in Translation courses

201 French Literature in Translation: Québec Literature
This course will provide students with an overview of Québec literature in the twentieth century (poetry, prose, drama, to include such well-established writers as Roy, Carrier, Thériault, Hébert). The literature will provide a forum for discussion of the history, current political events and the questions of language, cultural association and national identity in Québec. Both French and English copies of the texts will be available so that students may read course material in either language. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements. Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 204 and French 250. Not offered in 1996-97.)

202 Contemporary Spanish-American Narrative in Translation
In the second half of the twentieth century, the narrative fiction of Spanish American writers exploded onto the international literary scene. This course focuses on the precursors of the so-called "boom" (Borges and others), its major figures (Cortázar, Fuentes, García Márques, Vargas Llosa and others), as well as its more recent counterparts (Isabel Allende and others). Special consideration is given to the aesthetic, historical and ideological importance of these authors and their works. (Cross-listed as Comp. Lit. 202. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

203 Modern Masters of German Literature
The identity crisis of early twentieth century Europe reflected in the works of German writers: Hesse, Kafka, and Mann. Study of selected works (including *Steppenwolf, The Trial, Death in Venice*) and their relationship to contemporary trends in Central European culture. All readings, assignments, discussion and papers are in English. (Cross-listed as German 240 and Comparative Literature 203. Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements.)

205 Modern Japanese Prose in Translation
Fall *Mr. Carnes*
This course will deal with modern Japanese prose in all its major forms. The major novels and short stories of Kawabata, Tanizaki, Mishima, Abe, Ibuse, Murakami and others will be read. Consideration will be given to dramatic forms and *setsuwa*-like works. Emphasis on literature, but background studies will be used to place the literature into its context and to describe the relationship of modern Japanese literature to world literature. No prerequisite. (Cross-listed as Japanese 205 and Comparative Literature 211. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

207 German Literature in Translation: The German Novella
Fall *Mr. Gray*
In German literature the novella constitutes a distinct form of literary art. Its development will be traced from Romanticism to contemporary literature, from E.T.A. Hoffman to Günter Grass. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature. 212 and German 260. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

208 German Literature in Translation: The German Novel
Development of the German novel: representative works by Goethe, Fontane, Mann, Hesse, Kafka, Böll, Grass, Walser. Readings and discussion in English. No knowledge of German required. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 213 and German 250. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

209 Brazilian Literature in Translation
Fall *Mr. George*
A study of selected Brazilian authors from various literary movements and periods. Special consideration will be given to the historical and cultural context in which their works were written. Comparisons will be made with the literature of other Latin American countries. Students with a knowledge of Portuguese may work with bilingual materials. An extra hour will be arranged for students interested in practicing their Portuguese. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 209 and Spanish 339. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

210 Don Quijote
Summer 1996 *Mr. George*
This course will study Cervantes's comic masterpiece in English translation. Focus will be on Cervantes's art, on analytical perspectives, and on historical background. Comparisons will be made with reinterpretations of Don Quijote, such as films and drawings. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 210. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

224 The Forms of Folklore
This course introduces the student to folklore forms in which traditional culture is found. These forms range from folk speech forms (jokes, anecdotes, legends, etc.) through various communal activities (festivals as an example of a macroform, or a matrix for simpler forms) to the more obvious manifestations of folk belief systems (religion, medicine, customary actions, etc.), and will concentrate upon general theories of traditional behavior and artifacts as well as a few special forms and their relationship to culture in general. This is an introduction to folkloristics and more general culture studies insofar as they deal with traditional materials. The course will provide a solid base from which more complex or specialized folklore studies might be pursued. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 224. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

225 Introduction to Japanese Folklore
This course is an introduction to the folklore, the traditional materials and culture of Japan. It covers orally transmitted culture from *densetsu* (legends), *mukashibanashi* (other types of folktales), games and recreations, practices, ritual behavior, and other overt manifestations of folk belief systems—in short the folklore of the nation in selected forms. In addition to the general folklore of Japan, special attention is given to a few subjects: the Gion Matsuri is studied for festivals, games and recreations are highlighted by two children's games, religious practices by a study of the 49th day memorial service for the dead, customary action by the folklore of tea, and the use of folktales in modern-day commercials underlines the traditional folktales of Japan. (Cross-listed as Japanese 225 and as Comparative Literature 225. Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements. Not offered in 1996-97.)

Russian courses

A team-taught , 'early bird' section of Russian I will be made available to qualified high school and college students in the surrounding area.

110, 112 Beginning Russian I, II
Fall, Spring *Mr. Gray*
An introduction to the Cyrillic alphabet, the pronunciation and grammar of Russian. The two-semester sequence will stress the four basic skills: reading, writing, listening, and speaking in order to provide the student with a basic command of the language. Laboratory exercises. Russian culture also constitutes a part of the course.

210, 212 Intermediate Russian
Fall, Spring *Mr. Gray*
Continuation of the study of the four basic skills begun in first-year Russian. The two-semester sequence includes more extra-textual readings (e.g., newspapers) and there is a greater emphasis placed on extensive conversation and composition. (Russian 210 in the fall and Russian 212 in the spring are offered as tutorials.)

310 Advanced Russian I
This course gives students further practice in listening, reading sophisticated texts, writing regular essays on a variety of subjects and advanced conversation. In addition to texts, there will be newspaper articles and other supplementary material such as films. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

312 Advanced Russian II
The course is a continuation of Russian 310. It offers the student additional practice at an advanced level in aural comprehension, reading, writing and conversation, and is more intensive than 310. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

Spanish courses

110, 112 Beginning Spanish I, II
Fall, Spring *Ms. Barr, Mr. George*
Spanish 110 is designed to develop the student's ability to listen to, speak, read, and write basic controlled patterns of the Spanish language. Spanish 112 is a continuation of 110 and culminates in graduated readings, class discussions, and free composition to provide facility with the spoken and written language and insight into its structure and the mores of Spanish speaking cultures. Lab work is an integral part of the series.

210 Intermediate Spanish
Fall *Ms. Barr*
Practice in reading contemporary fiction, expository prose, drama and poetry. Classroom discussions, guided and free compositions, review of grammar, lab exercises. Prerequisite: Spanish 112 or placement at the 210 level or higher.

212 Advanced Intermediate Spanish
Spring *Ms. Barr, Mr. Kroll*
Practice in reading contemporary fiction and expository prose, drama, and poetry, to develop reading ease and accurate comprehension beyond the elementary and intermediate levels. Classroom discussion and guided compositions, review of grammar topics, and vocabulary building. Prerequisite: Spanish 210 or placement on the 212 level or higher.

220 Conversation and Composition
A course designed to afford the student who has completed the intermediate sequence or the exceptional student who wishes to advance at a more rapid pace with additional and intensive practice in conversational and writing skills. The students will be exposed to the contemporary language as it appears in a variety of mediums, from colloquial slang to formal, academic usage, both in written and oral discussions, essays, and creative projects. Prerequisite: Completion of the 110-112 sequence, with permission of the instructor; completion of the 210-212 sequence; or placement on the 212 level or higher, with permission of the instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

300 Introduction to Analysis of Hispanic Texts
Spring *Mr. George*
The purpose of this course is to prepare the student for serious reading and analysis of literary texts in Spanish. The course will be an introduction to the concepts of literary criticism and the vocabulary of literary analysis. The course will introduce students to various methodologies, including close reading of texts and sociological and psychological approaches. Texts will be chosen from among the three major literary genres: poetry, prose fiction, and drama. It is strongly recommended that students take either Spanish 300 or 305 before going on to literature or culture courses in the 300/400 range. Prerequisite: 212 or 220. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

310 Creative Writing in Spanish
Fall *Mr. George*
Intensive work in creative original compositions of prose, poetry, and drama. Analysis of style in selected Hispanic writers. Prerequisite: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level or permission of instructor. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

312 Oral Proficiency
Fall *Mr. Kroll*
Intensive practice in directed and free conversation on a wide range of topics reflecting the special interests of the participants. Concentrated study of idioms, the vocabulary of colloquial Spanish, and selected grammar patterns and paradigms needed for oral proficiency. Activities will include drills, discussions, debates, dialogues, and sketches; supporting materials will be equally diverse, drawn from newspapers, magazines, films, and tapes. Prerequisite: Spanish 212 or 220. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

315 Translation
An introduction to the theory and practice of translation. Students will familiarize themselves with the vocabulary of texts dealing with politics, art, literary criticism, and philosophy. Texts will be translated from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. PLEASE NOTE: This is not a Spanish conversation course. Classes are conducted in Spanish and English. Prerequisite: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

320 Spanish for International Affairs
Spring *Ms. Barr*
An introduction to the specialized vocabulary, styles, and concepts that characterize conversational and written Spanish for international affairs. Attention will be focused on familiarizing the student with current issues and concepts pertaining to such fields as: business, banking, law, insurance, microeconomics, medicine, politics and international relations. Vocabulary building, conversation practice, and acquisition of idioms necessary for transcultural contacts will also be stressed. Materials will include current readings drawn from magazines, newspapers, and journals, as well as copies of authentic documents and forms. Particularly recommended to students who are considering careers in economics, business, politics, and international relations. Prerequisite: Spanish 212 or 220. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

330 Survey of Peninsular Literature
Fall *Ms. Barr*
A panoramic view of Spanish literature with special emphasis on distinctive features of significant literary movements and periods. Lectures on the history of literature. Readings and discussion on selections from representative literary texts. Prerequisite: Spanish 300 or permission of the instructor. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

335 Survey of Latin American Literature
The development of Latin American letters from the nineteenth century movements of independence to the contemporary period. Readings will include novels, short stories, poetry, plays and essays. Prerequisite: any Spanish 300 or permission of the instructor. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

337 The Latin American World
Fall *Mr. George*
Taught in English. A study of native peoples of the American Indian civilizations from multiple perspectives: historical, political, sociological and literary. Course materials include readings and lectures on a wide variety of topics, discussions, films, videos, slides, and music. Students with a knowledge of Spanish and/or Portuguese may work with bilingual materials. May count toward Spanish major. (Cross-listed as Foreign Civ. 302. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

339 Brazilian Literature in Translation
Spring *Mr. George*
A study of selected Brazilian authors from various literary movements and periods. Special consideration will be given to the historical and cultural context in which their works were written. Comparisons will be made with the literature of other Latin American countries. Students with a knowledge of Portuguese may work with bilingual materials. An extra hour will be arranged for students interested in practicing their Portuguese. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 209 and Literature in Translation 209. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

340 Advanced Spanish for International Affairs
Fall (Santiago, Chile) *Staff*
This course is designed to complement the students' internship assignments in Chilean national and multinational firms and corporations, government agencies, and cultural institutions. Intensive vocabulary building, composition, conversation practice, and acquisition of expressions and idioms necessary to handle the day-to-day internship assignments. Classroom instruction augmented by practical on-site application. Course will be offered only in Santiago, Chile, by faculty at the Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, especially for the participant in the Lake Forest program. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

365 Latin American Narrative
The study of representative naturalist, neo-realist, and magic realist writers. The student will read novels and short stories by outstanding writers such as Gallegos, Borges, Fuentes, Garcia Marquez, and Vargas Llosa. Prose works will be considered in a socio-historical context. Prerequisite: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

370 Hispanic Poetry
The study of master works of Latin American and Peninsular poetry. The student will read, analyze, and compare poems from several periods: Medieval, Golden Age, Romantic, Symbolist, Modernist, Surrealist, and Contemporary. Prerequisite: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.. Not offered in 1996-97.)

410 Chile in the Twentieth Century
Fall (Santiago, Chile) *Staff*
This course, offered in Spanish at the Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile for participants in the Lake Forest College program, will explore the principal themes of Chilean development during the twentieth century in three settings: 1) Chile from the end of the nineteenth century to the beginning of the twentieth century; 2) Chile from 1950 to 1973; 3) Chile: current problems and perspectives. Topics to be covered include: history, literature, economics, the move from rural to urban society, crisis in Chilean democracy and the military government (1973-1988), consolidation of democracy in Chile from a Southern Cone perspective, and the role of women in Chilean society and politics. (Cross-listed as Foreign Civilization 410. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

415 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers
Utilizing Spanish as the base language, the course will focus on the Portuguese of Brazil, Latin America's largest and most populous country. The course will provide a foundation in the basic skills of reading, writing, understanding, and speaking Portuguese, and will include many aspects of Brazilian culture: music, films, magazines, current events, and literature. Prerequisite: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

420 Peninsular Culture and Civilization
Intensive study of selected topics on the history, politics, and culture of Peninsular Spanish civilization. Attention will be focused on the development and evolution of Spanish civilization within the greater European context as well as on particular political and social issues in contemporary Spain. Supporting materials will be drawn from a variety of sources: readings in history, politics, and sociology; the visual arts; music; and literature. Prerequisite: any Spanish course from the 300 or 400 level. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

425 Latin American Culture and Civilization
Spring *Mr. Sagredo*
A study of Latin American societies from multiple perspectives: historical, political, economic, and artistic. Course materials will include readings and lectures on a wide variety of topics, discussions, films, video, slides, and music. Prerequisite: any Spanish course on the 300 or 400 level. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

480 Senior Seminar: Literature and History in the Hispanic World
Spring *Mr. George*
The seminar will examine the interrelationships of major literary works and key historical moments in the history of Spain and Latin America. Examples are *Don Quijote* and the Imperial Age, the stories of Gabriel Garcia Márquez and La Violencia in Colombia, the fiction of Carlos Fuentes and the Mexican Revolution. May be taken by juniors for senior seminar credit; may be taken by sophomors, but not for senior seminar credit.

490 Internship
Mr. George
On-site training in spoken and written Spanish at businesses or other organizations located primarily in Chicago. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

494 Senior Thesis
Given for students who wish to graduate with honors. The thesis allows the students to do in depth research and to develop an original thesis on a topic in Hispanic literature or civilization. (Offered as required.)

Spanish Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)
305 Introduction to Hispanic Culture
Study of the language and methods of analysis through an introduction to the richness and diversity of the Hispanic cultures—Latin and North American and Peninsular. The course aims at familiarizing the student with the culture, life, and letters of selected Hispanic cultures. Materials will be drawn from a range of disciplines: fictional literature, essay, history, politics, geography, the visual arts, and music. It is strongly recommended that students take either Spanish 300 or 305 before going on to literature or culture courses in the 300/400 range. Prerequisite: Spanish 212 or 220. This course may not be taken by students who have taken other literature or culture courses above 305. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

360 Peninsular Narrative
Reading, analysis, and discussion of selected narrative works of Peninsular Spanish authors; historical and aesthetic considerations of the texts will be stressed. The course is designed to impart to the student a sense of the development of Spanish prose fiction and of recurring and characteristic themes. The student will become acquainted with outstanding authors and works of the Golden Age and the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: Spanish 300 or permission of the instructor.

400 Special Studies: Avant-garde Movements in Spain and Latin America
An author, thinker, movement or group of works studied in depth. All work in Spanish. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

FRESHMAN STUDIES

Freshman Studies Committee: Mr. Smith (Chairperson), Ms. Van Newenhizen, Ms. Gallagher

Freshman Studies courses seek to engage students in the academic investigation of a particular subject; to offer an intense academic experience demanding energy and effort; to promote development of good work habits and academic skills; and to encourage students at the start of their undergraduate career to develop a lasting commitment to learning that will extend into and after their college career. Accordingly, Freshman Studies courses emphasize integrative thinking and reasoning skills. Freshman Studies courses foster writing skills through frequent assignments that are carefully evaluated, revised, and re-evaluated. These courses also involve students through focused class discussion, group interaction, and similar activities that depend on student preparation. Courses that teach and make significant use of research skills are especially encouraged.

103 The Nature of Mathematics
Fall *Ms. Van Newenhizen*
The course uses set theory, logic, and language as a foundation for studying a variety of topics central to the development of modern mathematics. Emphasizing the central role of language in mathematics, the course shows that mathematics is about communication of ideas. Topics will be explored through experimentation with computers where appropriate using games, puzzles, and group projects as well as lectures and discussions. Additional topics include optimal form in nature, laws of the physical universe, symmetry, codes, and basic geometry, among others. The course will focus on the interplay of different ideas and will emphasize writing. (Cross-listed as Mathematics 103.)

105 Music in Chicago
Fall *Ms. Levin*
This course is designed to study different eras of music history, styles and the works of particular composers through attendance of live performances in the Chicago area. The centerpiece of the semester will be eight concerts, each of which will be chosen as representative of a particular musical period, composer or genre. Selected readings and papers will be assigned dealing with these musical periods and composers whose music will be heard. Prior to each performance students will become acquainted with the specific works to be played and afterwards will write a review of the concert. (Cross-listed as Music 105.)

106 Epic and Tragedy in the Greek Mind
Fall *Mr. Georges*
We will introduce ourselves to the civilization of the ancient Greeks by reading and discussing two great epic poems, the Iliad and the Odyssey, and two great tragic dramas, the Oresteia by Aeschylus and - if time permits - the Antigone by Sophocles. Our emphasis will be on learning to understand the ancient Greek mind, to read with critical understanding, and to write about our ideas with clarity.

108 European Drama, Ancient to Modern
Fall *Mr. Fisher*
This course analyzes representative dramatic works from major epochs in the cultures of several European countries. Authors studied include Sophocles, Aristophanes, Shakespeare, Lope de Vega, Racine, Lessing, Ibsen, Shaw, and Brecht. The course has three goals: to acquire knowledge of pivotal literary works and cultural ages, to refine the student's ability to examine the human concerns that drama enacts, and to grasp how literary analysis illuminates these concerns.

109 Digital World
Fall *Mr. Donnally*
Digital electronics and its many affects on modern society. Digital information, the internet, digitals ound, digital images, fiber optics. The binary system, formal disgital logic, electrical circuits, digital electronics, electronic logic machines and the computer. Hands-on involvement, with laboratory work in electronics., use of the internet, constructing World Wide Web pages, scanning or creating images and manipulating them with digital software. Three meetings per week including lectures, class discussion, laboratory work, oral presentations and writing. (Cross-listed as Physics 103)

110-1, 110-2, 110-3 Introduction to Psychology Laboratory
Fall *Ms. Brekke, Mr. Guglielmi, Ms. O'Brien*
Psychology is seemingly everywhere in modern American society. From talk shows to advice columns and self-help books, we are constantly exposed to popular (and often contradictory) wisdom about psychological issues. In this course you will learn about the science of psychology. You will study about the results of scientific investigations into the nature of learning, thinking, perception, motivation, emotion, states of consciousness, development, personality, psychological disorders, stress and health, the biological bases of behavior, social interaction, and social diversity. You will learn about how psychologists test their theories and hypotheses as well as how to evaluate psychological claims with a critical eye. In the laboratory, we will adopt a hands-on approach to learning the basic methods and principles of psychology. Through a combination of prepared laboratory exercises and independent research projects, you will repeat some of the classic experiments in psychology and will experience what it is like to conduct psychological research. In addition, you will have the opportunity to start testing some of your own psychological hypotheses. All students who wish to register for FS 110-1, 110-2, or 110-3 must register for one of the Psychology 110 lecture sections. (Cross-listed as Psychology 110.)

110-4 Introduction to Philosophy: Asian Thought
Fall *Mr. Hull*
Introduction through representative Asian thinkers from India, China, and Japan to fundamental philosophic issues such as the nature and meaning of human existence, what true happiness is, what is real. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 110-4)

110-5 Introduction to Philosophy: Law and Freedom
Fall *Mr. Lombardi*
Examination of conflicts between law and freedom in realms such as politics, morality, and human psychology. Topics include free will vs. fatalism and determinism, moral law and individual responsibility, and civil law vs. individual beliefs and choices. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 110-5.)

110-6 Introductory/General Physics/Laboratory 3
Fall *Mr. Kash*
Kinematics and Newton's Laws of Motion, conservation principles, gravitation, oscillations and waves, thermodynamics. Physics 110 uses algebra and trigonometry, and meets for three lectures and one laboratory per week for one course credit. Physics 120 has Mathematics 110 (Calculus I as a corequisite, and meets for five lectures and one laboratory per week for 1-1/2 course credits. (Cross-listed as Physics 110 or Physics 120.)

110-7 General Chemistry/Laboratory
Fall *Mr. Thompson*
This special section of the General Chemistry I laboratory emphasizes experimental observation and measurement, computer assisted data acquisition and manipulation, and writing in the laboratory notebook. Laboratory discussion and experiments complement the lecture topics for the course. (Cross-listed as Chem. 110.)

110-8 Principles of Economics: Problems, Policies & Prospects For the American Economy
Fall *Mr. Dye*
This course provides an introduction to economics with the application of economic principles to analysis of current problems of the American Economy. The readings in this course will come mainly from books and articles that attempt to make sense about economics and the economy and are targeted to a general audience, not from textbooks. (Cross-listed as Economics 110-1.)

111 The American Skyscraper and Urban Form
Fall *Mr. Sennott*
Representing the historic past and the imagined future, the American skyscraper ranks as a highly significant architectural icon of the modern city, from New York to Los Angeles. Using Chicago as its off-campus classroom, this course seeks to characterize how this familiar and richly symbolic American building type redefined the shape and meaning of the American city from the 1880s to the present. Innovative Chicago School architects incorporated new building technologies as they sought to shape the skyscraper's design and to define an unprecedented urban aesthetic. City planners, civic leaders, architects, real estate developers, and business clients were envisioning monumental skyscraper cities at the same time that new communication and transportation technologies, an emerging automobile culture, a new city planning profession, rapidly changing family-and work-related gender roles, and the well-documented consumer society were radically redefining the American dream. Whether viewing films such as *King Kong* and *Manhattan* or reading historic texts from the architectural profession, students will examine diverse images and texts that described the orderly and disorderly American city as

represented by the architects and planners themselves, as well as by painters, novelists, poets, photographers, tourists, or film makers who found symbolic meaning in the skyscraper.

112 Understanding Language
Fall *Mr. Garneau*
Language is often taken for granted. We use it as the only means of communication available to us. But we never ask ourselves: "What is language?" This course has as its goal to create an awareness of language as a system of systems which although *finite* in its rnles is able to produce an *infinite* number of grammatical sentences. Once the system is understood in its phonological, morphological and syntactic components, an application of this understanding will be made to the correlations between language and culture, language and literature, and language and the dictionary. It will also deal with notions of creativity, metaphors and illusion in language.

115 Religious Approaches to Existence
Fall *Mr. R. Miller*
This course focuses on the nature of religion and religious experience, the ways of knowing that characterize religion and how various traditions define a religious life. Readings include specific examples of historical traditions--Thomas Merton's Seven Storey Mountain, Black Elk's teachings in Raymond DeMallie's The Sixth Grandfather, Chan Khong's Learning True Love and Malidoma Patrice Some's Of Water and the Spirit. (Cross-listed as Religion 115.)

125 Cultural Perspectives of International Business
Fall *Mr. Dlabay*
Technology and multinational enterprises are expanding global business activities resulting in individuals, cultures, and nations facing new economic and political opportunities and challenges. This course is designed to blend liberal arts disciplines and business concepts operating in our global economy. Learning experiences include: (a) papers integrating global business concepts with other fields of study; (b) presentations by speakers; (c) field research assignments.

130 World War II: The European Experience
Fall *Ms. Gayle*
This course examines the European aspect of World War II. We begin with the origins: the flawed peace settlement after World War I; the rise of Naziism in Germany; Hitler's expansion into East Central Europe in 1938-39. Then we look at the war itself, from the 1939 Blitzkrieg against Poland to the fall of Berlin in 1945, including the huge German-Russian conflict, the Holocaust, and movements of collaboration and resistance. Lastly, we explore how the intensifying conflict among the Allies influenced the postwar settlement and led to the Cold War.

140 The Theatre Experience
Fall *Mr. Mae*
An exciting opportunity to learn about the Chicago theater scene and theater in general. Investigation and discussion of both classic and modern plays includes attending live performances at a wide variety of Chicagoland theaters, ranging from small ethnic companies to the world famous Goodman and Steppenwolf Theaters. Reading and analysis of selected plays coupled with lively group discussion of critics and the critiquing process fills out the program. Cost of theater tickets is not included in tuition.

141 The Vietnam War
Fall *Mr. Smith*
Examination of the Vietnam War (1964-75) as a central event in American foreign policy and political life during the Cold War era (1945-90). Topics include: Vietnamese history, culture, and politics; policies of U.S. presidents (Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, Nixon); nature of guerrilla warfare; impact of the war on both the Vietnamese and American people, including soldiers and civilians. Readings include both historical and literary sources.

151 Biology of Cells/Laboratory 1
Fall *Mr. Towle*
An examination of cells as the fundamental units of life. The topics to be covered include: the structure and function of the cell and its parts, energy relationships at the cellular level and an introduction to the nature and organization of the genetic material. Laboratory will be an open-ended investigative approach to biological research methods. (Cross-listed as Biology 151.)

160 The Space Age: 1957-2001
Fall *Mr. Galloway*
We shall study the space Age since Sputnik was launched in 1957. New frontiers in human exploration, e.g., the Apollo program and the moon landing; in war and defense, e.g., "Star Wars," or SDI; in business, e.g., communications satellites; in science, e.g., the origins of the universe; and in science fiction and literature, e.g., Arthur Clark's 2001 - A Space Odyssey will be examined at an introductory level.

175-1 Introduction to Literary Studies: Stories, Poems, Plays
Fall *Mr. Mallette*
This course will teach students how to become sophisticated readers of imaginative literature. We will read a variety of stories, poems, and plays. We will learn how to analyze and interpret texts from a variety of perspectives in order to read critically and passionately. (Cross-listed as English 175-1.)

175-2 Introduction to Literary Studies: Nineteenth-Century Women
Fall *Ms. Gallagher*
This course examines women's fiction writing as both social record and literary art. It recreates the context in which these works were written, to include religious beliefs, social practices, and economic/political environment. It raises issues of culture, history, and gender, explains the relationship of these works to their nineteenth-century audience and to present-day readers as well, and discusses the place of this work in the canon of American literature. (Cross-listed as English 175-2)

HISTORY

Professor Arthur Zilversmit (Chairperson): *American History.*
Professor Michael H. Ebner: *Modern American History.*
Professor D. L. LeMahieu: *Modern European History.*
[1]Professor Steve Rosswurm: *American History.*
[2]Professor David Spadafora: *Modern European History.*
Associate Professor Pericles B. Georges: *Ancient and Medieval History.*
[3]Visiting Assistant Professor Rafael Sagredo: *History and Spanish*
Lecturer Carol Gayle: *Modern European History.*
Lecturer Sandra Ward: *East Asian History.*

History is the collective memory of society. It informs us of the intense human struggles that shaped our past and thereby enriches our understanding of the present. A society that forgets its past is like an individual suffering from amnesia; both lack identity, purpose and direction. Yet the complexities of the past cannot be reduced to simple rules for the present. History reveals a diversity of human experience that is worth pondering for its own sake. A respect for this diversity has long been the mark of an educated individual and a civilized society.

History major

The major in history consists of nine course credits. Students must enroll in five courses on the 100 or 200 level, at least two of which must be from the following: 110, 200, 201, 204, 208, 210, 211, 221, 282 or 286. Students must also take History 300 in the junior year and at least two other courses on the 300 level. As seniors, students are required to take either History 420 (Senior Seminar) or an independent study research project, such as a senior honors thesis.

History minor

The history minor consists of six courses, two of which must be on or above the 300 level. History 300 is encouraged but not required for the minor.

110 World Civilizations to 1650
Fall, Spring — *Mr. Georges, Mr. LeMahieu*
Origins and development of civilization from 3000 BC to AD 1650. Emphasis on Western Civilization from its Judaic and Greco-Roman foundations through the Reformation, also with discussions of Islam, China, and India. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

[1]Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.
[2]President of the College
[3]Fullbright Scholar in Residence

120 Foundations of the American Republic
Fall — *Mr. Ebner*
The origins of American society and the development of the United States from an underdeveloped new nation into a powerful national entity. Emphasis on the reading and analysis of documentary materials. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

121 Modern America
Spring — *Mr. Ebner*
America's response to industrialism and its changing role in foreign affairs. Emphasis on the techniques of research and paper writing. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

200 Origins of East Asia
Fall — *Ms. Ward*
Introduction to the great civilizations of China and Japan, with emphasis on development of their fundamental characteristics. Highlights both shared traditions and significant differences between the two countries. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

201 East Asian Civilizations Since 1800
Spring — *Ms. Ward*
Study in China, Japan, and Korea as each moved toward modern nationhood over the last two hundred years. Attention to the difficulties each has confronted, including Japan's vision of empire shattered by World War II, China's civil war, and Korea's transformation through foreign interventions. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

210 Ancient Greece
Greek civilization from the first awakening of reason in Homeric poetry and early philosophy to the spread throughout the Mediterranean world of a civilization of headlong, revolutionary innovation in every department of life and thought. Key episodes of the intellectual, political, and military history of the Greeks examined through examples of their literature and thought. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

211 Roman History
Spring — *Mr. Georges*
Roman civilization studied as the revolution from a predatory conquest state led by a military aristocracy to a world empire that enforced universal peace and preserved classical civilization under a sacred monarchy, whose breakdown gave birth to Christian Europe and the Papacy in the West, and Byzantium in the East.

212 Europe from the Old Regime to the Modern Era
Fall — *Mr. LeMahieu*
Political, cultural and economic development of Europe from 1715 to 1890. The crisis of the old order in the age of Enlightenment and the French Revolution. Industrialization and modernization in the nineteenth century and the emergence of nation states and modern political ideologies.

213 Europe in the Twentieth Century
Spring *Mr. LeMahieu*
European politics, culture and society from 1890 to 1990. The course pursues three major themes: the origins of the modern era from 1890 to 1918; the rise of the authoritarian state from 1917 to 1945; and the Cold War from the 1940s to the collapse of the Soviet Union.

214 History of Russia
Spring *Ms. Gayle*
Survey of the political, social, and intellectual history of Tsarist and Soviet Russia. Emphasis on the people and the state, the revolutionary tradition, and efforts of modernization from above, particularly Peter the Great, Alexander II, Stalin, and Gorbachev. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

222 Modern British History
The history of Britain since 1688. Topics include aristocracy and society in the eighteenth century, the Industrial Revolution, Liberalism and Conservatism in nineteenth-century politics, the consolidation of British culture, the rise of the welfare state and contemporary British life. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

235 World War II: The European Experience
Origins of the European war; Hitler's reorganization of East Central Europe in 1938-39: the war itself, from the 1939 *Blitzkrieg* against Poland to the fall of Berlin in 1945; the postwar settlement. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

240 History and Film
Fall
Mr. LeMahieu
An exploration of history on film and film as history. After a discussion of recent methodologies, both in history and film studies, the course examines historical epics, documentaries, propaganda, literary adaptations, and biographies. The course also studies films that reveal important assumptions about their day.

250 The American Civil War
The origins of the war in the antagonistic development of the free North and slave South; Lincoln and the Republican Party; Black activity in the North and South; the war; the transforming and gendered aspects of fighting the war; Reconstruction; the impact of the war on American development. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

255 Topics in African American History—African American Autobiography
An examination of the African American experience primarily through an exploration of autobiographies, including works by Frederick Douglass, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Richard Wright, Maya Angelou and Malcolm X. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 236. Not offered in 1996-97.)

256 Race and Racism in America
Spring *Mr. Fischer (Politics) and Mr. Zilversmit*
An examination of race and racism as subjects of controversy in American history from the interdisciplinary perspective of American Studies. How did the experience of slavery shape American attitudes toward race? What was the legacy of slavery in the post-emancipation years? How has our political and judicial system dealt with race and racism? (Cross-listed as American Studies 221.)

258 History of Sport
The evolution of sport in modern society, in its cultural, social and economic dimensions. Largely focused on the American experience, but some attention to sport elsewhere in the world. Emphasis on 1850 to the present. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

263 American Cities
Spring *Mr. Ebner*
The changing functions, scale, and quality of urban society from the seventeenth century to the present. A historical framework for studying modern American metropolitan problems. Some field work in Chicago.

265 American Diplomacy
Survey evolving role of United States in world affairs since 1890. Emphasis on domestic origins of foreign policy and American role in Asia. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

270 History of Education in American Society and Thought
Fall *Mr. Zilversmit*
Historical role of education in American society; education as a panacea and as a practical solution; schooling vs. education. Emphasis on the twentieth century. (Cross-listed as Education 270.)

271 Women in Modern History: Europe and America
Examination of women's lives, activities, and cultures in the United States and Europe from the late eighteenth century to the present; among the issues examined: birth control; equality vs. difference (the essentialism debate); race and class; gender as an analytical concept. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

275 Popular Music and American Society
The origins and evolution of rock and roll and its permutations from Delta blues and country music to rap and "riot grrrl;" the intertwining of race, sexuality, gender, and class in this commercial art form. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

277 Contemporary History of Latin America
Spring *Mr. Sagredo*
A study of contemporary history of Latin America highlighting Argentina, Brazil, and Chile taught by Professor Rafael Sagredo, Fulbright Scholar-in-Residence from the Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile. Guest appearances with other faculty from the College, highlighting culture, economics, and politics of the area. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

282 Modern China
Fall *Ms. Ward*
Relying as much as possible on Chinese texts (in translation), this course will examine such topics as China's response to Western imperialism in the nineteenth century; the 1911 Revolution; the May Fourth Movement; the birth of the People's Republic of China; the Cultural Revolution; and the Democracy Movement of the 1980's. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

286 Modern Japan
From the founding of the last shogunate, the Tokugawa, in 1603 to its present status as the economic giant among the nations of the Pacific. Attention to the achievement as well as the undeniable sufferings and costs incurred during Japan's drive toward great power. (Not offered in 1996-97. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

288 War and Revolution in Asia: China, Korea, Vietnam
Summer 1996 *Ms. Ward*
Throughout the twentieth century Asian countries have experienced periods of prolonged warfare and revolutionary upheaval. Why is it that wars in Asia have had such a profound impact on American society? What is the relationship between war and revolution in China, Korea, Vietnam? What impact did war have on Chinese, Korean, and Vietnamese society and how can we best characterize the wars of each region? We will use a variety of sources, including books and films, in the class.

300 Theory and Methods
Fall *Mr. Ebner*
How can we know what actually happened in the past? An examination of the basis of historical knowledge and the study of methodologies used for understanding the past. Emphasis will include: social, intellectual, economic, and psychohistory as well as the techniques of oral history and quantification. Prerequisite: an introductory history course. Required of all history majors.

304 Greek and Roman Religion
Fall *Mr. Georges*
Issues in the social and intellectual forms of religion in the Greek and Roman worlds, from the Homeric age to the early Christian era: primitive beliefs; warrior religion; women's cults and women's roles; mystery religions and magic; ruler worship; pagan philosophies; pagan background of early Gentile Christianity. Prerequisite: History 210 or 211. (Cross-listed as Religion 306. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

305 Topics in European History: The European Economy, 1-1700 C.E.
The economic life of the Mediterranean world and Europe from the age of Augustus to the Protestant Reformation and after; topics will include: the economy of the Roman Empire; economic organization and trade in Carolingian Europe; the consequences of the Crusades and the commercial revolution of the central Middle Ages; Renaissance (and earlier) innovations in agriculture and technology. Prerequisite: One course from the following: 110, 204, 208, 210, or 211. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

307 Topics in East Asian History: Women in Modern East Asia
An examination of women's lives in China, Japan, and Korea during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Topics will include: changing roles within families and society, reproduction and sexuality, the development of political consciousness, and feminism in an East Asian context. (Not offered in 1996-97. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

310 War and Society
Spring *Mr. Georges*
Readings in the social roles and cultural values of warfare and warrior ethic in classical Greece, republican Rome, medieval Japan, imperial China, the Crusades, and finally the professionalization of the military man and the nationalization of warfare in modern times.

315 History of Soviet Russia
The end of the Russian Empire, the revolutions of 1917, and the development of Soviet society and institutions under Lenin, Stalin, and Khrushchev. Emphasis on political and social conflicts, ideological debates, and cultural developments. Prerequisite: History 213 or 214 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

331 The Enlightenment
Fall *Mr. LeMahieu*
Readings and discussions of the central ideas of Europe in the eighteenth century, with emphasis on Britain and France. Topics include the social and political context of the Enlightenment, the impact of science, and the development of notions of tolerance, freedom, and rationality. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 331.)

335 Twentieth Century British Culture
Spring *Mr. LeMahieu*
British culture since 1914. Topics include: the impact of World War One, the Bloomsbury circle; the origins of the BBC; documentary writing and film; working-class realism in the 1950's; youth culture; the New Left; British feminism; post-imperial culture and postmodernism.

342 History and Literature: Crises in England, 1485-1660
Spring *Mr. Spadafora and Mr. Mallette*
This course offers an interdisciplinary opportunity to investigate one seminal era. Basic topics to be covered include: the "lost" world of the early-modern family and social life; the English Reformation; the crisis of the aristocracy and the rise of the gentry; Renaissance heroism and "self-fashioning"; women's lives and literature; early modern biography and lyric subjectivity; Tudor and Stuart monarchy; the English Civil War; the emergence of the scientific worldview. Prerequisite: either one English or one History course at the 200 level or above. (Cross-listed as English 342; Comparative Literature 342.)

343 Literature and Society in Russia
Fall *Ms. Gayle*
Aspects of the social and intellectual history of Tsarist and Soviet Russia through the prism of nineteenth- and twentieth-century fiction, mostly novels. Nineteenth-century readings include works by Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy and Chekhov. Soviet period authors include Pasternak, Gorky, Bulgakov, Aksyonov, and Solzhenitsyn. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

347 Topics in Gender and History: Witches and Witchcraft in Early Modern Europe and the Colonial Americas
Women as the primary target of persecution; how time and place affected witch-hunting; witchcraft as a lens through which to understand the prevailing sex-gender system; women and nature; gender as an analytical category; the scientific revolution and women. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

348 Museums and Exhibitions
Fall *Mr. Ebner*
Students design, organize, and mount a historical exhibition, using the archives of Lake Forest College, in Sonnenschein Gallery. Course includes field studies to Chicago-area history museums.

355 American Social History
Conducted as seminar. Topics include family, class, gender, race, ethnicity, and work. Prerequisite: History 120 or 121 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

365 American Thought
Fall *Mr. Zilversmit*
Early in our history a French immigrant wrote that..."The American is a new man, who acts upon new principles." We will explore this idea and the intellectual forces that produced a distinctive American type: Puritanism, the ideology of the American Revolution, American romanticism, Darwinism and modern ideologies. Prerequisites: History 120, 121, an introductory course in American Literature or permission of the instructor.

420 Senior Seminar
Spring *Mr. Zilversmit*
Selected advanced topics in history, with attention to the methods and problems or historical research. Required of all history majors in their junior or senior years except those doing independent study research projects. Open to non-majors with the prerequisite and permission of the instructor. 1997 Topic: African-American Slavery. Major focus on slavery in the United States with some attention to slavery in other cultures and in other times. A major research paper is required.

History Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered during 1996-97.)

204 Medieval History
Western European society from the end of Roman rule to the eve of the Renaissance. Intellectual, material, and institutional developments, with emphasis on the creation of a continually progressive and creative civilization from unlikely roots in late Roman society and Germanic tribal chiefdoms.

208 The Renaissance and Reformation
The breakdown of the medieval synthesis under the tensions of intellectual audacity, individual spirituality and the progress of the scientific attitude to nature. Italian and Northern Humanism, Luther and the end of Christian unity, voyages of discovery and Europe's capture of world commerce driven by technological innovation by land and sea.

218 History of Modern France
From the Revolution through the Belle Epoque and the World Wars to the European Community. Europe's laboratory of political forms, military science, high culture, existential agony, and pragmatic materialism.

221 British History to 1688
The history of Britain from Roman times to the Revolution of 1688. Topics include Roman Britain, Anglo-Saxon England, the Norman invasion, the development of English political institutions, the consolidation of monarchy under the Tudors, the growth of English literature and culture, and the social and political struggles of the seventeenth century.

233 Eastern Europe in the Twentieth Century
Exploration of Eastern Europe's development in the twentieth century through the disciplines of history and economics. The course examines economic and political difficulties in the interwar period. World War II, postwar Soviet domination, the emergence of greater diversity after Stalin's death, and the current radical changes sweeping the region. (Cross-listed as Economics 233. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity requirement.)

332 European Romanticism
Intellectual and social origins of Romanticism, with emphasis on Germany and England; impact of the French Revolution; individualism in poetry and art; the rise of historicism. Works discussed will include those by Goethe, Wordsworth, Keats, Hugo, Constable, and Schleiermacher. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 332.)

340 History of Communication
Readings and discussions on the origins and historical development of oral, literate, print, and electronic cultures, with emphasis on the twentieth century. Topics include the role of technology in shaping thought, the nature of oral societies, the impact of literacy, the influence of the printing press, the rise of mass media and the role of communications in modern culture and society.

HONORS SEMINARS

SOPHOMORE HONORS SEMINAR

Each year an interdisciplinary honors seminar is taught on the sophomore level. The seminar is designed for sophomores who are prepared for an especially demanding and challenging academic experience. Students read particular classics of the tradition of western traditional thought. Students are primarily responsible for generating the topics for discussion at each class meeting. Enrollment is limited to fifteen students and requires permission of the instructor.

250 Human Possibility and Limitation
How much control does mankind have in determining events and their consequences? What forces are beyond one's control? The seminar will use readings from Homer, Sophocles, Augustine, Dante, Shakespeare, Darwin, Marx, Freud, and Beckett. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

251 Heroism: Tragedy and Transgression
Many of our notions of the hero are still derived from early epic literature, which presents a paradox: the hero is most truly himself when he dies; the perfect fulfillment of heroism is death. While heroes are found not only in battle, cultures both ancient and modern seem reluctant to acknowledge a pure heroism: the hero is frequently a problematic and ambivalent figure, raising fundamental questions of morality and mortality. What is a hero, in different cultures and in different times? Why are heroes so closely linked to tragedy? How do the concepts of limitation, transgression and flaw play a role in defining the heroic? These are some of the questions pursued in readings from all literary genres, and in examining the discourse of such forms as opera and film. The seminar analyzes major works of Homer, Shakespeare, Goethe, Melville and Dostoevsky, but it also engages non-traditional aspects of heroism, such as female tragic figures, the anti-hero, and forms of resistance to political oppression. A study of film and detective fiction will provide an opportunity to trace the metamorphosis of heroism in popular as well as "serious" culture. Affirmation of feminist, multi-cultural, ethnic and other creative (and controversial) perspectives is encouraged. The seminar strives to create productive, self-directed dialogue among students, and includes student presentations as well as student-led discussions. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

252 Perfecting Humanity
"Are human beings and humankind perfectible? If not, why not? If so, in what ways, by what means, and with what consequences? Influential attempts during the last five centuries to address these and related questions are explored through examination of major Western works from several genres and disciplinary points of view. Principal figures planned for consideration include Erasmus, Shakespeare, Hobbes, Rousseau, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche, Camus. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

JUNIOR HONORS SEMINAR

A seminar in the creative process is designed for students at the junior level.

350 The Creative Process
Can creativity be taught, or only encouraged? How are the creative and analytical geniuses reconciled in the same personality? Do creators share common traits and methods? These and other questions will be investigated in a cross-disciplinary course that takes advantage of guest working artists' insights into the mystery of creativity. Students approved by the instructor will also examine the literature of the creative process across the sciences, the social sciences, the arts, and the humanities in order to arrive at a useful definition for *creativity*, to engage key artistic, historical, philosophical, social, intellectual, and pragmatic issues relative to it, and to shed some light on their own creative natures and further their creative work. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

SENIOR HONORS SEMINAR

An honors seminar designed for seniors who wish to undertake a serious integrating and culminating course.

450 The Eighteenth Century: The Birth of a New World View
This seminar will study the eighteenth century, for it is with this century that our modern world comes into being; it is the watershed between the Medieval-Renaissance world and what has become our own. The new scientific climate established by the work of Sir Isaac Newton in the context of the political and economic upheavals at the end of the seventeenth century led to the emerging worldview of a rising middle class. This view was challenged by a generation of great writer-satirists who held fast to old values, and then was reinterpreted by a generation of romantic writers. The age culminated in the great revolutions in America and France and the modern world had been born. Readings will include such authors as Pope, Newton, Swift, Descartes, and Voltaire. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

455 Patterns in Nature
From the meander of a river to the branchings of a tree and vein, from soap bubble to the perfect spiral of the nautilus shell, from the articulate gestures of a cellist's hand to the snowflake, our world abounds with exquisite and intricate patterns. This course explores the variety of patterns found in nature, the purposes, if any, that those patterns serve, and the principles and mechanisms that natural science calls upon to explain them. While much of early science sought *explanations* of patterns in models, plans, and blueprints, modern science acknowledges that such solutions merely relocate the problem rather than solving it. We'll explore how solutions now abound in some sciences but in others are conspicuous in their absence. Ideally, the seminar will draw two types of participants, senior science majors who represent their disciplines, and those interested in understanding patterns. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

INDEPENDENT SCHOLAR

Mr. R. Miller (Chairperson), Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Lessing, Mr. Sadri

Independent Scholar major (No minor is currently available.)

The Independent Scholar Program allows students to enroll in the program by developing an academic major of their own, culminating in a thesis or a creative project working closely with a faculty advisor. Students with a high grade point average are invited to apply and submit a detailed presentation of their case for admission into the program at the end of their Sophomore year. The Independent Scholar Program takes place during the junior and senior years. The Independent Scholar Committee determines admission.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Ms.Talhami (Chairperson), Mr. Dlabay, Mr. Galloway, Ms. Gayle, Ms. Hahn

A student majoring in International Relations is concerned with the approaches by various disciplines—politics, history, economics, sociology, and psychology—to problems which are global in scope, e.g., war and peace, development and underdevelopment, imperialism and national self-determination.

A student concentrating in International Relations will find his/her preparation excellent background for positions in international affairs in the federal and state governments. In addition, positions with international institutions, such as the specialized agencies of the United Nations and various international businesses, are available. Furthermore, the major is a base for social service positions at the national and international level, e.g., the Peace Corps and church groups. Lastly, several majors each year go on to graduate school in political science, law, or business administration.

International Relations major

A major in International Relations must take a core set of courses which will give him/ her a firm basis from which to study advanced areas in depth. The core courses will acquaint the student with concepts such as the balance of power, the development of the nation state system in Europe, non-Western history, basic models of human societies, and basic economic principles. Students must maintain a *C* average in courses taken in the major.

- The required core courses are:
  - Economics 110 (Principles of Economics)
  - International Relations 480 (Senior Seminar)
  - History 212 (Europe from the Old Regime to the Modern Era) *or*
  - History 213 (Europe in the Twentieth Century)
  - Politics 340 (World Politics)
  - Sociology and Anthropology 110 (Introduction to Sociology and Anthropology)
- The completion of a foreign language through the 305 or 320 level is a requirement for graduation with an International Relations major.

- Students must take two courses from a specifically comparative perspective so as to become familiar with differences and similarities among different states and societies. The two courses may be selected from the following or any other comparative courses deemed suitable by the Chairperson:
  - Economics 211 (Comparative Economic Systems)
  - Economics 270 (Latin American Development)
  - Politics 210 (Politics of Western Europe and the European Union)
  - Politics 211 (Politics of Eastern Europe and Russia)
  - Politics 212 (Third World Politics)
  - Politics 216 (Politics of the Middle East)
  - Politics 217 (African Politics)
  - Politics 219 (Latin American Politics)
- While completing the core courses and two comparative courses, a student must take four electives which will enable the student to focus interest on a series of interrelated topics in preparation for the seminar. These four courses or independent studies or internships are to be chosen in consultation with the Chairperson.

International Relations minor

Eight courses are required from the following: four foreign language courses; and two core courses and two comparative courses which are normally required for the major; or two foreign language courses and four core courses and two comparative courses which are normally required for the major.

345 Topics in International Relations: Outer Space: Political, Legal and Economic Developments

Examination of policies, treaties and economic ventures involving humankind's movement into outer space. Interdisciplinary analysis of selected programs, e.g. Mission to Planet Earth. (Cross listed as Politics 345. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

480 Senior Seminar: Global Industries

Spring *Mr. Galloway*

Topic for 1996: "Global Industries". An analysis of the oil, computer, automobile, aerospace, and other industries in the world political economy.

INTERNSHIPS AND PRACTICUMS

For further information on Internships and Practicums see under *Undergraduate Curriculum*.

MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

Professor Lowell A. Carmony: *Computer Science. Artificial Intelligence. Medical Informatics.*
[1]Professor Steven Galovich: *Number Theory*
Professor Robert Holliday (Chairperson): *Computer Science. Combinatorics.*
[2]Professor Edward Packel: *Functional Analysis. Applications of Mathematics to the Behavioral and Social Sciences. Computer Science.*
Associate Professor Jill Van Newenhizen: *Social Choice Theory. Functional Analysis.*
Associate Professor DeJuran Richardson: *Statistics. Biostatistics.*
Assistant Professor Craig Knuckles: *Control Theory and Optimization. Functional Analysis.*
Assistant Professor David Yuen: *Riemann Surfaces. Algebraic Geometry. Modular Forms.*
[3]Instructor Ruthane Bopp: *Algebra. Real Analysis.*

Concepts and techniques of mathematics and computer science play a vital role in an ever increasing number of human activities. The curriculum and other activities of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science are designed to acknowledge this fact. The department offers a major in mathematics and a major in computer science.

Mathematics major

The mathematics major combines conceptual and theoretical ideas with computational techniques and applications of mathematics. When appro-priate, courses use technology and the Department's computer laboratory to facilitate exploration and understanding in a cooperative setting. Majors are prepared to pursue careers that emphasize applications of mathematics, careers in teaching, and graduate study in mathematics.

The minimum requirements for all students majoring in mathematics are satisfactory completion of the following:

- Mathematics 110, 111, 210, 230, 231, 311, 330 and Computer Science 112 (or the Honors sequence, Mathematics 115, 116 instead of Mathematics 110, 111)
- One of the following sequences: (1) Mathematics 331 and another mathematics course numbered 300 or above; (2) Mathematics 350, 351. Internship credit may not be counted toward the major.
- The Senior Studies course or senior thesis in Mathematics.
- In addition, one course from among the following is required: Physics 120, Philosophy 265, Economics 330, or any Computer Science course numbered 212 or above.

[1] Provost and Dean of the Faculty.
[2] Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.
[3] Registrar of the College

Most majors who plan careers in mathematics elect more than the minimum number of courses that are required. A reading knowledge of a foreign language is strongly recommended for students who plan to go to graduate school.

Mathematics minor

Requirements include the following: MATH 110, 111, 210, 230, and either MATH 214 or MATH 231; one mathematics course numbered 300 or above; CS 112.

The department encourages students interested in the actuarial profession to prepare for the examinations administered by the Society of Actuaries for certification as an Associate or Fellow in that professional organization. Students interested in the actuarial profession should elect Mathematics 110, 111 (or 115, 116), 210, 230, 231 along with Mathematics 314, 350, 351.

Admission to any course in the department requires a grade of *C*- or better in all prerequisite courses.

Mathematics Courses

103 The Nature of Mathematics
Fall, Spring
Intended for students with primary interests in the humanities and social sciences. The course uses set theory, logic, and language as a foundation for studying a variety of topics central to the development of modern mathematics. Emphasizing the central role of language in mathematics, the course shows that mathematics is about communication of ideas. Topics will be explored through experimentation with computers where appropriate using games, puzzles, and group projects as well as lectures and discussions. Additional topics include codes, and basic geometry, among others. The course will focus on the interplay of different ideas and will emphasize writing. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 103.)

104 Elementary Mathematics From An Advanced Standpoint
Spring
This course presents an overview, for a sophisticated audience, of several topics from elementary mathematics. The course stresses three themes: Mathematics in the liberal arts, mathematics from a historical perspective, and mathematics as a problem-solving activity. Topics to be covered include: Numeration systems, non base-ten representations, elementary number theory: including primes and factorizations, rationals as terminating and repeating decimals, irrationals, simple probability experiments, elementary set theory, and mathematical reasoning. Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed as Education 104.)

105 Elementary Functions
Fall
Properties of functions with emphasis on polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Analytic geometry. (Does not meet General Education Natural and Mathematical Science requirement.)

110 Calculus I
Summer 1996, Fall, Spring
The calculus of functions of one variable. Limits, continuity, differentiation, and applications; a brief introduction to integration. Prerequisite: 3 1/2 years of high school mathematics or Mathematics 105.

111 Calculus II
Spring
The calculus of functions of one variable. Integration, applications of integration, sequences and series. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110.

115 Honors Calculus I
Fall
Theory and applications of the calculus of functions of one variable. Limits, continuous functions, differentiable functions, the definite integral, and applications. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

116 Honors Calculus II
Spring
Continuation of Mathematics 115. Integration and applications, sequences, infinite series. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

150 Introduction to Probability and Statistics
Spring
Designed for students in the social and life sciences. Discrete probability theory, distributions, sampling, correlation, and regression, Chi square and other tests of significance. Emphasis on the use of the computer as a tool and on applications to a variety of disciplines. (Not open to students who have taken Economics 130, which is a comparable course.)

160 Finite Mathematics with Applications
Summer 1996, Fall, Spring
Mathematical topics as needed to build and solve mathematical models of situations in the life, social, and managerial sciences. Basic probability theory; vectors, matrices, and Markov chains; linear programming; game theory.

210 Multivariable Calculus
Fall
Partial differentiation, the algebra and calculus of vectors, curves and their parametrization, multiple integration, Stokes' and Green's theorem, and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111.

214 Differential Equations
Spring
Differential equation models, analytic solution techniques, qualitative solution concepts, and computer visualization for single equations and systems. Applications of differential equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111; also Mathematics 210 or permission of instructor.

230 Introduction to Abstract and Discrete Mathematics
Fall
Topics covered include logic and proofs, set theory, relations, cardinal numbers, countable and uncountable sets, permutations and combinations, graph theory, group theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110.

231 Linear Algebra
Spring
Vector spaces, linear independence, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, applications to geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230 or permission of instructor.

310 Complex Analysis
Study of functions of one complex variable. Analytic functions, complex integration, Cauchy's theorem, complex power series, and special functions. Applications to other areas of mathematics and to mathematical physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210 and 230 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

311 Introduction to Real Analysis
Spring
A rigorous one dimensional course covering the following introductory real analysis topics: Axioms for the real numbers, boundedness, limits, monotone functions, continuity, uniform continuity, Cauchy criterion for convergence, cluster points, compactness, differentiability, integration, infinite series. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210,230.

314 Numerical Analysis
Linear and polynomial interpolation, finite differences, matrix methods. Solution of equations and systems of equations. Numerical differentiation, integration, and solutions of differential equations. Algorithms and computer applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, 231 and Computer Science 112. (Cross-listed as Computer Science 314. Not offered in 1996-97.)

320 Mathematical Methods
Fall
Practical techniques for solving the partial differential equations that arise in the physical sciences. Special functions, series solutions of differential equations, orthogonal polynomials, boundary value problems, eigen systems, and asymptotic methods. Emphasis on examples with exact solutions to illustrate principles and to develop intuition, followed by numerical approaches to applications. Four lectures per week. Prerequisite: Physics 210, Mathematics 210 required; Mathematics 214, 231 and Computer Science 112 recommended. (Cross-listed as Physics 320.)

329 Number Theory
Mathematical induction, divisibility properties of integers, prime numbers, congruences. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

330 Modern Algebra I
Fall
A study of algebraic structures with emphasis on groups, rings and fields. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230.

331 Modern Algebra II
Spring
Additional topics in modern or linear algebra such as field extensions, group conjugacy, modules, eigenvalue theory, dual spaces, and unitary spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 330 or permission of instructor.

350 Mathematical Probability
Fall
Discrete and continuous probability. Distributions, the law of large numbers, the central limit theorem, random variables, generating functions. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

351 Mathematical Statistics
Spring
A mathematical study of such topics as estimation of parameters, confidence intervals and tests of hypotheses, decision theory, regression, analysis of variance and nonparametric methods. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

360 Mathematical Modeling and Computer Simulation
Spring
Introduction to the process and techniques of modeling actual situations using mathematical methods and computer simulation. Topics may include optimization, dynamical systems, axiom systems, queuing theory, and introduction of a simulation language. Second half will include team projects and reports. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, Computer Science 112, and some additional sophistication in at least one of the following: mathematics, computer science, or applying mathematics in a field of interest. (Cross-listed as Computer Science 360.)

375 Combinatorics and Graph Theory
Enumeration techniques with emphasis on permutations and combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion and exclusion and the pigeonhole principle. Graph theory with emphasis on trees, circuits, cut sets, planar graphs, chromatic numbers and transportation networks. Also included will be designs with emphasis on Latin squares, finite projective and affine geometries, block designs and design of experiments. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230. (Cross-listed as Computer Science 375. Not offered in 1996-97.)

499 Great Theorems of Mathematics
Fall
Seminar course is to introduce students to various masterpieces in the development of mathematics. Some of the most historically important proofs and ingenious logical arguments from mathematics will be presented and discussed.

An emphasis will be placed on the interconnectedness between various subject areas within mathematics. This course satisfies the senior studies requirement for mathematics majors. (Meets GEC Senior Studies requirement 1996-97.)

Mathematics Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

211 Mathematics of Chaos
A study of nonlinear dynamical systems, including iteration of functions, attracting and repelling periodic orbits, bifurcation, the period doubling route to chaos, complex dynamics, fractals, Mandelbrot and Julia sets. Real-world implications and applications of chaos. Can meet the requirements for a 300 level or above mathematics course upon completion of an additional project approved by the instructor. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111.

260 History of Mathematics
A survey of the important concepts of mathematics from the time of the Babylonians to the present. Emphasis will be on the evolution of mathematical ideas and the contributions of the most prominent individuals associated with the development of mathematics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 or permission of instructor.

340 Geometry
Selected topics from affine, Euclidean, non-Euclidean, projective and differential geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230 or permission of instructor.

410 Topology
Point set topology. Such topics as topological spaces, separation axioms, covering properties, metrization, convergence and completeness and homotopy theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 230.

411 Topics in Modern Analysis
Introductory notions of functional analysis. Banach spaces, integration and measure, Hilbert spaces, commutative Banach algebras.

Computer Science major

The computer science major is designed to prepare students within a liberal arts setting for careers in the field of computer science. The minimum requirements for the major in computer science are the following:

- Successful completion of Mathematics 110, 230, and Computer Science 112, 212, 213, 317, 318.
- Any four additional Computer Science courses, including 214 and those numbered 300 or above including the Senior Studies course. Internship credit may not be counted toward the major.
- Strongly recommended are Mathematics 111, 150 (or 350 and 351 for a stronger theoretical emphasis), 214, 231, 314, 375, and Philosophy 265.

Computer Science minor
CS 112 (Introduction to Structured Programming); CS 212 (Advanced Computer Programming); CS 213 (Introduction to Computer Systems); CS 317 (Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis); CS 318 (Program Language Organization); plus MATH 110 and MATH 230.

Admission to any course in the department requires a grade of *C-* or better in all prerequisite courses. A reading knowledge of a foreign language is strongly recommended for students who plan to go to graduate school.

Computer Science Courses

112 Introduction to Structured Programming
Fall, Spring
Methodology of structured programming via the Pascal language. Procednres and functions, types, arrays, and records applied to development of techniques and algorithms important in computer science. Emphasis on problem solving and structured, top-down refinement. Prerequisite: strong high school mathematics background or significant previous programming experience.

115 Introduction to Administrative Programming and Applications
Development of the programming language COBOL along with a variety of applications to common business programming situations. Coverage includes sequential and random access files. Prerequisite: Computer Science 112. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

212 Advanced Computer Programming
Spring
Further exposure to the structured programming techniques of Pascal. Topics include sequential and random files, searching and sorting, static and dynamic storage allocation, recursion and elementary linear data structures such as stacks, queues, and linked lists. Prerequisite: Computer Science 112.

213 Introduction to Computer Systems
Fall
Computer structure and machine language, specific assembly language development, addressing techniques, input/output techniques, construc-tion of an assembler. Prerequisite: Computer Science 112.

214 Principles of Computer Logic and Architecture
Basic logic, digital electronics, microcomputer architecture and interfacing, with hands-on laboratory activity. Prerequisite: CS 112 and 213. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

250 Procedural and Object Oriented Programming
Fall
The procedural paradigm has been the standard for programming languages. In this paradigm, the programming task is subdivided into separate tasks and the algorithm for each subtask is expressed explicitly in a procedure or function. Object oriented

programming is the newest paradigm in which a program is viewed as a collection of objects that interact with one another by sending messages to each another. The object oriented paradigm is especially powerful in graphical situations and is the basis of the Macintosh and PC Windows operating systems. This course will rapidly develop the procedural language C and then develop the object oriented paradigm by extending to the language C++. Prereq: Computer Science 212.

260 Symbolic Logic
An introduction to propositional and predicate logic. Topics include formal semantics, translation, natural deduction, quantification theory and completeness. The relevance of logic to computer theory and artificial intelligence will be stressed. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 265. Not offered in 1996-97.)

314 Numerical Analysis
Linear and polynomial interpolation, finite differences, matrix methods. Solution of equations and systems of equations. Numerical differentiation, integration, and solutions of differential equations. Algorithms and computer applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, 231 and Computer Science 112. (Cross-listed as Mathematics 314. Not offered in 1996-97.)

317 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
Spring
In-depth study of abstract data structures (linked lists, trees, graphs) and analysis of algorithms. Applications programmed individually and in groups using Pascal or C++. Prerequisite: Computer Science 212, Mathematics 230.

318 Program Language Organization
Fall
Basic computer linguistics, BNF grammars, types, static and dynamic storage, control structures, introduction to compiling and interpreting. Prerequisite: Computer Science 212.

336 Operating Systems and Systems Programming
A study of assemblers, linkers, loaders and other systems programs. An introduction to memory, device, and file management in batch, multiprocessing, and time shared operating systems. Prerequisite: Computer Science 212 and 213. (Not offered in 1995-96.)

360 Mathematical Modeling and Computer Simulation
Spring
Introduction to the process and techniques of modeling actual situations using mathematical methods and computer simulation. Topics may include optimization, dynamical systems, axiom systems, queuing theory, and introduction of a simulation language. Second half will include team projects and reports. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, Computer Science 112, and some additional sophistication in at least one of the following: mathematics, computer science, or applying mathematics in a field of interest. (Cross-listed as Mathematics 360.)

375 Combinatorics and Graph Theory
Enumeration techniques with emphasis on permutations and combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion and exclusion and the pigeonhole principle. Graph theory with emphasis on trees, circuits, cut sets, planar graphs, chromatic numbers and transportation networks. Included will be designs with emphasis on Latin squares, finite projective and affine geometries, block designs and design of experiments. Prereq: Math 230. (Cross-listed as Mathematics 375. Not offered in 1996-97.)

425 Artificial Intelligence
Fall
An introduction to such topics as tree and graph searches, minimax methods and alphabeta pruning, heuristics, backtracking, natural language processing and computer vision and robotics. Prerequisite: Computer Science 212. (Meets GEC Senior Studies requirement.)

427 Introduction to Database Systems
An in depth study of the proper methods of design for database systems with a heavy emphasis on the relational model. An introduction to Hierarchic, Inverted List and Network Systems as well as Data Definition Languages and Data Manipulation Languages. Prerequisite: Computer Science 212, Mathematics 230. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

434 Theory of Computation
Spring
Formal grammars, sentence derivation and ambiguity, finite state machines, equivalence and reduction, equivalence of right linear grammars and finite state automata, limitations of finite state automata, Turing machines and effective computability, unsolvable problems and NP-complete problems. Prereq: Mathematics 230.

461 Compiler Design
An examination of the major features of a compiler for a high level language. Includes syntactic analysis, symbol table generation, parsing, error recovery, code generation and code optimization. Students will implement a complete compiler/interpreter for an assigned minilanguage. Prerequisite: Computer Science 212 and 213. Co-requisite: Computer Science 318. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

METROPOLITAN STUDIES

Advisors: Mr. P. Fischer (Chairperson), Mr. Dye

Metropolital Studies minor (No major is currently available.)
An interdisciplinary minor in Metropolitan Studies allows the student to examine from a variety of perspectives the development and impact of urbanization in the great metropolitan regions (comprising larger inner cities and suburban communities) in which a majority of the world's population now lives.

The core courses in Metropolitan Studies are:
Economics 240 (Urban Economics)
History 263 (American Cities)
Politics 223 (Urban and Suburban Politics)

To have the Metropolitan Studies minor recorded on the transcript, a student must complete three of the core courses listed above, plus four additional courses listed below:
Economics 140 (Poverty and Discrimination)
Economics 340 (Environmental and Natural Resource Economics)
Economics 350 (Public Finance)
Politics 322 (Urban Public Policy)
Social Science 200 (Metropolis)
Sociology and Anthropology 114 (Chicago Sociology)
Sociology and Anthropology 290 (Social Service and Social Policy)
An independent study research project (approved by one of the program advisors.)

Note: the third core course may be counted as an elective.

Any of the following forms of applied study count as <u>two</u> metropolitan studies electives:

ACM Urban Studies Term in Chicago
the ACM Urban Education Program
an internship (approved by one of the program advisors)

MUSIC

Assistant Professor Rami Y. Levin (Chairperson): *Theory. Composition. Music History. Instrumental Ensembles.*
Assistant Professor Donald Meyer: *Music History. Electronic Music, Theory*
Lecturer Bart Bradfield: *Director of Choral Ensembles Theory.*
Teaching Associate Daniel Armstong: *Contrabass.*
Teaching Associate Lori Ashikawa: *Violin*
Teaching Associate Sally Bowers: *Flute.*
Teaching Associate John Chapman: *Organ.*
Teaching Associate Matthew Heaton: *Guitar.*
Teaching Associate Joy Yu Hoffman: *Harp.*
Teaching Associate Deborah Katz: *Percussion.*
Teaching Associate Nancy McMillan: *Saxophone.*
Teaching Associate Dianne Ryan, *Bassoon.*
Teaching Associate Shinobu Sato: *Guitar.*
Teaching Associate Ian Hominick: *Piano.*
Teaching Associate Michael Stryker: *Jazz Ensemble*
Teaching Associate David Tuttle: *Clarinet.*
Teaching Associate Kathleen Van De Graaff: *Voice.*

The department has three primary goals: (1) to provide students at the College with a basic understanding and appreciation of the art of music; (2) to provide opportunities for students to perform and increase their proficiency in an instrument or voice and to develop critical listening skills; 3) to provide advanced students with more specific training in theory, composition, and music history.

The department offers courses in theory and composition, music history, and performance. Several courses are designed specifically for students with little or no prior musical experience (104, 150, 217, 225, 227, 262, 264, 265) The department has an electronic and recording studio equipped with analog and digital (MIDI) equipment.

The department sponsors a range of performance activities. The Lake Forest College Chorus is the main choral group, with advanced singers invited to join a smaller *a cappella* ensemble. Instrumental musicians may participate in the Chamber Orchestra, and the Jazz Ensemble. The department also encourages various student ensembles such as chambers groups and rock groups. Students may study applied music through private lessons in piano, voice, or other instruments. These may be done on a credit or noncredit basis. The fees for noncredit lessons are listed in this bulletin under *Tuition and Expenses*. Practice rooms with pianos are available for student use. A series of master classes each year gives students the opportunity to play for and receive feedback from professional instrumentalists in an informal lesson, open to the College community.

The location of the College among the north shore suburbs of Chicago provides unusual opportunities for students to hear great performing organizations, such as the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, the Lyric Opera, the Lake Forest Symphony and numerous performing artists. In addition, Lake Forest Lyrica, a series of chamber music concerts performed by some of Chicago's finest musicians, is held on the campus in Lily Reid Holt Memorial Chapel and is free to students. Students may also participate in the North Suburban Symphony, a local community orchestra.

Music major
The major consists of the following courses:
- Three semesters of theory:
  151 Music Theory I,
  250 Music Theory II, *and*
  251 Form and Tonal Analysis;

- Three courses in Music History:
  260 History of Music I: From Chant to Bach,
  261 History of Music II: From Classical to Contemporary, *and*
  One course from
  217 World Music Survey,
  262 Great Composers, *or*
  265 American Music;

- One course credit (one year) in Music performance (108, 109, 111, 211, 311 or 411);

- One elective music course (excluding 104, 150);

- Senior studies seminar.

Music minor
The minor is designed for students with an interest in music who do not want the intense concentration of a major. The requirements provide students with a working knowledge of elementary music theory and a background in at least two periods of music history. One year of performance in an ensemble or applied lessons is required. A total of six courses is required to include the following: two courses in Music theory from Music 150, 151, 250, 251; two courses in Music history of which at least one course must be from Music 260 or 261 and the second course may also include from Music 217, 227, 262, 264, 265; one course (one year) in Music performance from Music 111, 211, 311, 411, 108, 109, 110; one elective with the exclusion of Music 104.

104 Perspectives on Music *Mr. Bradfield, Ms. Levin, Mr. Meyer*
Summer 1996, Fall, Spring
An introduction to various facets of music through guided listening to selected masterpieces of Western music as well as exposure to folk music, popular music, and non- Western music. No previous knowledge is needed. Intended for non-majors.

105 American Musical Theatre in Past and Present
A study of representative musical comedies, operettas and related works, which will provide topics for papers by students. Emphasis will be placed on relationships to political, social and cultural events. Videotapes of musicals are viewed and

discussed. Among works to be discussed are: *Show Boat, Oklahoma!, South Pacific, My Fair Lady, Hair, Jesus Christ Superstar, A Little Night Music, Sunday in the Park with George* and others. The course will also work with word processing. (Cross-listed as Writing on Special Topics 105. Not offered in 1996-97.)

108 Lake Forest College Chamber Orchestra
Fall, Spring *Ms. Levin*
The Lake Forest College Chamber orchestra is an ensemble devoted to the performance of Baroque, Classical and Twentieth century repertoire. The group performs two concerts each semester with the Lake Forest College Chorus. The Chamber Orchestra is open to all qualified members of the college community. Auditions will be held early in the fall. Students wishing to earn credit for participation may do so with the consent of the instructor. Credit may be earned after a year's participation in the group and completion of a research paper under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. This course is graded on a letter grade basis. In the event this course creates a fifth course overload, the additional tuition will be waived for the first two credits awarded.

109 Lake Forest College Chorus
Fall, Spring *Staff*
The Lake Forest College Chorus performs choral literature from the Western art tradition including folkloric and contemporary music. Two performances are given each semester with the Lake Forest College Chamber Orchestra. Students wishing to earn credit for participation may do so with the consent of the instructor. Credit may be earned after a year's participation in the group and completion of a research paper under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. This course is graded on a letter grade basis. This course is graded on a letter grade basis. In the event this course creates a fifth course overload, the additional tuition will be waived for the first two credits awarded.

110 Jazz Ensemble
Fall, Spring *Mr. Stryker*
Under the direction of its conductor, the Jazz Ensemble performs music from big band classics and contemporary repertoire. This course is graded on a letter grade basis. In the event this course creates a fifth course overload, the additional tuition will be waived for the first two credits awarded.

111, 211, 311, 411 Applied Music
Fall, Spring *Staff*
Private instruction in piano, organ, orchestral instruments and voice. For noncredit weekly lessons of one-half, three-fourths or one hour, an additional fee is charged. See *Tuition and Expenses* for details. For credit, the student must either have Music 150 as a pre or corequisite, or obtain consent of the Chairperson of the department; the student must satisfactorily complete one year of instruction with weekly lessons of one hour, participation in workshops and performance in a class is expected. These are graded on a letter grade basis. If this course is taken as a fifth course overload, there will be an additional charge. See under *Course Overload Charge* in *Undergraduate Tuition and Expenses* for an exception to the rule.

120 Songwriting *Mr. Meyer*
Spring
How to write songs. Emphasis on popular forms in the styles of the 1960's to 1980's, including pop, rock, folk, Broadway and others. Covers text, setting, forms, harmony, instrumentation, arranging, record studio techniques and performance. Prerequisite: Music 150 or consent of instructor.

150 Fundamentals of Music *Mr. Bradfield*
Fall
Introduction to elements and basic principles of tonal music: notation, intervals, scales, rhythm, meter, melody and harmony. Emphasis on listening and creative work. No prerequisite, but some musical experience is helpful.

151 Music Theory I *Staff*
Spring
Basic elements of tonal harmony are taught including triads, seventh chords, figured bass, harmonic progression, voice leading and four part writing. Prerequisite: Music 150 or consent of instructor.

217 World Music Survey *Mr. Meyer*
Spring
Survey of music of the world's peoples: music in non-literate cultures in Africa, Australia and the Americas; folk-music of the Caribbean and Latin America; fine art and other music of Asia, the New East and Indonesia; folk music of Europe and the United States; the social and cultural roles of music. Prerequisite: any music course or consent of instructor. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

225 Introduction to Electronic Music: MIDI Sequencing
Designed to foster creative work in the College's Recording/Electronic Music Studio, the course deals first with the history of electronic music (Futurism, musique concrete, early analog analysis), and then with studio techniques, using both analog and digital equipment, microphones, tape recorders, mixing, digital synthesis and a creative project. Two regular sessions and one laboratory each week. No prerequisite, but some musical experience is helpful. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

227 History of Jazz
Principal styles of representative jazz musicians: the roots (including blues and ragtime); jazz in New Orleans and Chicago; big band, swing, bop and fusion. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

250 Music Theory II: Tonal Analysis *Ms. Levin*
Fall
A continuation of the study of harmony, including modulation, chromatic harmony and counterpoint. Prerequisite: Music 151 or consent of instructor.

251 Form and Tonal Analysis
Spring *Staff*
Study of the principal forms in Western art music: binary and ternary forms, sonata, theme and variation and rondo. This course covers analysis of tonal masterworks of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, including music of J.S. Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Brahms applying the knowledge gained in the study of tonal harmony. Prerequisite: Music 250.

260 Music History I: From Chant to Bach
An introduction to the music of the Middle Ages, Renaissance and Baroque periods. Composers emphasized include Machaut, Josquin, Palestrina, Lassus, Monteverdi, Schültz, Purcell, A. Scarlatti, Handel and Bach. Prerequisite: Music 104 or 150 or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

261 Music History II: From Classical to Contemporary
Fall *Mr. Meyer*
Representative composers and compositions from the Classical and Romantic periods will be discussed, including Mozart, Beethoven, Haydn, Tchaikovsky, Brahms and Wagner. The many trends and styles of music of the twentieth century will be covered, including Impressionism, Expressionism, Neo-Classicism, Minimalism and Chance Music. Composers will include Debussy, Ravel, Schoenberg, Steve Reich and John Cage. Prerequisite: Music 104 or 150 or consent of the instructor.

262 Great Composers
Spring *Mr. Meyer*
This course explores the lives of some of the great composers of the Western Classical Music tradition, including (but not limited to) Mozart, Beethoven, Tchaikowsky, Wagner, Copland and Stravinsky. The composers' works will be examined in the context of their times as well as in the overall scheme of music history. Prerequisite: Music 104 or 150 or consent of the instructor.

264 The History of Rock and Roll
This course covers the history of rock music from its origins in the blues and American country music to the diverse rock styles heard today. We will analyze the performances and compositional styles of several familiar rock stars, including (but not limited to) Robert Johnson, Elvis Presley, Little Richard, Chuck Berry, The Beatles, The Rolling Stones, The Doors, The Who, Pink Floyd, Led Zeppelin, The Eagles, Bob Dylan, Paul Simon, Queen, Rush, Peter Gabriel, Kate Bush, Bruce Springstein, Prince, Madonna, U2, Nirvana and Jellyfish. Social and political influences will be addressed, but the focus will be on the music itself. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

280 Genius: The Lives and Works of Mozart, Bach and Einstein
Fall *Ms. Levin*
A study of the phenomenon of genius with an examination of the lives and works of famous men and women in various fields of creativity including science, literature and the arts. Special emphasis will be given to Mozart, Bach and Beethoven with the aim of understanding their creative approaches and the characteristics which set their music apart from the works of their contemporaries. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

420 Advanced Composition
Independent work.

350 Advanced Analysis
In this course, selected works of the Romantic period and the twentieth century are examined. Chromatic, atonal and twelve tone serial music will be studied. Composers include Strauss, Wagner, Debussy, Bartok, Stravinsky, Schoenberg and Webern. Prerequisite: Music 250. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Abba Lessing: *Existentialism. Deconstruction. Hegel. Philosophy and Literature. Philosophy in Film.*

Associate Professor Monte S. Hull (Chairperson): *Eastern and Comparative Philosophy. History of Philosophy. Environmental Ethics.*

Associate Professor Louis G. Lombardi: *Ethics. Political Philosophy. Greek Thought.*

Assistant Professor Janet McCracken: *Aesthetics. History of Philosophy. Gender Studies.*

Philosophy is the founding discipline of the Western intellectual tradition. It remains at the center of the liberal arts, spreading its branches throughout the curriculum--in threatening as well as supporting ways. Philosophy continues to be a gadfly, upsetting the complacency that often sets in when underlying assumptions are not questioned. Challenges to modernity, postmodernism, traditional gender roles, cultural biases, and established public policy, all have important philosophical roots. Philosophical inquiry and critique, by constantly reinterpreting, and reimagining traditions, will help push us into the next century. In pursuing wisdom, clarity, and intellectual responsibility, philosophers have engaged a wide range of issues: the relationship between human beings and nature, the value of justice, the possibility of knowledge, and the meaning of human existence.

The philosophy curriculum at Lake Forest College highlights the discipline's central and critical role: We focus on:

• Developing Critical Thinking Skills: Philosophy is both a subject and a way of thinking, a critical reflection on our most important judgments and human experiences. Philosophical skills can be used to put things in perspective, to see the consequences of our views, to assess the justifications of our beliefs, practices, and institutions.

• Fostering Creativity: Philosophical investigations require that students not simply learn a body of information but that they assess and build on that knowledge and ultimately develop their own insights and arguments. We encourage independent work in tutorials, research projects, and senior theses. We adopt classroom techniques, such as field trips, debates, presentations, and group projects, that reinforce our commitment to developing each student's analytic and creative abilities.

• Pragmatic Concerns: Philosophical questions emerge in all facets of human life. We seek not to isolate philosophy but to highlight the ways human begins are inevitably led to ask the fundamental questions with which philosophers grapple. We deal with aesthetic, metaphysical, epistemological, and ethical issues in film, in works of art, and in debates over public policy.

• International Outlook: Philosophical reflection occurs in different ways in different cultures. We seek to provide students with some understanding of this range of styles by offering opportunities to study Asian as well as Western philosophy. Our international focus is evident through our involvement with the College's program in Greece and Turkey. Further, we take advantage of the international cultural atmosphere in Chicago as well as the natural attractions of the area.

Except where prerequisites are listed, philosophy courses are open to all students, though freshmen should begin with a 100 level course or courses numbered below 220. Students may enroll for credit in only one section of Philosophy 110.

Philosophy major

Philosophy majors are expected to have a strong grounding in Western philosophical traditions but are encouraged to explore their own philosophical interests, for example, in Asian thought, in gender issues, in law and ethics, in literature and the arts. Eight courses are required for a major (not counting internships) that must include:

290 (History of Western Philosophy: Ancient Greece)
291 (History of Western Philosophy: 17th and 18th Centuries)
292 (History of Western Philosophy: Hegel and the 19th Century)
300 level course--at a minimum, select one from:
305 (Comparative Philosophy: East and West)
325 (Major Ethical Theories)
All majors are encouraged to take both 305 and 325.
Senior Studies. Choose one from:
490 (Senior Symposium and Research Project)
495 (Senior Symposium and Thesis)

Students interested in graduate work in philosophy should take 305 and 325, a logic course, and one or two courses over the minimum requirement of eight.

Philosophy minor

Six courses to include the following: two courses from PHIL 270 (American Philosophy), PHIL 275 (Asian Thought), PHIL 290 (Western Philosophy), PHIL 291 (Western Philosophy: 17th and 18th Centuries, prereq: PHIL 110, 290, or 291 or consent of instructor); one course or independent project at the 300-level or above. Most 300-level courses require one or two philosophy prerequisites. Note: PHIL 305 requires one Western and one Eastern course.

110-1 Introduction to Philosophy: What Makes Us Human?

What is the difference between humans and nonhuman animals? Are we human by nature, or by construction? Is it easy or hard to be human? Are we morally obliged to behave in certain ways just because we are human? What do we mean when we say someone is "inhuman"? Such questions will be explored through readings from various times, perspectives, and cultures, from Genesis to Plato to Karl Marx to Terkel to Ishiguro. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

110-2 Introduction to Philosophy: Reason and the Irrational *Mr. Lessing*

Fall, Spring

The confrontation and dialogue between rationality and its dialectical opposite, the powers of desire, will, spontaneity and freedom. Discussion will focus on readings by Plato, Descartes, Spinoza, Nietzsche, Kafka, Sartre, and Buber. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

110-3 Introduction to Philosophy: Paths of Inquiry
Examination of fundamental issues concerning human existence as addressed by representative thinkers from these traditions and periods: classical Greek, classical Chinese, early modern rationalist, modern existentialist, and contemporary Japanese. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

110-4 Introduction to Philosophy: Asian Thought
Fall *Mr. Hull*
Introduction, through representative Asian thinkers from India, China and Japan, to fundamental philosophical issues such as the nature and meaning of human existence, what true happiness is, what is real. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 110-4. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

110-5 Introduction to Philosophy: Law and Freedom
Fall *Mr. Lombardi*
Examination of conflicts between law and freedom in realms such as politics, morality, and human psychology. Topics include free will vs. fatalism and determinism, moral law and individual responsibility, and civil law vs. individual beliefs and choices. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 110-5. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

116 Logic and Styles of Argument
Focus on the "rhyme and reason" of language. Examination of the reasons arguments are constructed in the ways they are. Investigation of informal, Aristotelian, and propositional logics, with readings from magazine articles, advertisements, and classical philosophers. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

200 Philosophy and Gender
Fall *Ms. McCracken*
An investigation of whether and to what extent men and women think and behave differently, and how such differences do or ought to change our theories of human existence and human good. A comparison of classical, modern and postmodern treatments of the effect of gender on love, knowledge, and obligation. Reading may include Sappho, Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Rousseau, Mary Shelley, Freud, Mead, de Beauvoir, Irigaray, and Gilligan.

202 Contemporary Ethical Issues
Discussion of current and controversial ethical issues such as euthanasia, moral obligation and the environment, abortion, and preferential treatment. Particular attention will be given to the application of some major ethical theories to these contemporary problems. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

203 Business and Professional Ethics
Summer 1996, Spring *Mr. Lombardi*
Analysis and evaluation of ethical problems in business and the professions. Attention will be given to the moral foundations for and limits on business activities, the idea of professional responsibility, and the relationship between professional and business obligations and general moral obligations. (Not recommended for Freshmen.)

204 Labor, Property, and Value
Fall *Ms. McCracken*
What jobs are genuinely worthwhile? Ought people whose work does not produce anything of benefit to society get paid? Does being paid for her labor reward or degrade a worker--is it unseemly to be paid for bringing up one's own child? What should really entitle one to own property, and to what should the ownership of property entitle one? What is the significance of money? Does it really provide social power, or just emotional security? These and other moral, political, and practical questions about economics will be investigated through readings in ancient, classical, Marxist, and postmodern theories.

205 Medical Ethics
Spring *Mr. Lombardi*
The course will investigate the three primary strands of medical ethics: 1) issues of professional responsibility, such as confidentiality and informed consent, 2) moral dilemmas that arise in the course of treatment, such as decisions about euthanasia, 3) public policy matters, such as universal health care.

210 Environmental Ethics
Fall *Mr. Hull*
Examination of relationships between human beings and nature, drawing on literature, religion, and natural science as well as philosophy. What views have shaped our current perceptions, concerns, uses, and misuses of the natural world? What creative alternatives can we discover? How can these be applied to the practical problems of environmental ethics?

212 Multi-Cultural Approaches to the Environment
A multicultural approach to examining environmental ethics, focusing on how non-Western cultures have conceived of nature and our place within it, and on how these views may offer insights into present local and worldwide environmental issues. We will also examine past and present human interactions with the environment, including previous "environmental crises," looking at both cultural practices and the values or attitudes implicit in them. Native American, Asian, and African views will be examined. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

220 Philosophy of Education
Survey of significant theories of education, introduction to philosophical analysis of educational concepts, and development of analytical skills applicable to clarifying and resolving pedagogical and policy issues. (Cross-listed as Education 220. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

230 Philosophy and Literature
The question of meaning in and of literature. The philosophical study of works by Wiesel, Chekhov, Dostoevsky, Kafka, Réage, Philip Roth and Milan Kundera, as well as some poems by Keats, Baudelaire, Sharon Olds and Wallace Stevens. Critical theories of Nietzsche, Roland Barthes and Jacques Derrida are used. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 230. Not recommended for Freshmen. Not offered in 1996-97.)

235 Studies of the Soul
The Greek word for soul is "psyche," the root of the English word, "psychology." Philosophy is the ancestor of psychology. Long before Freud, James and Pavlov, philosophers were investigating the structure of the mind, the intricacies of mental processing, and the mental characteristics that make us individual human beings or "personalities." This course will cross the boundary between personality theory and its philosophical predecessors and will investigate the constitution, functions, and individuating features of the human mind or soul. Readings will include Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Kant, Freud, Murray and Maslowe. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

240 Philosophy of Law
Spring *Mr. Lombardi*
Survey of some main philosophical theories about the nature and justification of law, with intensive examination of several key philosophical problems as they arise in workings of the American legal system. Readings drawn from law and philosophy. (Cross-listed as Politics 262. Not recommended for Freshmen. Not offered in 1995-96.)

245 Philosophical Erotics
Spring *Mr. Lessing*
The character, style and purpose of imagery and illusion in the cultural and personal life of human desire. Using a descriptive phenomenological method, the course explores a wide variety of topics and materials, including body imagery and music as well as fashion photography, film and literary forms. Readings in Nietzsche, Cixous, Merleau-Ponty, Barthes, Anne Hollander, Stendhal, and the music of Mozart's Don Giovanni as well as Madonna. (Not recommended for Freshmen.)

255 Philosophy and Film
Fall *Mr. Lessing*
This course explores the philosophical content of contemporary European, Asian, and American movies with special emphasis on metaphysical, ethical and aesthetic ideas developed and visually presented by recognized film makers, including Ingmar Bergman, Akira Kurosawa, Satyajit Ray, Luis Buñuel, François Truffaut, Jean-Luc Godard, DeSica, Erich Rohmer, Fellini and Antonoini, Woody Allen, Orson Wells and Robert Altman. Prerequisite: Philosophy 110 or permission of instructor.

260 Aesthetics: Reflections on Art and Beauty
A consideration of the nature and purpose of art and aesthetic judgment through the theories of Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Tolstoy, Freud, and members of the Frankfurt School. Artworks in different media and historical periods will be used as occasions for reflection. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

265 Symbolic Logic
An introduction to propositional and predicate logic. Topics include formal semantics, translation, natural deduction, quantification theory and completeness. The relevance of logic to computer theory and artificial intelligence will be stressed. (Cross-listed as Computer Science 260. Not offered in 1996-97.)

270 American Philosophy: Principles and Pragmatism
American philosophy has a rich and diverse history. With the sometimes conflicting commitments to principles and pragmatism as a focus, the course would investigate topics such as 1) early debates over American political institutions: human rights and democracy versus aristocratic leanings to ensure good government; 2) eighteenth century idealism (e.g. Royce) and transcendentalism (focusing on moral principle, as reflected in Emerson and Thoreau); 3) American pragmatism in its various forms (Pierce, James, Dewey); 4) Whitehead and process philosophy; 5) contemporary manifestations (e.g. human rights, environmental concerns, technology, struggles with diversity). (Not offered in 1996-97.)

275 Asian Thought: China and Japan *Mr. Hull*
Fall
In depth examination of selected thinkers or textual sources, ancient and modern, from Chinese and Japanese traditions. Examination of issues such as perception, knowledge, creativity, and freedom, as well as of distinctive Asian concepts of nirvana, no-self, and Tao. (Cross-listed as Religion 223. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

280 Dialogue
Examination of special topics not offered in regular courses. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

290 History of Western Philosophy: Ancient Greece *Ms. McCracken*
Fall
The nature of reality, knowledge, goodness and beauty traced from the pre-Socratics through Plato and Aristotle. Some attention will be given to questions of philosophical style, and to the transition to the medieval period.

291 History of Western Philosophy: Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries *Mr. Lessing*
Spring
Seventeenth and eighteenth century European philosophers, with a primary focus on epistemology and metaphysics. Readings will include Descartes, Spinoza, Locke, Hume, and Kant. Prerequisite: Philosophy 110, 290, or consent of instructor.

292 History of Western Philosophy: Hegel and the Nineteenth Century *Mr. Lessing*
Fall
Idealism, romanticism, existentialism, vitalism and pragmatism. Intensive readings in Hegel, Kierkegaard, Marx, Nietzsche, Bergson, James, Husserl and Freud. Prerequisite: Philosophy 110, 290 and/or 291, or consent of instructor.

303 Femininity and Character
Do we require different things from a heroine than we do from a hero? Do we expect Scarlet O'Hara to exhibit the same strengths and weaknesses that we do the Scarlet Pimpernel? Is there something to be gained in emulating a great female character that would be missed by modeling one's image on an equally impressive male character? How about in modeling oneself on an ideal mother, as compared to emulating an ideal Dad? In this course, we will puzzle through these and other questions about the moral and dramatic capacities of femininity. Readings will include several philosophers of character, such as Aristotle, Nietzsche, Sartre, and MacIntyre, and several novels, movies, and plays with important female characters, such as Agamemnon, All About Eve, Macbeth, Madame Bovary, His Girl Friday, and Wuthering Heights. (Prerequisite: one philosophy course or permission of instructor. Not offered in 1996-97.)

305 Comparative Philosophy: East and West
Spring *Mr. Hull*
Comparative investigation of Eastern and Western philosophical sources; elucidation and critical examination of fundamental presuppositions, unique conceptual formulations, and alternative approaches to general philosophical issues. Prerequisite: one course in Western philosophy and one course in Eastern philosophy or religious thought. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

307 Political Thought: Ancient to Renaissance Theory
Western political thought from the Greeks through the Middle Ages. (Cross-listed as Politics 357. Not offered in 1996-97.)

308 Political Thought: Renaissance to Contemporary Theory
Selected political philosophies from the sixteenth century to the present. (Cross-listed as Politics 358. Not offered in 1996-97.)

320 Twentieth Century: Phenomenology, Existentialism, Structuralism and Deconstruction
Twentieth century continental philosophy, moving from the primacy of lived existence to the problematics of texts. Readings in Husserl, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Buber, Barthes, Derrida, Levinas, Irigaray and Leotard. Prerequisite: two philosophy courses. (Offered as a tutorial in 1996-97. See Mr. Lessing.)

322 Religious Existentialism
An epoch of European philosophy and religious thought culminated in the great system developed by Hegel. In its wake came a literature of protest, beginning with the Danish philosopher and religious thinker Soren Kierkegaard and moving through a later generation of European intellectuals who came to maturity between the two world wars. Their ranks include Jewish voices like Martin Buber and Franz Rosenzweig, as well as Christian writers such as Paul Tillich and Gabriel Marcel. Readings will include texts by these five influential religious existentialists. Prerequisite (any of the following): Religion 201, 218, 310, 311, 312, 321; (Cross-listed as Religion 322. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1996-97.)

325 Major Ethical Theories *Mr. Lombardi*
Fall
Investigation of principal Western theories of ethics. Issues include the foundation of morality in reason or sentiments, the fundamental principles of morality, the relationship of morality to character, and the demands of morality on human action. Readings from philosophers such as Aristotle, Mill, Kant, Gewirth and MacIntyre. Prerequisite: two philosophy courses.

490 Senior Symposium and Research Project *Staff*
Spring
Independent research plus regular discussions of that research in meetings of seniors and faculty. (Students undertaking a research project over two semesters would register for regular research project credit in the semester without the symposium.) Open to senior majors and others with permission of department chair.

495 Senior Symposium and Thesis *Staff*
Spring
Senior thesis project plus regular discussions of that research in meetings of seniors and faculty. (Students writing a thesis over two semesters would register for regular thesis credit in the semester without the symposium.) Open to senior majors.

Philosophy Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

410 Major Philosophers
Detailed investigation of works by a great philosopher. Seminar designed for students with a background in philosophy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: three philosophy courses or two such courses and permission of the instructor.

420 Topics in Philosophy
Seminar designed for students with a background in philosophy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: three philosophy courses or two such courses and permission of the instructor.

PHYSICS

Professor Emeritus Bailey Donnally: *Atomic structure. Atomic collisions. Electronics. Photography.*
Professor Tung H. Jeong: *Coherent Optics. Holography. Laser Applications.*
Associate Professor Michael M. Kash (Chairperson): *Atomic Physics. Quantum Mechanics. Lasers.*
Assistant Professor R. Scott Schappe: *Atomic Physics. Atom Trapping. Atomic Collisions.*
Lecturer Marylin Bell: *Astronomy. Computational methods. Astrophysical gamma-ray spectroscopy.*

Physics is an important, basic part of our knowledge of the natural world. The study of physics also provides insight into the development of modern culture, since practical applications of physics change the way we live, and the concepts of physics help to shape contemporary ideas about the cosmos and our place in it.

Physics embraces the full range of physical dimensions in space and time: from the smallest subatomic particles to the edge of the universe, from the slow drift of the continents to the speed of light, from absolute zero to stellar temperatures, from low frequency radio waves to gamma rays. Persons having curiosity concerning natural processes will want to understand the physical laws that govern them.

Discoveries in physics practically touch our daily lives. Consider the impact of electric power, radio, transistors, lasers, nuclear energy, etc. A responsible citizen must strive to understand the fundamental concepts in order to help make decisions that will decide our fate.

The department offers courses that meet a wide range of student interests, from majors who plan for a professional career in physics to artists who want to make holograms. Besides a well-stocked collection of all the standard equipment for teaching, our laboratories are unusually well equipped with lasers and electro-optical instruments, all available for undergraduate research. Our staffed machine shop helps the department to create and maintain this and other equipment. Students are encouraged to work with individual faculty members in research. Research projects, which may be undertaken for course credit, give many of our majors practical laboratory experience that goes well beyond what can be learned in standard courses. All science and mathematics majors will benefit from the introductory courses, Physics 120 and 121 or their non-calculus alternatives, 110 and 111. Advanced work in physics is also appropriate for many students in addition to those who will become professional physicists. Students planning to enter the science-teaching profession are advised to take courses beyond the introductory level in order to deepen their understanding of the subject, and because the department has a tradition of excellence in physics instruction through the use of demonstrations. Those interested in electrical or mechanical engineering should major in physics as part of the dual-degree program in engineering described in the section *Special Undergraduate Study Opportunities*. Premedical students should also consider majoring in physics. Students contemplating a career in industry or in technical sales will also benefit from a physics major. Anyone desiring to explore the natural world with emphasis on physical concepts rather than on mathematics should consider the series of offerings 103-109, which are designed especially for nonscientists.

Physics major

• The minimum major requirement of eight courses must include 120, 121, 210, 230, 250, 310, and 480, plus one additional course numbered above 200. Exceptions to this rule can be made by the department chairperson in special cases, such as a late decision to major in physics.

• Physics majors must also take Mathematics 110, 111 (or 115, 116), and 210, which are prerequisites to required courses.

• Those intending to pursue graduate studies or other careers in physics are expected to enroll in more than the minimum eight courses required for the major. Tutorials may be undertaken in subjects not listed among the course offerings. Exposure to other sciences and to more advanced mathematics is strongly recommended.

Physics minor

• The minor consists of 120, 121, 210, and 250, plus one additional course numbered above 200. Exceptions to this rule may be made by the department chairperson in special cases.

• Physics minors must also take Mathematics 110, 111, (or 115, 116), and 210, which are prerequisites to required courses.

103 Digital World *Mr. Donnally*
Fall
Digital electronics and its many affects on modern society. Digital information, the internet, digitals sound, digital images, fiber optics. The binary system, formal disgital logic, electrical circuits, digital electronics, electronic logic machines and the computer. Hands-on involvement, with laboratory work in electronics., use of the internet, constructing World Wide Web pages, scanning or creating images and manipulating them with digital software. Three meetings per week including lectures, class discussion, laboratory work, oral presentations and writing. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 109)

104 Electronics in Modern Life
A hands-on study of electronics, with attention to the fundamental issues of electrical circuits. How electronic technology has affected life in this century, including some of the opportunities it has created and ethical questions it has raised. Amplifiers, analog computers, logic and digital computing, communication, transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors are covered. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

106 Light, Sound, and the World of Waves *Mr. Jeong*
Fall
Behavior of waves, including water, sound, radio waves, and light. Optics of lenses and mirrors. Lasers and holography. Musical instruments. Lectures and demonstrations; no laboratory.

107 Chance, Fate and Physical Law
The development of ideas about causality, space, and time, and the three revolutions that have changed these concepts: Newton's classical mechanics, Einstein's Theory of Relativity, and Heisenberg's Principle of Indeterminacy. The first two support, whereas the third undermines, the belief that every event is determined to be the way it is by a rigid network of cause and effect. Lectures and demonstrations; no laboratory. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

109 Astronomy and Cosmology
Summer 1996, Spring *Ms. Bell*
The solar system and planetary motion, the nature and evolution of stars, star clusters, and galaxies and the structure and origin of the universe. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week.

110 Introductory Physics I
Fall *Mr. Jeong*
A complete course (with Physics 111) in physics without calculus. Kinematics and Newton's laws of motion, conservation principles, gravitation, thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, waves, oscillations. Three lectures and one lab each week. Uses algebra and trigonometry. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 110-6.)

111 Introductory Physics II
Spring *Mr. Jeong*
Electric and magnetic fields. AC and DC circuits. Electromagnetic waves. Geometric and wave optics. Three lectures and one laboratory each week. Prerequisite: Physics 110.

120 General Physics I
Fall (1.5 course credits) *Mr. Kash*
Newton's laws of motion, conservation of energy and momentum. Types of motion treated include: translation, rotation, oscillation. Traveling and standing waves. Thermodynamics. Five lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 110 or 115. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 110-6.)

121 General Physics II
Spring (1.5 course credits) *Mr. Kash*
Electric and magnetic fields. Circuit elements in both DC and AC circuits. Electromagnetic waves, geometric optics of mirrors and lenses. Interference and diffraction phenomena in light. Five lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: Physics 120. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 111 or 116.

210 Modern Physics
Fall *Mr. Schappe*
Theoretical and experimental investigations of atomic, nuclear, and particle physics, including the special theory of relativity and quantum mechanics as applied to atomic spectra. Also included are elements of X-ray, NMR, nuclear counting techniques, half-life measurements, neutron activation and other nuclear techniques. Three lectures, one lab per week. Prereq: Physics 121 and Mathematics 111 or permission of instructor.

230 Statistical Thermodynamics
Fundamental ideas of temperature, heat, equilibrium, and entropy. Primary emphasis on the microscopic, statistical basis of thermodynamics. Applications to gases, solids, chemical and biological systems. Prerequisite: Physics 210 and Mathematics 111. (Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1996-97.)

240 Electronics
Transistors, diodes, integrated circuits, and their application in electronic circuits. Amplifiers, oscillators, logic circuits, computing circuits. Electronic instruments and measurements. Three lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: Physics 121, or permission of instructor. (Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1996-97.)

250 Analytical Mechanics *Mr. Schappe*
Spring
Mathematical physics in the field of mechanics. Mechanics of single particles, systems of particles, rigid bodies, vibrations, and wave motion. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 and Physics 120.

310, 311 Electricity and Magnetism I & II *Mr. Schappe*
Fall, Spring
Electrostatics and solutions of electrostatic problems. Microscopic theory of dielectrics. Magnetic field of a steady current and the microscopic theory of magnetic properties of matter; Maxwell's equations, radiative phenomena, electrodynamics and elements of modern optics. Four lectures per week for 310. Three lectures, one lab per week for 311. Prerequisite: Physics 250, Math 210. (Offered in alternate years.)

320 Mathematical Methods *Mr. Kash*
Fall
Applied mathematics for scientists. Topics typically include series approximations to functions, matrices and eigenvectors, vector analysis, special functions, ordinary and partial differential equations, orthogonal polynomials, asymptotic techniques, boundary value problems, and numerical methods. Four lectures per week. Prequisite: Physics 121, Mathematics 210. (Cross-listed as Mathematics 320. Offered in alternate years.)

350 Modern Optics
A study of physical optics including topics in interference, diffraction, scattering, polarization, absorption, lasers, and applications. Three lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: Physics 121. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

410 Advanced Analytical Mechanics
Emphasis on generalized coordinates. Newtonian, Lagrangian, and Hamilton-Jacoby theories in mechanics. Prerequisite: Physics 250 and Mathematics 210. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

420, 421 Quantum Mechanics I & II
Formal, deductive approach to the quantum theory, with applications to atoms, molecules, and solids. Four lectures per week. Prerequisite: Physics 210 or Chemistry 320, (or permission of instructor) and Mathematics 210. (Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1996-97.)

POLITICS

Professor Paul B. Fischer: *Local and Regional Studies. American Politics.*
Professor Jonathan F. Galloway (Chairperson): *International Relations. World Political Economy.*
[1]Professor Charles A. Miller: *American Constitutional Law. Civil Liberties.*
[2]Professor W. Rand Smith: *Comparative Politics. Political Economy.*
Professor Ghada Hashem Talhami: *Third World Politics. Women's Studies.*
Assistant Professor Siobhan Moroney: *Political Theory. American Politics.*
Assistant Professor Paul S. Orogun: *Comparative Politics. Africa.*
Lecturer Debra Homer Levis: *American Constitutional Law. Civil Liberties.*

The study of politics seeks to understand the phenomena of human governance and addresses power and authority, legislatures and courts, sovereignty and status, war and peace, ideologies and the public welfare. It can be studied through the history of peasant rebellions and municipal elections, and discussion of justice and equality. It intersects with culture and economics. Research may be conducted by interview and on the internet, with the techniques of statistics and simulation and the aid of bibliographies and CD-Rom. One can breathe politics by living abroad, participating in campaigns, or working as an intern.

The courses in the department are designed to permit both majors and non-majors to study these themes and methods of politics.

Politics major

The major in the department consists of a minimum of eight courses:

• Two introductory courses (110 and 120). Under unusual circumstances an upper-level course may be substituted for an introductory course.

• Five advanced courses. The advanced courses must include: at least three at the 300 level or higher; *and* one from each of the five subfields of politics, and in the following fashion:

American Politics (220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 320 or 322)
Comparative Politics (210, 211, 212, 216, 217 or 219)
International Relations (240 or 340)
Political Theory (353, 357 or 358)
Public Law (360 or 365)
Senior Studies Requirement (470, 480, 490, or 491)

In order to graduate with a degree in Politics, a student must attain a minimum 2.0 grade point in the major. The department encourages study beyond the required courses, especially at the 300 level and in courses arranged individually—tutorials, independent research, internships, and senior thesis.

Politics minor

The department offeres a minor with these requirements:

• Six courses including 110, 120 and one course at the 300 level. Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA in the minor.

[1] Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.
[2] Associate Dean of the Faculty.

Note on the introductory courses:

• Politics 110 and 120 are not sequential and may be taken in any order.

• Each course is the normal prerequisite for further courses in the relevant area, but this may be waived with the permission of the instructor of an advanced course.

110 Introduction to Politics

Fall, Spring — *Mr. Orogun, Ms. Talhami*

Basic concepts in political science; selected political systems outside of the United States; some reading in political theory; topics in international relations. Note: Politics 110 is not a prereq. for Pol 120. (Meets General Education Freshman Writing Requirement)

118 Civil Disobedience and Political Obligation

An introduction to political theory, emphasizing the themes of political obligation, civil disobedience and the relationship between the individual and her community. Organized chronologically, readings will be selected from the following (inexclusive) list: Sophocles' "Antigone," Plato's "Apology," and "Crito," Shakespeare's "Julius Caesar," Locke's *Second Treatise of Government*, Thoreau's "On Civil Disobedience," Melville's *Billy Budd*, Twain's *Huckleberry Finn*, Anouilh's "Antigone," King's "Letter from Birmingham Jail," Malcolm X's "Second Rally of the OAAU," and Morrison's *Beloved*. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

120 Introduction to American Politics

Fall, Spring — *Mr. P. Fischer, Ms. Moroney*

Origins of the American political system, basic institutions, political parties and interest groups; evolution of constitutional interpretation.

210 Politics of Western Europe and the European Union

Spring — *Mr. Orogun*

Analysis of the political institutions and public policies of selected western European nations as well as of the European Union (formerly European Community).

211 Politics of Eastern Europe and Russia

Analysis of the political institutions and public policies of the former Communist nations of eastern Europe (Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, and Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia) and of the Russian Republic. Topics include: rise and fall of Communist rule; democratization; market liberalization; integration with the European Union; ethnic, religious, and national divisions. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

212 Politics of the Third World

Fall — *Ms. Talhami*

Special topics relating to Third World nations in Africa and Asia, e.g., industrialization and ecology; power and authority in non-industrial society and culture. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

214 The Politics of South Africa
Spring *Mr. Orogun*
This course examines the historical, socio-cultural, economic and political evolution of the Republic of South Africa. Students will learn about the nature, dynamics and transformation of South Africa from pre-colonial period, the era of Apartheid, and the emergence of black majority rule in the modern multi-racial democratic South Africa. We will analyze the nature of the economy, race and ethnic relations, liberation theology, the armed struggle, the democratization process. In addition, we will also review the role and interrelationships of South Africa to its neighboring African States, and the foreign policy of South Africa towards the United States, and other major powers in the international system. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

215 East Asian Politics
Domestic politics and policies in China, Japan, and the two Koreas. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

216 The Politics of the Middle East
Fall *Ms. Talhami*
Study will focus on the Arab states while considering such important themes as modernization/development, the military, the role of religion, intra- and extra-regional relations, oil, the Arab-Israeli crisis and Lebanon. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

217 African Politics
Fall *Mr. Orogun*
A survey of the geography, social and political history, and post-independent politics of Black Africa. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

219 The Politics of Latin America
An introduction to politics and social change in Latin America. Study will focus on several Latin American countries and on special topics such as human rights, religion, the military, land reform, women and population policy. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

220 Political Parties
American parties, pressure groups, and electoral problems. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

221 The Presidency
Fall *Mr. Fischer*
An analysis of the executive in national government. There will be special emphasis on recent elections.

222 Congress
The United States Congress is studied with respect to representational styles, institutional roles and organization, and electoral trends. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

223 Urban and Suburban Politics
Fall *Mr. Fischer*
Problems of political and social organization in central cities and suburbs. Topics include local political parties, machines, mayors and city managers, and differences between big city and suburban politics.

224 Mass Media and American Politics
Spring *Ms. Moroney*
An analysis of the influence of the mass media on American political institutions and American attitudes. Topics include: First Amendment issues, political campaigns, political movements, public opinion, advertising and entertainment.

225 Political Economy of Health Care in America
A survey of existing system(s) and proposals for change; history and trends; the effect of technology and demography on national health needs; role of the government; interest groups among providers, consumers, and insurers; comparative studies, especially in Canada. Prereq: Economics 110, Politics 120, and additional coursework in either department; or permission of the instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

240 American Foreign Policy
Spring *Mr. Galloway*
United States foreign policy at the end of and after the Cold War, with reference to fundamental principles, perennial forces and the lessons of history.

242 Islamic Fundamentalism: Revival or Revolution?
Fall *Ms. Talhami*
Examination of the theoretical roots of Islamic fundamentalism and how it differs from classical Islam. The fundamentalists' definition of Islamic government and their reformulation of the concepts of community, the Jihad, gender relations, Islamic economics and relations with the West will be surveyed. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

250 Introduction to Political Theory
Examination of various meanings and importance attributed to concepts of freedom, equality, justice, morality, patriotism and citizenship. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

260 Law and the Political System
Interrelations between law and the political system in the United States: the Constitution, legislation, administrative regulation, judicial decision; courts in politics; federalism; vigilante law. Prerequisite:Politics 120 or sophomore standing. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

262 Philosophy of Law
Spring *Mr. Lombardi*
Survey of main philosophical theories about the nature and justification of law, with close examination of several key philosophical problems arising from the American legal system. Readings from law and philosophy. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 240.)

270 History of Education in American Society and Thought
Fall *Mr. Zilversmit*
Historical role of education in American society; education as a panacea and as a practical solution; schooling vs. education. Emphasis is on the twentieth century. (Cross-listed as Education 270 and History 270.)

290, 291 Tutorial
To be arranged individually with an appropriate faculty member.

318 Topics in Comparative Politics I: State and Nation-Building
Fall *Mr. Orogun*
The topic for 1996-97 is State and Nation-Building. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

321 United States Energy and Environmental Policy
Examination of policy processes surrounding energy and environmental regulation. Topics include production and use of energy resources (oil, gas, coal, nuclear, renewable energy); foreign policy implications of energy supplies; environmental problems related to energy use and economic development (e.g., ozone layer depletion, carbon dioxide buildup); American attitudes toward nature and the environment. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

325 Political Economy of European Integration
The evolution of the European Community and the new European Union established at Maastricht in 1992, with an emphasis on the politics of the Single European Act, the European Monetary System, and Economic and Monetary Union. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

328 Topics in American Politics
Seminar examining selected topics on political issues, institutions, or problems. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

330 Political Biography
An examination of traditional and psychoanalytic biographies of important political figures, such as Wilson, Gandhi, Hitler, L.B. Johnson. What are the opportunities and risks of understanding politics from the perspectives of the personalities of individual leaders? What is the impact of personality upon the policies of statesmen and states? (Not offered in 1996-97.)

339 Comparative Nationalism
An examination of the ethnoterritorial, linguistic, and religious bases for nationhood and statehood in multicultural states, with an emphasis on contemporary crises in Africa, Asia, Latin America and Europe. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

340 World Politics *Mr. Galloway*
Fall
Continuity and change in international relations; consideration of the causes of war and the conditions of peace. Examination of balance of power systems and collective security. Consideration of theories of international political economy. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

345 Topics in International Relations: Outer Space: Political, Legal and Economic Developments
Examination of policies, treaties and economic ventures involving humankind's movement into outer space. Interdisciplinary analysis of selected programs, e.g. Mission to Planet Earth. (Cross listed as International Relations 345. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

352 Topics in American Political Thought: The Federalist and Democracy in America
Analysis and critiques of two classics in American political thought. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

353-1 Topics in Political Theory: Family Structure and Political Theory *Ms. Moroney*
Spring
An examination of traditional political theory looking to questions of sexuality, child-rearing, marriage, and family construction, and how these crucial issues affect political organization.

353-2 Topics in Political Theory: Critics of Democracy: Conservative Political Thought
Modern political thought is based on ideas of equality, individuality and individual liberty, private property, and an overall idea of progress. These ideas developed especially in the thinking of Locke, Smith and Mill. But as modernism grew, so did it critics. This course will establish some basic theories of modernism through readings in the liberal tradition, and then study its opposition through the writings of Burke, Rousseau, Tocqueville, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Marcuse and Arendt, as well as contemporary anti- and post-modernists. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

357 Political Thought: Ancient to Renaissance Theory
Political thought from the Greeks through the Middle Ages. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 307. Not offered 1996-97.)

358 Political Thought: Renaissance to Contemporary Theory
Selected political philosophies from the sixteenth century to the present. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 308. Not offered in 1996-97.)

360 American Constitutional Law
Fall *Ms. Levis*
A study through Supreme Court cases of major themes in American constitutional law from 1789 to the present.

365 Civil Liberties
Spring *Ms. Levis*
Problems in civil liberties and civil rights, relating law to political culture. United States court cases, materials from other countries, selected theoretical works.

390, 391 Independent Research
To be arranged individually with an appropriate faculty member.

395, 396 Internship in Politics
Fall, Spring *Mr. P. Fischer*
Relates theory to practice by placing students in governmental agencies, community interest groups, and other political environments. (Two course credits.)

470 Senior Research Project

480 Senior Seminar
Spring *Ms. Talhami*
The subject for 1997 is "U.S.-Arab relations". (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement)

490, 491 Senior Thesis
To be arranged individually with a faculty supervisor.

Politics Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)

215 Politics and Culture of Japan
An introduction to Japanese society, politics and culture. Prerequisite: Politics 110 or Sociology and Anthropology 110, or consent of instructor.

251 Liberalism
Central concepts of liberalism as a political tradition from the seventeenth century to the present: liberty, equality, property, diversity; readings from Hobbes, Locke, The Federalist Papers, John Stuart Mill, Rawls.

253 The Framing of the American Constitution
Examines theoretical background and debates surrounding the framing and ratification of the Constitution of 1787. Readings include Montesquieu, Madison's *Notes of Debates in the Convention, The Federalist Papers* and Anti-Federalist works.

255 American Political Thought
Central themes of American political discourse: equality, liberty, minority rights, states' rights, and civil disobedience; readings from Jefferson, Hamilton, Madison, DeTocqueville, Calhoun, Lincoln, Brandeis, M.L.King, and contemporary theorists.

316 Pan-Arabist and Pan-Islamic Movements
The life of the Prophet Muhammad as a model for patterns of modern political leadership and socio-economic underpinnings of Pan-Arabist and Pan-Islamic Movements; role of Christian Arabs and missionary education in the development of modern nationalism; differences between Sunni and Shi'i fundamentalist thought; rise of mass political parties. Seminar format.

320 Public Administration
Analysis of the *accomplishing side* of government: how policies move from decision into action. Emphasis on the structure and process of government organizations, and on the implementation, management and evaluation of programs. Some consideration of government-business relationships and trends toward deregulation and the privatization of government services.

322 Urban Public Policy
An examination of a number of policy areas such as education, race, housing, crime and transportation, as they relate to the future of American cities.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Robert B. Glassman (Chairperson, spring): *Brain Research and Theory. Learning and Memory. Evolutionary Theory. General Psychology. Science, Secularism and Religion.*

Professor David L. Krantz: *History and Systems of Psychology. Theories of Sanity and Insanity. Social Psychology of Science. Cross-cultural Psychology.*

Associate Professor Nancy Brekke (Chairperson, fall): *Social Psychology. Psychology and Law. Research Methods and Statistics. Social Cognition.*

Associate Professor Phylis M. Frankel: *Counseling and Clinical Psychology. Educational Psychology. Diagnostic Assessment. Child Development.*

Associate Professor R. Sergio Guglielmi: *Medical and Health Psychology. Clinical Psychology. Cognitive-behavorial Therapy. Psychophysiology. Personality.*

Assistant Professor Jennifer E. O'Brien: *Cognitive Science. Experimental Psychology. Psychology of Language.*

Lecturer Kathryn Dohrmann: *Developmental Psychology. Human Sexuality. Public Health. Psychology of Women.*

Lecturer Naomi Wentworth: *Developmental Psychology. Aging. Motivation. Brain Function in Attention. Mathematical Psychology.*

Psychology is both a natural science and a social science. Through discussion and experimentation, we seek an understanding of the phenomena and interactions of mind, brain, body, and behavior. We emphasize systematic observation of behavior in order to explore the principles and theories of psychology. In keeping with this spirit, the Department has three broad goals. First, we teach the fundamentals of psychology—the phenomena, the principles, and the theories. Second, we teach students to approach psychological questions from a scientific perspective. Third, we teach our students to apply their knowledge to scientific, personal, social, and career issues in an effort to enhance their effectiveness and to promote sensitivity and tolerance of human diversity.

The Department of Psychology at Lake Forest College offers courses, internships, and independent research opportunities in a variety of subdisciplines within psychology. The curriculum promotes broad understanding of the science of psychology, including history, theoretical and applied issues, research methodology and quantitative methods, and current research. Psychology majors are taught how to read and evaluate psychological literature, how to carry out empirical research, and how to report research results in the format accepted by psychological journals.

Psychology major

The Psychology major requires nine courses as follows:

• Psychology 110. A basic course that introduces the student to the major subdisciplines of Psychology. **Any student intending to declare a major in Psychology must earn a grade of at least C- in this course.** See below for additional grade point average requirement.

• Psychology 221 and 222 (Research Methods and Statistics I and II). A basic course covering major research methods and statistics used in psychological research. Any student intending to declare a major in Psychology must earn a grade of at least C- in each semester of this course. Old Requirement Note: Psychology 220 will be accepted instead of 221-222 from those who have already taken this course at Lake Forest College during 1995-96 or earlier.

• Two of the following four courses: Psychology 310, 320, 360, 370. These courses cover fundamental behavioral processes (perception, learning, cognition, and brain function). Biology 344 also accepted with permission of the department chairperson.

• Two of the following four courses: Psychology 255 (formerly 355), 350, 375 formerly 275), 330. These courses are a foundation for understanding the social nature of human beings.

• One 400-level course. Students must complete at least one senior level integrative course (Senior Seminar) or senior thesis.

• One elective: Any course offered by the Psychology Department will satisfy this elective requirement. (Old requirement note: Two electives are required for those students who are using Psychology 220 in fulfillment of a requirement for the major.)

Psychology minor

• Psychology 110. A basic course that introduces the student to the major subdisciplines of Psychology. *Any student intending to declare a major in Psychology must earn a grade of at least C- in this course.* See below for additional grade point average requirement.

• Psychology 221 and 222 (Research Methods and Statistics I and II). A basic course covering major research methods and statistics used in psychological research. Any student intending to declare a minor in Psychology must earn a grade of at least C- in each semester of this course. Old Requirement Note: Psychology 220 will be accepted instead of 221-222 from those who have already taken this course at Lake Forest College during 1995-96 or earlier.

• One of the following four courses: Psychology 310, 320, 360, 370. These courses cover fundamental behavioral processes (perception, learning, cognition, and brain function).

• One of the following four courses: Psychology 255 (formerly 355), 350, 375 (formerly 275), 330. These courses are a foundation for understanding the social nature of human beings.

• One elective: Any course offered by the Psychology Department will satisfy this elective requirement. (Old requirement note: Two electives are required for those students who are using Psychology 220 in fulfillment of a requirement for the major.)

Grade Point Average

To graduate with a major or minor in psychology, students are required to have a minimum C average (2.0) in all courses selected to fulfill the requirements outlined in the items above. No less than a C- will be accepted for the major or minor in any of these courses.

Senior Majors' Exam

In the senior year, each major is required to take a comprehensive major exam. Its purpose is to provide an additional source of feedback to the Psychology Department and to the student about the educational experience in psychology. Graduation with a major in psychology requires taking the exam at one of the scheduled times. The score is used only for Psychology Department data collection, program evaluation, and student self-evaluation.

Curriculum Planning

In addition to these requirements, the department asks that psychology majors consider the following:

Success in psychology is enhanced by substantial exposure to scientific and quantitative material. Therefore, psychology majors (especially those considering graduate work) are encouraged to take courses in other sciences and mathematics.

Since all professional activity in psychology requires the ability to evaluate original research literature and much professional activity requires the ability to perform such research, applications for professional work or graduate study are significantly enhanced by completion of an independent research project or senior thesis.

While the classroom, laboratory, and library are our centers of learning, many students find that their engagement in psychology is best expressed in independent work. One set of such opportunities comprises internships off campus in social service agencies, hospitals, and other settings. These experiences allow counseling, teaching, and other skills to be cultivated in preparation for later professional training. All such internships in psychology are done within the framework of the practicum course, Psychology 380. Another excellent set of opportunities for independent work is here on campus. Some students carry out research projects with faculty members. Course credit may be granted under the heading of a Research Project or Senior Thesis. These on-campus research experiences, for some qualified students, make excellent use of what this small college has to offer. Important in their own right, they also contribute strongly to applications for graduate school or other significant employment. Sometimes such projects result in student-faculty coauthored publications.

110 Introductory Psychology

Fall, Spring *Ms. Brekke, Mr. Glassman, Mr. Guglielmi, Mr. Krantz Ms. O'Brien, Ms. Wentworth*

A review of contemporary psychology, including consideration of scientific methods, biological bases of behavior, learning, thinking, perception, motivation, emotion, states of consciousness, development, personality, psychological disorders, stress and health, and social interaction and diversity. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 110-1, 110-2, 110-3. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

205 Stereotypes, Prejudice, and Discrimination

An examination of psychological approaches to the problems of prejudice and discrimination. Topics covered include: the prevalence of prejudice in American society, theoretical perspectives on the causes of prejudice, the psychological processes underlying different forms of prejudice (e.g., racism, sexism, ageism, homophobia, ethnocentrism), and methods of combatting prejudice and encouraging acceptance of diversity. Such topics will be explored through examination of classic and contemporary research. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

210 Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence

Fall, Spring *Ms. Dohrmann, Ms. Wentworth*

An examination of the principles of development with an emphasis on interpretation of empirical studies and theories. A goal is to gain knowledge of scientific methods used in the study of development and to master the body of knowledge that constitutes the field. Students carry out an observational study, a naturalistic field study, and an experiment. Prerequisite: Psychology 110

211 Adulthood and Aging

Spring 1996, Fall, Spring *Ms. Dohrmann, Ms. Mitchell, Staff*

Examination of developmental processes associated with adulthood, maturity and aging. Examination of evidence for continued development throughout the lifespan. Evidence from a variety of sources, including scientific research and cultural lore, is used in examining the person in terms of physical, psychological, social and cultural influences on development. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

221-222 Research Methods and Statistics I and II

Fall, Spring *Ms. Brekke, Ms. Wentworth*

An introduction to the basic research methods and statistical techniques used in psychology. In the first semester, the primary focus will be on descriptive and relational methods (e.g., naturalistic observation, surveys, correlational designs) and descriptive statistics. In the second semester the primary focus will be on controlled experiments and inferential statistics. The course sequence includes a required laboratory component in which students will gain hands-on experience using statistical software to analyze psychological data. Prerequisite: Psychology 110 with a grade of at least C-.

255 Social Psychology

Spring *Ms. Brekke*

Survey of the major topics of inquiry in social psychology: attitudes, social cognition, attribution, social norms and roles, conformity, social influence, persuasion, group dynamics, aggression, altruism, interpersonal attraction, stereotyping and prejudice, conflict and peacemaking. Emphasis on applying social psychological principles to real-world phenomena as well as understanding basic research. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

295 Cross-Cultural Psychology

Fall *Mr. Krantz*

The subtle transaction between culture and behavior will be explored cross-culturally through the following topics: psychotherapy, a person's sense of self-control versus situational control of one's own behavior, need for achievement, stages in moral development, and management styles in work environments. Comparisons will

emphasize data from the United States and Japan. Prerequisite: Psychology 110 or Sociology and Anthropology 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

310 Sensation and Perception
Fall *Ms. Wentworth*
As you go through your day, you are constantly sensing and perceiving: You feel the warmth of the hot shower on your skin, you smell the aroma of the coffee in your cup, you taste the disagreeable tartness of your orange juice after brushing your teeth, you see the bright colors of the spring day on your way to class, you hear the words of your instructor and you organize them into coherent ideas. This course explores the anatomy and physiology of the sensory systems, and the way in which the raw sensory signals become organized into meaningful perceptions. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C-.

318 Psychology Applied to Education
Fall *Ms. Frankel*
Principles of psychology as applied to the teaching/learning situation. Emphases include the socio-emotional contexts of education and the identification and characteristics of students with special needs, including those with learning disabilities. Open to underclassmen, but preference given to juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 with a grade of at least C- or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed as Education 318.)

320 Learning and Memory
Spring *Mr. Glassman*
This course broadly surveys the fundamentals of learning and memory, while emphasizing selected issues. Topics include: Behaviorism and the study of Pavlovian and instrumental conditioning (including generalization, discrimination, and the nature of reward), the several kinds of human memory, and the peculiar puzzle of why short-term memory capacity is limited to only about seven items. We additionally consider evolutionary theory, and the origins of diverse innate foundations of human learning and memory; complexities of human behaviors are extensively compared with behaviors of animals in regard to adaptiveness, patterned "releaser" stimuli, sensitive periods in development, and "ritualized" expression of emotions. Several brief laboratories in animal and human behavior are included. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C-.

325 Psychology of Sellers and Consumers
In what ways is our knowledge of individual psychology deepened by studying aspects of the social philosophy and "psychoeconomics" of our consumer society? How do basic principles of psychology interact with practical knowledge of salesmanship? Readings (including current scientific journal articles), discussions, independent projects, papers, examinations, and a strong emphasis on informed oral participation by students. With the collaboration of the Career Development Center, Alumni Mentors in sales professions participate regularly, giving descriptions of their industries and careers. Prerequisite: Junior standing, and Psychology 221 (or 220) with a grade of at least C-. Research methods courses in other departments may also be accepted with permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

340 Psychology of Women
Spring *Ms. Dohrmann*
In this course we will explore the behavior and experience of women. In addition to a review of psychological research, we will highlight the importance of making cross-cultural and cross-ethnic comparisons in social and scientific analysis. Topics will include: the beginnings of the psychological study of women; images of women across time and culture; social, personality, and cognitive development across the lifespan; issues in women's health and sexuality; achievement motivation, career development, family and work; alternative conceptions of traditional methods and theories. Prerequisite: Psychology 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

350 Abnormal Psychology
Fall, Spring *Mr. Krantz, Ms. Frankel*
Origins, treatment, and case studies of common behavior disorders analyzed in the context of adaptive personality development. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 and 221 (or 220), both with a grade of at least C-, or permission of instructor.

360 Cognitive Psychology
Fall *Ms. O'Brien*
How can we investigate the most baffling of "machines," the human mind? During the 1950's; and 1960's, experimental psychologists, inspired by the burgeoning "computer revolution" which was just then beginning, realized that unobservable mental processes of the human mind could be investigated scientifically. They began to more intensively study mental processes using new laboratory techniques and new theories. The topics covered in Cognitive Psychology include: attention, knowledge representation, memory, problem-solving, reasoning and decision-making, language processes, and work in cross-cultural cognition. Students taking this course will gain understanding of how research hypotheses are generated from theories, while designing experiments to test those hypotheses, interpreting the results, and reporting the results according to scientific standards. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C-.

370 Neuroscience and Behavior
Spring *Mr. Glassman*
How the brain's neurons, synapses, and electrical and chemical activities participate in psychological processes: perception, motivation and emotion, learning, memory, movement, consciousness. Discussion of some therapeutic drugs and drugs of abuse, and discussion of recovery from brain damage in humans. Laboratory sessions include experiments in animal behavior, demonstration of human brain waves, and comparison of computers with brains. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C- or a suitable college course in mathematics or natural science approved by the instructor.)

375 Personality
Spring *Mr. Guglielmi*
This course offers a general introduction to the study of personality. It surveys the major theoretical perspectives and research issues in the field of personality psychology. In particular, the contributions made by psychodynamic, humanistic,

trait, and cognitive-behavioral theories to the study of personality development, personality assessment, and personality change will be reviewed. Students will be encouraged to examine critically the diversity of those theoretical formulations, their basic assumptions, and the research evidence available to support them. Prerequisite: Psychology 221 (or 220) with a grade of at least C-.

380 Practicum: Internships in Psychology
Spring
Ms. Frankel
Supervised practice in applying psychological principles in research or service settings. Open to junior and senior psychology majors with permission of instructor. All internships in psychology are done within this course. (Because the practicum experience varies, students may be permitted to repeat.)

Senior Seminars
The following courses comprise the department's senior seminars, needed to meet both a major requirement and the GEC senior studies requirement. Each year, two or more of these 400-level courses are offered on a rotating basis.

410 History and Systems of Psychology
An examination of major theoretical trends throughout the history of psychology, with particular emphasis on such paradigmatic questions as: reductionism, nativism vs. empiricism, experience and behavior. The question of how to situate classic texts will be explored by reading a significant work in the history of psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C- or Senior standing in another major or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

430 Psychology and Law
Spring
Ms. Brekke
Does pornography cause crimes against women? Can polygraphs be used to detect deception? Are eyewitnesses to crimes reliable? Can hypnosis enhance the accuracy of witnesses? What is the insanity defense? Could you be committed to a mental institution against your will? Does the death penalty deter crime? Can psychologists "rig" juries? How do juries make decisions? Are the courts biased against minority defendants? We will consider these and other questions in Psychology and Law. We will survey the field and consider: (a) how psychology can help the law, and (b) how studying the law can help psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C- or suitably advanced standing in another area. Preference in registration to graduating seniors majoring in psychology.

450 Health Psychology
Fall
Mr. Guglielmi
Health psychology is a growing field that focuses on the relationship between psychosocial factors and physical health/illness. Some topics explored: the role of behavior in health and disease, the neurobiology of stress and emotion, major stress-related disorders (e.g. coronary heart disease, cancer, headaches), prevention strategies and psychologically-based treatment approaches. These issues are often

treated in the media and popular literature, but this course will focus on the issues from a scientific perspective. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C- or suitably advanced standing in another area. Preference in registration to graduating seniors majoring in psychology.

460 Psychology of Language
Psycholinguistics is a relatively new and exciting subdiscipline of cognitive psychology and cognitive science. Every major theoretical approach to human behavior has attempted to explain how humans learn and use language. Information-processing theories and computer models of the mind have had an impact on ancient questions concerning verbal behavior. Topics covered include: philosophy of language, history of psycholinguistics, the influence of context, common ground and world knowledge in language understanding, lexical processing and lexical ambiguity, syntactic processing, inferences in discourse processing, speech acts, pragmatics, figurative language, conceptual metaphors and poetic metaphors. Readings include: original journal articles and manuscripts in preparation that illustrate the "cutting edge" controversies in contemporary psycholinguistics. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 (or 220) with a grade of at least C- or permission of the instructor. Preference in registration to graduating seniors majoring in psychology. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

Psychology Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97)
330 Motivation and Emotion
The broad range of motivations and emotions is studied including the relative contributions of learning, genetics, and critical periods in development. How and why did motivations and emotions evolve, and what are their bases in brain systems, hormones, and other aspects of physiology? Which of our motivations involve accurate regulations to a "set point" (such as body temperature and weight) and which do not? How does the great subtlety of human emotional expression develop? Includes consideration of competency, security, creativity, frustration, aggression, love, sexuality, and values. Prerequisite: Psychology 221 with a grade of at least C-

345 Organizational and Industrial Psychology
The human side of management; why people work; increasing workers' motivation; enhancing the productivity of work groups; interpersonal relations in work settings; effective leadership in organizations. Prerequisite: Psychology 110.

440 Clinical Psychology
This course is designed to help prepare students for graduate school in clinical psychology or for employment in clinical settings by providing instruction and practicum apprentice experience in the diagnosis and remediation of individual, child, marriage, family and community problems. Prerequisite: Psychology 222 with a grade of at least C- and Psychology 330, 350, or 375. Preference in registration to graduating seniors majoring in psychology.

480 General Senior Seminar
Contemporary issues in a broad range of topics will be examined via discussion between the psychology faculty and invited students. Among the areas discussed will be: personality, learning, social psychology, developmental psychology. Prerequisite: Senior standing. By invitation only.

RELIGION

[1]Associate Professor Ronald H. Miller (Chairperson) : *Comparative Religion. Biblical Theology. Jewish Christian Dialogue.*
Lecturer Catherine Benton: *Comparative Religion. Asian Religion. Cross-cultural Studies.*
Lecturer Herbert Bronstein: *Judaic Studies.*

The Department of Religion serves to introduce students to the great spiritual traditions of the world: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Daoism. There are also courses on the ancient religions of Greece and Rome and parts of courses that deal with the religions of indigenous peoples. Some of the courses also explore the connections between religion and other disciplines: art, anthropology, history, literature, music, and philosophy.

Through the academic study of the world's great spiritual traditions students discuss religious issues in an atmosphere of free and serious inquiry, with a concern for the application of scholarly methods. The very nature of religious inquiry is such that deep human issues are dealt with on a regular basis: the nature of ultimate reality, free will, the meaning of myths, the nature of mysticism, the function of prayer and religious ritual, and the exploration of diverse paths of spiritual growth.

Religion Minor (No major is currently available.)
Students interested in the subject of religion are encouraged to consider the minor in religion which consists of six courses, two of which must be Religion 217 and 218, and one of which must be a 300-level course. In addition to the regularly offered courses listed below, tutorials are offered in: biblical Hebrew, Greek, Latin and other areas of student interest.

115 Religious Approaches to Existence
Fall *Mr. R. Miller*
This course focuses on the nature of religion and religious experience, the ways of knowing that characterize religion and how various traditions define a religious life. Readings include specific examples of historical traditions— Thomas Merton's Seven Storey Mountain, Black Elk's teachings in Raymond DeMallie's The Sixth Grandfather,Chan Khong's Learning True Love and Malidoma Patrice Some's Of Water and the Spirit. (Cross-listed as Freshman Studies 115. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

[1]Coordinator of Interfaith Campus Ministry.

151 Spiritual Journeys
This course focuses on the idea of a spiritual journey as expressed in contemporary autobiographical accounts. In the course of studying these different spiritual journeys, students examine questions like the nature of spirituality, the meaning of a spiritual path, and the relationships of spiritual paths to one another. Readings include : Kathleen Norris' Dakota, Diana Eck's Encountering God, Natalie Goldberg's Long Quiet Highway, Ari Goldman's The Search for God at Harvard, and Andrew Harvey and Mark Matousek's Dialogues with a Modern Mystic. (Offered during summer session. Not offered in 1996.)

200 Religious Questions in Cross-Cultural Perspective
This course focuses on several fundamental religious questions, such as the nature of evil, the meaning of suffering, concepts of the transcendent, and how various traditions define a religious life. Readings include religious autobiographical writings from Judaism, Hinduism, a native American traditon, Buddhism, and a Mexican shaman tradition, as well as an ancient Sumerian epic. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

201 Introduction to the Bible
Fall
Mr. R. Miller
An overview of the Hebrew Bible and the Christian Testament, examined within the historical and cultural settings from which the biblical scriptures emerged. The major genres of biblical writing will be studied: poems, prophetic oracles, wisdom sayings, legends, historical narratives, apocalypses, gospels and letters. Readings will include passages most important for later art, literature and theology.

202 The Hebrew Bible
Spring
Mr. Bronstein
This course entails close examination of the three divisions of the Hebrew Bible: the Torah, the Prophets and the Writings. Attention will be given to the historical significance of the texts, their cultural background and their theological implications.

203 The Christian Testament
Students will explore the four genres of writing found in the twenty-seven books of the Christian Testament: gospel, letter, apocalypse, and historical narrative. Attention will be given to: the historical background of the period; the religious, political and cultural currents of the first-century world; and both the theological and spiritnal significance of the text. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

206 Western Christianity
Spring
Mr. R. Miller
Discussion will center around primary theological sources representative of the early Latin fathers, the Middle Ages, the Reformation, as well as the modern and post-modern periods.Authors studied will range from Augustine to Thomas Merton. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 206.)

207 Religion in Contemporary America
Spring
Mr. R. Miller
A study of current developments in American religion with focused discussion on the new Religious Right, the Liberation Left, alternative religions, trends within Judaism, Catholicism after Vatican II, and New Age spirituality. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements.)

210 Topics in Comparative Religion
Fall
Mr. Bronstein
This course will explore a topic common to both Asian religions and the religions of the Middle East. Examples of such topics are: mysticism, prayer, social ethic, the concept of the self, teaching on death and the afterlife etc. The topic for the current offering is: a social ethic. This course is partially funded by a gift from the Herbert and Abra Portes Fund. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

215 Judaism: The Inner Design
The course will structurally investigate concepts, myths and metaphors of ancient and modern Judaism, its coherent design; and by way of comparison with other religions on such issues as "this worldly"/"other worldly," motive and deed, mythical self-transcendence etc., its contributions to human spirituality. This course is partially funded by a gift from the Jewish Chatauqua Society. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

216 Judaic Tradition: Master Texts
An overview of the Jewish tradition from the period of the Hebrew Bible to the present day, through examination of great Jewish religious texts with concern for the changing historical contexts from which they have emerged. This course is partially funded by a gift from theJewish Chatauqua Society. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 216. Not offered in 1996-97.)

217 Religions of Asia
Spring
Ms. Benton
An introduction to the religious traditions of Hinduism, Buddhism and Daoism. Focusing on their historical development as well as their belief structures, we will read ancient, classical and modern texts, discussing the responses of the traditions to such issues as the nature of the universe and the place and purpose of human beings within the universe. (Meets GEC Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirement. This course is required for a Religion minor.)

218 Religions of the Middle East
Fall
Mr. R. Miller
An introduction to Judaism, Orthodox Christianity and Islam. Students examine the interconnected histories, scriptures and beliefs of these influential relgious traditions of the Middle East. Students read primary scriptural texts, as well as later theological and mystical works. (This course meets the Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirements. This course is required for a Religion minor.)

221 Indian Religious Tradition Through Story Literature
Fall *Ms. Benton*
Stories are one of the oldest and most effective means of communicating religious values, while being one of the least threatening ways of questioning these ideals. This course examines the hidden and more obvious teachings of worldview and ethic imbedded in a variety of tales, as well as the ways narrative has functioned as teacher in the Indian religious traditions of Hinduism and Buddhism. Texts include fables (Pancatantra, Hitopadesa, Jataka), myths (Puranas) and contemporary stories of saints and miracles. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 220. Meets Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

222 Classics of Asian Thought: Indian and Islamic Traditions
This course explores Indian and Islamic values, beliefs and worldviews through selections from the classic literature of these traditions. The readings cover a span of history from ancient to modern periods and involve subject matter ranging from philosophical speculation about the nature of the universe to the story of a king who loses his wife to a ten-headed demon. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 226. Meets Freshman Writing and Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

223 Asian Thought: China and Japan
Fall *Mr. Hull*
In depth examination of selected thinkers of textual sources, ancient and modern, from Chinese and Japanese traditions. Examination of issues such as perception, knowledge, creativity and freedom, as well as distinctive Asian concepts of nirvana, no-self and Dao. (Cross-listed as Philosophy 275. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

275 Female Images of the Divine
Focused on the way different religious cultures have incorporated images and ideals of the female into the practice and teaching of their traditions. These images and ideals range from various goddesses to saints and to those called "holy women" in India. Topics will include: early images of female deities in ancient Mesopotamia and the Near East as well as characters drawn from the Greek pantheon, the widely varying images of Mary found in different Christian cultures, diverse images of the goddess in Hinduism, the Chinese female bodhisattva Kwan-yin, and female images of the divine in mystical Islamic poetry. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 275. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

278 Introduction to Buddhism
Fall *Ms. Benton*
An introduction to the origins of Buddhism in India, as well as to the major cultural and historical influences on the spread of Buddhism throughout Asia, particularly in India, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Tibet, China and Japan. The course will examine various forms of Buddhist practice, including: devotion, ethics, sangha membership, meditation, rituals and festivals. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

306 Greek and Roman Religion *Mr. Georges*
Fall
Seminar on issues in the social and intellectual forms of Greek and Roman religion, from the Homeric Age to the early Christian era: primitive beliefs, warrior religion, women's cults and women's roles, mystery religions and magic, ruler worship, pagan philosophies, and the early Christian pagan background. Prereq: one course in ancient history, philosophy of literaure or consent of instructor. (Cross-listed as History 304. Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

312 In Search of the Historical Jesus
Close examination of various portraits of Jesus: in the four gospels of the Christian Testament, in early non-canonical gospels, in recent appraisals of Jesus in scholarly works, in literature and in film. Primary focus on the perennial attempt to reconstruct the historical Jesus. Prerequisite:any course in religion, junior standing or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

321 Jewish-Christian Conversations *Mr. R. Miller*
Spring
Beginning with relevant passages in the Christian Testament literature, the class discussion will move to patristic literature and then to discussion in the medieval and modern periods of European history. Our primary focus will be on the forms of dialogue emerging in Europe and North America after World War I and continuing into our contemporary world. Prereq: any course in religion, junior standing or consent of instructor.

322 Religious Existentialism
An epoch of European philosophy and religious thought culminated in the great system developed by Hegel. In its wake came a literature of protest, beginning with the Danish philosopher and religious thinker Soren Kierkegaard and moving through a later generation of European intellectuals who came to maturity between the two world wards. Included are Jewish voices like Martin Buber and Franz Rosenzweig, as well as Christian writers such as Paul Tillich and Gabriel Marcel. Readings include texts by these religious existentialists. Prereq: any course in religion, junior standing or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Professor Arlene Eskilson: *Social Psychology. Quantitative Methodology. Gender.*

[1]Associate Professor Ahmad Sadri: *Social Theory. Political Sociology. Sociology of Religion. Sociology of Film. Sociology of Intellectuals.*

Associate Professor Jennifer Wallace (Chairperson): *Applied Sociology. Inequality. Social Policy. Social Problems. Deviance and Crime.*

Lecturer Kurt Ham: *Africa. Development Issues. Gender.*

Lecturer Gene Muehlbauer: *Social Theory*

Although Sociology and Anthropology arose from two traditions, they are engaged in a common endeavor. Studies in the department are directed toward the discovery of general principles that help to explain similarities and contrasts in human social behavior. To this end, work in the department centers upon the comparative analysis of human societies. We emphasize study of both modern and pre-modern societies, including issues of contemporary social policy.

Introduction to Sociology and Anthropology (S&A 110) serves as the prerequisite for most higher level courses. Courses at the 100 level are designed for first and second year students. Juniors and seniors are admitted without prerequisite to 200 level courses only with prior consent of the instructor. S&A 210 is designed for sophomore students and junior and senior majors.

All courses in Sociology and Anthropology incorporate cross-cultural comparisons, but courses in which an anthropological perspective predominates include 201, 221, 251, 261, and 271.

Sociology and Anthropology major

Majors complete a minimum of nine courses in the department. A grade of *C-* or better must be earned in all courses counted toward the major. The specific requirements are:

• 110, 210, 310, 320, 410, either 480 (Senior Seminar), a senior thesis, or a senior project. Students not writing a senior thesis must exercise their 'sociological imagination' beyond the classroom by electing at least one of the following: an independent study or creative project, an off-campus internship, or an off-campus program such as Urban Studies, or an LFC, ACM, or other approved program.

• When possible, at least one elective must be taken from among the courses with an anthropological emphasis, all of which end with the number *1*.

• Majors planning graduate studies in sociology, anthropology, demography, social service, or social policy are urged to take courses in foreign languages, mathematics, computer science, and statistics. The department takes special interest in encouraging senior thesis work leading to the degree with honors in the major.

[1]Sabbatical Leave of Absence, 1996-97.

Sociology and Anthropology minor

Six courses required to include the following: S&A 110; 210; 310; at least one course with an anthropological emphasis; and two additional electives.

107 Rebellion and Revolution: Collective Behavior and Social Movements

When is social life disturbed? Social movements are established ways of challenging existing patterns of social life. Social action also occurs in less structured ways, when people try to work out common responses to situations; e.g., lynch mobs, riots. This course will examine both distinct forms of social action, as well as definitions, types, theories, tactics, and the life course of various forms of collective behavior, and social movements. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

110 Introduction to Sociology and Anthropology

Fall, Spring *Ms. Eskilson*

An inquiry into the social (group rather than individual) bases of human practices and human life: an unfamiliar but revealing perspective on the familiar world. Limited to first and second year students.

114 Chicago Sociology

Classic, early and contemporary studies of Chicago, supplemented by on-site visits to the neighborhoods examined in these investigations. Special focus on issues of gender, race, ethnicity, and social class. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

116 Self and Social Interaction

This seminar focuses on social interaction by gauging the nature of action when in the presence of others. The students will gain a critical distance from their social surroundings by framing and studying what they often take for granted. Class readings will consist of original research articles which will be criticially studied and debated in class. Students will design and conduct their own experiments. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

201 Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective

Summer 1996 *Mr. Ham*

This course focuses upon gender roles in societies and in epochs other than our own. The cultural and biological roots of women's subordination will be examined as will the social bases of women's power and influence. Prerequisite: Sociology & Anthropology 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

202, 203 and 204 are part of Lake Forest College Program in Greece and Turkey and are offered on-site. Prerequisite for freshmen and sophomores: Sociology & Anthropology 110; open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite. (Cross-listed as GKCV 202, 203, and 204.)

202 Greece in the Bronze Age
Spring (March) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
See Program in Greece and Turkey under *Undergraduate Curriculum* for course description. Offered only in Greece and Turkey. (Cross-listed as GKCV 202 and S&A 202)

203 Greece in the Classical-Roman Ages
Spring (April) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
See Program in Greece and Turkey under *Undergraduate Curriculum* for course description. Offered only in Greece and Turkey. (Cross-listed as GKCV 203 and S&A 203)

204 Greece in the Byzantine-Medieval Ages
Spring (May) *Ms. McCracken, Staff*
See Program in Greece and Turkey under *Undergraduate Curriculum* for course description. Offered only in Greece and Turkey. (Cross-listed as GKCV 204 and S&A 204)

210 Principles of Social Organization
Fall *Ms.Wallace*
Are human beings free—or prisoners of society? This course examines how people organize social life to meet their daily needs. It focuses on aspects of social organization that permit human groups to adapt to various social and environmental conditions. Theories and cross-cultural examples of various forms of social organization are explained. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

217 Sociology of Work
The meaning of *work*, with emphasis on sociological concepts such as stratification, power, quality of life, and organization in the social world. Focus will be both on cross-cultural comparisons of the social definition of work, and on the organization of work in the United States including types of occupations, power distribution within occupations, and changes in the work force. Participant observer studies will provide comparisons of the work worlds of pink, blue, and white collar workers. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

220 Sociology of Sport
Sport will be analyzed as a distinctive social institution, which serves to teach and reinforce social norms and values. Topics to be covered include: gender roles/ stereotypes and sports, the relationship of sports and class inequality and racism, sports and militarism, exploitation of athletes, and cross-cultural analysis of the role of sports in selected societies including Brazil, Japan and Africa. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

221 Peoples and Cultures of Modern Africa
Introduction to contemporary rural and urban society in Subsaharan Africa, drawing on materials from all major regions of the subcontinent. Particular emphasis: problems of rural development, rural-urban migration, and structural changes of economic, political and social formations in the various new nations. Prerequisite S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

222 Social Foundations of Education
A study of social issues and trends that influence American educational practices. An introduction to the school as a social institution and to the relationship between historical social changes and changes in educational practices. Schools are examined as institutions that influence the social as well as the academic development of American youth. Prerequisite: S&A 110 or Education 210 for freshmen and sophomores. (Cross-listed as Education 222. Offered in summer 1996.)

240 Deviance
Summer 1996, Spring *Ms. Wallce*
How society defines deviants—its outcasts and outsiders—and how the people so defined respond to this categorization; the nature of *normal* and *abnormal*, legal and illegal. Do these categories have absolute moral meaning, or do they always depend on the particular society and era in which they are defined? Topics to be addressed include stigma and stereotyping, cross-cultural variations in gender roles, the status of the inmate, deviance as blocked opportunity, and the political mobilization of outsiders. Prerequisite S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Also offered in summer 1996.)

260 Social Psychology
Fall *Ms. Eskilson*
The relationship between symbolic activity (language) and social behavior; socialization and the development of self; conformity and deviance in human behavior; dynamic and structural aspects of interaction in small human groups. Prerequisite: S&A 110.

261 Cultural Anthropology
Fall *Mr. Ham*
An introduction to cultural and social anthropology that integrates theoretical rationales with ethnographic accounts of societies in various parts of the world. Explores major trends in the history of the discipline through selected topics, including the concepts of society and culture, racial theories, ethnographic method, structural/functional analyses of socio-religious, socio-political and socio-economic systems and the role of anthropology in social activism. Prerequisite S&A 110 for freshmen and sophomores. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

271 Technology and Human Values
Spring *Mr. Ham*
Conditions and processes of industrialization in the Western World; problems related to economic development in emerging nations; impact of industry on life-ways of modern humans. Prerequisite S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

275 History of Social Thought
This course will examine some of the classical sources of social thought both in the East and the West. Texts by Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, St. Aquinas, Alfarabi, Confucius, authors of the Vedas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, and Rousseau, will be examined for the seeds of questions that were to later grow into the thicket of sociological problematics. Extensive weekly readings of original sources will be the basis of class discussions. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

280 Sociology of Gender
Spring *Ms. Eskilson*
Theories concerning the acquisition of sex-typed behavior; social and biological influences on the roles of males and females in the twentieth century United States as well as in other cultures. Feminist and anti-feminist perspectives. Images of future life styles and implications for social policy. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

285 Social Structure and Culture through Film
This course combines a historical survey of narrative films and an overview of international schools of film making and couches them in a sociological framework. The questions of treatment of the *other* (races and nations), totalitarianism, revolution, militarism, deviance, various views of human nature, utopias and distopias portrayed in science fiction movies will be addressed. Prerequisite: 110. Required: an additional weekly lab session for viewing movies. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement. Not offered in 1996-97.)

290 Social Service and Social Policy
The course tracks the institution of *social problems* in the United States through a practical and theoretical understanding of how we identify social problems, social movements that grow out of these problems, and policies and programs developed to deal with these problems. The meaning of social service, including theoretical interpretations, historical perspectives, and social perspectives. Emphasis on current social services. The course includes field trips. Discussion of services in fields such as mental health, physical health, housing, education, public aid, and employment. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

310 Social Research: Design
Ms. Eskilson
Fall
Ethical (moral) and political (power) considerations regarding social research; logical links between theoretical perspectives, problem selection, and choice of empirical data; qualitative and quantitative aspects of research; and major forms of design; the research proposal. Recommended for junior year. Prerequisite: S&A 110; S&A 210 with a grade of *C* or better.

320 Social Research: Techniques
Ms. Eskilson
Spring
Application of research skills in carrying out an actual research project. Data analysis techniques including multivariate analysis and social science computer skills using the SPSS program. Prerequisite: S&A 310 with a grade of *C-* or better.

380 Political Sociology
Analysis of political structure and processes in varying types of societies, including traditional pre-industrial, developing, and modern societies. Theories of Hegel, Lukacs, Spencer, Weber and Arendt on the evolution of the state and critiques of authoritarian, totalitarian, and democratic political systems. Social bases of the distribution of power and political participation. Prereq:S&A 110. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

385 Intellectuals and Society
What is the role of intellectuals and the intelligentsia in the classical, medieval, and modern Occident? What characterizes people of knowledge in these and non-Western civilizations? A cross-cultural comparison of the development of intellectual elites in various arenas including Asia, the Islamic World, and in eastern and western European and American cultures. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

410 Social Explanation and Theory
Mr. Muehlbauer
Spring
Exposition, comparison, and appraisal of major schools of thought in the history of social inquiry; contexts of explanation and problems of systematic theory construction in social science. Prerequisite: S&A 110.

Ms. Wallace

451 Internship

453 Tutorial

454 Research, Independent Study

480 Senior Seminar
Ms. Wallace
Fall, Spring
Topic for 1996-97 will be social problems: definitions and approaches to the study of social problems; vested interests and pressure groups. Interpretation of data. Emphasis on oral presentations, peer grading, and a culminating research paper. Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor.

490 Senior Thesis

Sociology and Anthropology Courses Offered Less Frequently
(Not offered in 1996-97.)

108 Utopias: Social Solutions to Social Problems
How might one imagine, or construct, a perfect society? This course examines the utopian vision of thinkers in various historical periods, and their attempts to realize utopian communities on earth. Attention is given to ideal communities in America, and to the actual conditions of their success or failure. The culminating experience in the course involves identifying and seeking solutions for social problems that make our society less than utopian.

170 Contemporary Social Issues
How do social conditions and trends come to be identified as "problems"? What are the implications of defining something (or some group) as a "problem"? This course examines recognized social issues, including colonialism, social inequality—race, racism and poverty, alienation, and technological advances that are altering the occupational structure of our society.

211 Ethnography
Intensive historical survey of ethnographical field work; major questions guiding anthropological accounts of peoples in Africa, Asia, Native North America, Latin America and the South Pacific; introduction to classics and contemporary works in social anthropology. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

251 Cultural Ecology
This course is an exploration of human adaptations to the natural setting including an analysis of global issues: the use and depletion of natural resources, past and present, limits to growth and productivity, population pressures and the politics related to food supply. Comparative studies form the basis for the evaluation of current theory related to the interaction between people and their environment. Prerequisite 110: (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

330 Urbanization
The growth of urban areas, their meaning to the modern world, the impact of urbanization on social life. Readings will focus on the United States with a "laboratory" of a local city for purposes of comparison and practical application of ideas—rates of urbanization, types of urbanization, history of urbanization and the social meaning of urbanization. Included will be the impact of urbanization on the family, social organization, the world of work and leisure. Prerequisite: S&A 110. (Meets GEC Cultural Diversity Requirement.)

370 Social Inequality
A comparative study of various forms of social inequality. Analysis of inequality (e.g., sex, age, education, competence, wealth, power) in different forms of social organization from small intimate groups to large scale social systems. Theoretical approaches concerning the emergence and persistence of hierarchies. Prerequisite: S&A 110.

THEATRE

Louise C. Mason (Director of Theatre): *Acting. Theatre History. Playwriting. Directing.*
Dennis Mae (Designer/Technical Director): *Design. Communications.*

The theatre program is highlighted by professional instruction and direction, including an on-campus Director of Theatre, Designer, and professional guest artists. A wide variety of classic, contemporary and original productions are presented in the Allan Carr Theatre in Hixon Hall. This unique and intimate showcase for performing arts adapts to proscenium, arena, thrust and experimental staging configurations. A center for campus theatre activity, Hixon Hall provides a home for the Garrick Players productions, studio performances, classroom labs, professional shows and workshops.

The season of productions--open to all students--is managed and staffed by the Garrick Players, an extra-curricular student organization. Experience in all aspects of theatre is offered: acting, directing, playwriting, designing, costuming, lighting, stagecraft and publicity.

The theatre program provides professionally taught workshops in addition to the courses in theatre. Creative project credit is available for in depth, specialized study in directing, playwriting, designing, stage managing, advanced acting projects, etc. Credit is available through internships with local professional theatres, and students also enroll in a full range of theatre and dance courses at neighboring Barat College through cross-registration.

In addition, there is a local chapter of Alpha Psi Omega, the national dramatics honorary fraternity. It serves to honor scholastically outstanding students who have shown superior accomplishment in dramatic arts at Lake Forest College.

Theatre minor (No major is currently available)
Six courses are required for a minor in Theatre.

- Two courses from the following:
  - Freshman Studies 120 (Acting: Creating a Character) or
    Theatre 220 (Fundamentals of Acting),
  - Theatre 210 (Communicating Through Design: From Page to Stage);
- Four courses from the following:
  - Freshman Studies 142 (The Theatre Experience) or
    Theatre 240 (Theatre in Chicago),
  - Theatre 230 (Theatre History-Greeks to Shakespeare),
  - Theatre 231 (Theatre History-Moliere to Ibsen),
  - Theatre 242/English 242 (Playwriting and Screenplaywritng),
  - Theatre 250 (Directing),
  - Theatre 310 (Advanced Design),
  - Theatre 320 (Advanced Acting),
  - Internship in Theatre,
  - Creative project in Theatre (including up to two credits accepted toward a minor in Theatre via production participation.)

120 Acting: Creating a Character
An introduction to acting for the stage. Particular emphasis on key components in the creation of character: physical presence, vocal range and emotional truth. In addition, students will attend performances in Chicago and on campus in order to learn how to talk and write about acting. Numerous scenes and on-stage exercises lead to final acting projects. (Credit cannot be received in both Freshman Studies 120 and Theatre. 220. Not offered 1996-97.)

210 Communicating Through Design: From Page to Stage
This course is an introduction to the processes and principles of design. It covers the development of a design concept through script reading and analysis; the discussion and analysis of professional set, costume, lighting and sound designs; training in basic drafting skills; and lecture information on theater technology and terminology. Several design projects are coupled with text readings and hands-on shop work with both power and hand tools, lighting instruments and sound and lighting control systems. No prerequisite. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

220 Fundamentals of Acting
Spring *Ms. Mason*
The basic Stanislavski acting method is studied and practiced through interpretive and physical exercises, monologues, and scenes. The work culminates in final scene project. (Credit cannot be received in both Freshman Studies 120 and Theatre 220.)

230 Theatre History: Greeks to Shakespeare
Fall *Ms. Mason*
History of the theatre, from its origins in religious ritual of ancient Greece to the productions of Shakespeare's London. Emphasis placed on acting styles, production techniques, stage and auditorium architecture, and sociopolitical milieu that formed the foundation of the theatre of each culture and period. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 250.)

231 Theatre History: Molière to Ibsen
History of the theatre, from the comedies of Molière to the beginning of twentieth century realism in the productions of Ibsen and Chekhov. Exploration of public versus private theatre, conventions of acting and stagecraft practices, and cultural trends that influenced each period's theatre. (Cross-listed as Comparative Literature 251. Not offered in 1996-97.)

240 Theatre in Chicago
Summer 1996 *Mr. Mae*
Investigation and disucssion of both classic and modern plays through attending performances at a wide variety of Chicagoland theaters, ranging from small ethnic companies to the world famous Goodman and Steppenwolf Theaters. Reading and analysis of selected plays coupled with group discussion of critics and the critiquing process, along with some in-class viewing of "live" productions on video tape. (Credit cannot be received in both Freshman Studies 142 and Theatre 240. Not offered in 1996-97.)

242 Creative Writing—Playwriting and Screenplay Writing
A beginning course in the craft of dramatic writing. Problems of writing for stage and screen will be studied. Group discussions and individual conferences. Prerequisite: Approval of a creative writing sample. (Cross-listed as English 242. Not offered in 1996-97.)

250 Directing *Ms. Mason*
Fall
An introduction to directing for the stage. Students learn the fundamental principles of stage direction through a series of in-class exercises and then apply them to scenes taken from major dramas. Emphasis is on directing projects and production research.

260 Fundamentals of Oral Communication *Mr. Mae*
Spring
Theory and practice of oral communication; development of effective delivery, presentation, confidence and speech organization; public speaking practice; small group discussion; interpersonal, group and mass communication theory and history; voice production and articulation drills; communication techniques for business and professionals.

320 Advanced Acting *Ms. Mason*
Spring
An advanced study of period acting styles. Emphasis is on scene study and performance of works from the classical canon: Greek, French, Neoclassical, Shakespearean/Jacobean, eighteenth/nineteenth century, and modern non-realistic plays are used. Prerequisite: Freshman Studies 120, Theatre 220 or permission of instructor. (Not offered in 1996-97.)

Theatre Courses Offered Less Frequently (Not offered in 1996-97.)
310 Advanced Design
A lab-oriented study of advanced problems in scene, lighting, and costume design, including multiple setting shows and period classics. Emphasis is on visual research and student design projects. Prerequisite: Theatre 210 or permission of instructor.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

Advisors: Ms. Eskilson (Chairperson)

Women's Studies major (No major is currently available.)
An interdisciplinary minor may be undertaken. Under the guidance of an advisor in Women's Studies, students will develop a program comprising of at least six courses at least three of which must be from the core courses below, an internship or research project, and two or more electives.

Core Courses:
English 225 (Women and Literature)
History 271 (Women in Modern History: Europe and America)
Philosophy 200 (Philosophy and Gender)
Psychology 340 (Psychology of Women)
Sociology and Anthropology 201 (Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective)
Sociology and Anthropology 280 (Sociology of Gender)

Additional courses in the curriculum pertaining to Women's Studies include:
Art 341 (Women Art & Society)
Economics 420 (Labor in the American Economy)
English 215 (Myth and Literature)
English 223 (Multicultural Literature)
English 307 (Women Writers: Austen, Wharton, Woolf)
English 351 (Junior Colloquium: Gender and Literature)
French 401 (Role of Women in African Literature of French Expression)
History 347 (Topics in Gender and History: Witches and Witchcraft in Early Modern Europe and the Colonial Americas)
Psychology 210 (Developmental Psychology)
Psychology 211 (Adulthood and Aging)
Religion 275 (Feminine Images of the Divine)
Sociology and Anthropology 217 (Sociology of Work)
Sociology and Anthropology 220 (Sociology of Sport)
Sociology and Anthropology 240 (Deviance)

WRITING ON SPECIAL TOPICS

These courses, which may be interdisciplinary or departmental, are designed to help students improve their writing, critical reading and research skills but, unlike English 100, are focused on a topical theme. Writing on Special Topics may or may not count toward a departmental major, depending on the department offering the course.

105 American Musical Theatre in Past and Present
A study of representative musical comedies, operettas and related works, which will provide topics for papers by students. Emphasis will be placed on relationship to political, social and cultural events. Video-tapes of musicals are viewed and discussed. Among works to be discussed are: *Show Boat, Oklahoma!, South Pacific, My Fair Lady, Hair, Jesus Christ Superstar, A Little Night Music, Sunday in the Park with George* and others. This course will also work with word processing. (Cross-listed as Music 105. Not offered in 1996-97.)

210 Observing the Schooling Process *Ms. Abt-Perkins, Staff*
Fall, Spring
An introduction to the teacher-learning process from preschool through high school. Participants observe, analyze, and discuss a variety of educational environments, including classrooms with exceptional students and classrooms in multicultural settings. Major focus will be placed upon developing competencies in educational library research and writing skills. (Cross-listed as Education 210. Limited to Education majors only. Meets GEC Freshman Writing Requirement.)

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

In order to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree, students who entered the College as freshmen in the fall of 1993 or thereafter are expected to pass 32 courses, fulfill the general education requirements, attain at least a 2.00 overall Lake Forest College grade point average (without rounding up), and complete the requirements of a major. Normally, a student is expected to fulfill graduation requirements within four years.

Students (including transfer students) who matriculate with less than 16 credits will fulfill distributional requirements, as outlined under the General Education Curriculum in the section *The Undergraduate Curriculum*. For students who matriculated at the College prior to August 1993, no specific distribution of courses is required among the electives outside the major.

Credit Distribution

Of the 32 credits required for graduation the following rules apply:

- At least 8 but no more than 15 must be taken in the student's major field. If a student chooses an interdisciplinary major in place of a departmental major, more than the minimum of 8 may be required.
- A student may not take more than 15 credits including internships in any discipline.
- No more than 16 transfer credits may be counted toward Lake Forest College degree requirements.
- Twelve of the last 16 credits earned must be Lake Forest College credits. (A student may petition the Academic Appeals Board to spend an entire junior year elsewhere.)
- The last four credits are required to be earned on the campus, with the exception of credits earned during College-supervised internships.
- The 2.00 minimum grade point average is for courses taken at Lake Forest College. Exceptions to these rules may be granted only by the Academic Appeals Board.

COURSE CREDITS AND COURSE LOADS

At the College, credit is earned, recorded, and tallied by courses rather than by semester hours. For conversion purposes, a course is valued at four semester hours.

A normal course load is 4 course credits per semester, but a student may choose to take any load between 3 and 4.5 course credits. Full-time status is granted with 3 or more courses. Courses in education that are required for certification but not credited toward a degree, private music lessons, chamber orchestra, or chorus, may be added to the normal course load. Consult with the Registrar for complete information regarding credit for these courses.

An overload is any course load in excess of 4.5 credits in a given semester. With the permission of the advisor, a student may register for an overload if the total is not greater than five course credits in any semester. (See *Tuition and Expenses* for course overload fee.) A student has full-time status if he or she is registered for at least a three course credit load (the equivalent of 12 semester hours) per semester.

In the fall of each year, students register for a full course load for the entire year, unless they are seniors needing less than a full course load to graduate on time.

Auditing of Courses

Students who wish to acquaint themselves with a subject without receiving credit may audit a course with the permission of the instructor. Auditors are not subject to the requirements of the course, but they are expected to participate seriously. There is no audit fee for full-time students; part-time students are charged $300 per course. Examination for course credit is not permitted in an audited course.

Repeated Courses

A course in which a passing grade has been received may not be repeated for additional credit. Students earn academic credit when the first grade was failing and the second grade is passing. Repetition of a course does not remove the original grade earned, but instead both grades will be recorded and included in the GPA computation. Permission to retake a course must be approved by the student's advisor.

The College does not attempt to evaluate course work repeated elsewhere. Such evaluation is left to the other institution(s).

REGISTRATION IN COURSES

Enrolled students are allowed to preregister each spring for the next academic year. Students who have preregistered by the end of spring term, will be given first priority in courses for the coming year.

Freshmen have an opportunity to indicate their course preferences during the summer preceding their entrance to the College. A registration form must be signed by the student's faculty advisor before it can be accepted by the Registrar.

Course selections, including the spring preregistration plans, are formally completed during designated registration periods in the fall. Prior to the spring semester, additional days are scheduled for confirming or changing registration plans for that semester. All students must validate their registration for both the fall and spring semesters; failure to do so may result in a cancellation of registration. A fee is charged for late registration.

COURSE CHANGES AND WITHDRAWALS FROM COURSES

In order to change from one course to another after registration, a student must file a Change of Registration form. If this procedure is not followed according to the dates listed below (see inside cover of *Bulletin* for schedule of dates), a failing grade of *F* will be recorded for the course in which the student is officially registered, and the student will not receive credit for the other course.

Because the normal course load is defined from 3 to 4.5 course credits per semester, a full-time student is permitted to reduce his or her registration to no fewer than 3 course credits during a semester in progress, *with the written approval of the faculty advisor and the Dean of the College*.

The following rules apply to such course withdrawals:

- Within the first two weeks of a 15-week course, a course withdrawal is regarded simply as a permissible change of registration. Only the courses in which the student remains registered will appear on the transcript.
- In a 15-week course, the last day for approved withdrawal from a course with an automatic *W* will be the last day of the ninth week of classes (unless a Medical Withdrawal has been authorized—see below).
- After the end of the ninth week in a 15-week course, withdrawal results in either a *W* or a *WF*, depending upon the instructor's evaluation of the student's progress in the course in question at the time of the withdrawal. A student may not withdraw from a course after the last day of classes (i.e., during the reading or examination periods or thereafter).

There are no refunds for reductions within the normal course load. *If a student ceases to attend class and fails to withdraw officially from that course (including physical education) in which the student is officially registered, it will result in the recording of a failing grade for that course.*

Reduction of Load to Fewer than 3 Courses

Full-time students will not normally be permitted to reduce their course load to fewer than 3 course credits in any semester. A reduction in course load may affect their eligibility for financial aid and their participation in organized sports. Resident students must seek permission from the Dean of the College to remain in student housing when reducing their load to part-time.

Medical Withdrawal from Courses

Students who believe that medical circumstances make it necessary for them to withdraw from a course after the first two weeks of the semester may apply in writing to the Dean of the College for a Medical Withdrawal. An application must be accompanied by a signed statement from the student's attending off-campus health care professional. This procedure assumes that the student wishes to remain enrolled in school. (For information regarding medical withdrawal from the College, refer to section *Withdrawal from the College*.)

After application has been made, the Dean of the College will review the case and determine whether the student may receive a grade of *MW* for the course instead of *W* or *WF*. A medical withdrawal may result in the need for students to take an overload or summer school courses in order to graduate on schedule.

Exceptions

When a student has been brought before the Academic Honesty Judicial Board, an exception to the usual policies concerning course withdrawals may occur. The student is permitted to withdraw, through the last day of class, from a course in which a charge of violating the academic honesty policy has occurred. But if the Board determines that a violation has occurred in that course, any penalty imposed will take precedence over the course withdrawal. For example, if the Board imposes a penalty of failure in the course, the recorded grade will be *F*, rather than *W* or *WF*, regardless of when in the semester the withdrawal may have taken place.

For course changes that do not fall within the normal range of course credits for full-time students, information regarding additional charges or refunds is available from the Business Office.

ATTENDANCE

Classroom activities are an integral and important part of the learning experience. Therefore, it is expected that students will attend class meetings. Each member of the faculty has the prerogative of establishing specific attendance regulations which in his or her opinion are best suited to the course.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

By faculty regulation, no test may be given prior to its originally designated time. Only the Dean of the Faculty may grant exception to this rule, and only at the request of the faculty member.

A term paper may be assigned in lieu of a final examination in a course, but in such cases students are entitled to have until the end of the scheduled examination time for a course to submit their term papers.

If not returned immediately to students, examination papers, particularly final examination papers and term papers, are to be kept by faculty members for at least one term before being destroyed, so as to be available for review by students. Papers from the spring term are to be kept through the fall term.

GRADES AND ACADEMIC RECORDS

Grades

The College employs an *A, B, C, D, F* grading system. Faculty may append a plus or minus to all grades *A* through *D*, with the exception that there is no grade of *A+*. The grade of *A* is awarded for work of clearly *outstanding* quality. The grade of *B* indicates *good* work, *C satisfactory* work, *D marginal* work, and *F failure*.

A department may require a grade of *C* or better in courses prerequisite to more advanced work.

Credit-D-Fail Option

Students may choose the option of receiving a notation of *CR* (Credit) to indicate a grade of *C-* or better in any course they take. Under this option, grades of *D* (no plus or minus), *F, W,* and *WF* are recorded on the transcript as usual. Application for this option, or for changing back to regular letter grades, must be made before the end of the first two weeks of the semester. The prior approval of the student's advisor is required.

Basis of Evaluation

Students shall be evaluated by their instructors solely on the basis of their academic performance, not on their opinions or conduct in matters unrelated to academic standards.

Grade Point Averages

The grade point average (GPA) attained for each semester of a student's work, as well as the student's cumulative grade point average, are recorded on the student's official academic record at the end of each semester, weighted according to course credit. Grade point averages are computed on the following basis.

A 4.00	*B*+ 3.33	*C*+ 2.33	*D*+ 1.33	*F* 0.00
A- 3.67	*B* 3.00	*C* 2.00	*D* 1.00	
	B- 2.67	*C*- 1.67	*D*- 0.67	

Grades of *CR, I, X, MW* and *W* will not be included. A grade of *WF* is included as a failing grade.

The Lake Forest GPA includes grades earned in ACM programs but does not include Washington Semester grades or grades earned while a student has studied off-campus under a consortium agreement.

Semester and Warning Grade Reports

Final grade reports are sent to students at the close of each semester. Grade reports for Freshmen, in courses where work is currently failing, marginal, or incomplete, will be submitted to the Registrar's Office on the last day of the sixth week both fall and spring; copies are then sent simultaneously to parents or guardians.

Transcripts of Academic Work

The Registrar's Office maintains a permanent, official academic record of registered courses for each student, which includes grades, credits, and other pertinent information.

Students may request certified copies of their College transcript records. Official transcripts are released only upon written authorization of individual students or alumni. Forms for transcript requests are available at the Registrar's Office. The first requested copy is free of charge. The charge for additional transcripts is $2.00 for each single request, and $1.00 for each additional copy if more than one copy is requested at a time. Students must clear financial obligations with the Business Office before transcripts will be released. A period of a week should be allowed for filling a transcript request. Students who use a deferment voucher to establish the preregistration and room draw credit requirement are ineligible for transcript services until the deferment voucher has been paid.

INCOMPLETE WORK

Incompletes

Instructors may record a grade of *I* (Incomplete) for a student who is prevented by illness or other reason beyond the control of the student from completing the requirements of a course. The student must complete the appropriate assignments and deliver them to the instructor no later than the end of the first week of classes of the spring semester if the Incomplete was received at the end of the fall semester, and no later than one calendar week after the close of the spring semester final exams if the Incomplete was received at the end of that semester. Instructors are

required to submit the revised grade to the Registrar within three days after the expiration of the Incomplete. Extensions of the deadlines are possible only with special permission from the Dean of the College. If the Registrar does not receive a revised grade by the appropriate deadline, a grade of *F* will be recorded in place of the *I*. This regulation applies only to undergraduate work.

Grades of *X*

A grade of *X* may be assigned at the initiative of an instructor when a student who has been doing at least passing work in a course unexpectedly fails a final assignment. With the instructor's authorization, the student has the same amount of time to redo the assignment, or its equivalent, as is available for an Incomplete, but in no case can the revised grade be higher than a *D*+.

Grades of *PR*

A grade of *PR* (Progress) is used at the end of the first term of a two-term senior thesis or other independent study project if the student is making satisfactory progress. A final letter grade for both semesters will be entered when the project is completed at the end of the next term. Satisfactory progress is defined as a minimum of a *C*- grade for the work thus far completed. Accordingly, should a student receive a final grade of *D* or *F* in the thesis or other project, the *PR* grade as replaced cannot be lower than a *C*-. This regulation applies only to undergraduate work.

ACADEMIC STANDING AND PROGRESS

Students with fewer than seven completed course credits are classified as freshmen. Those with at least seven credits are classified as sophomores, those with at least 15 credits as juniors, and those with at least 24 credits as seniors. Normally, a student is expected to fulfill graduation requirements within four years.

ACADEMIC PROBATION, SUSPENSION, AND DISMISSAL

The academic record of every student is reviewed by the Academic Appeals Board of the faculty, the Dean of the Faculty and the Dean of the College at the end of each term. As a result of such reviews, students may be placed on *Academic Probation* by the Dean of the College or the Academic Appeals Board as a warning that they are in danger of Academic Suspension. Students are placed on Academic Probation whenever their cumulative grade point average falls below the minimum required for a student of their standing, as follows:

Credits Earned	GPA Required
fewer than 12	1.5
12 to 19	1.8
20 or more credits	2.0

No student on Academic Probation may be enrolled as less than a full-time student, unless special permission to do so has been given by the Dean of the College.

Students are subject to *Academic Suspension* when their grade point average in any term is less than 1.0, even if they have not previously been on Academic Probation. In addition, students on Academic Probation are subject to Academic

Suspension when their grade point average for any probationary term is less than 2.0. No student may remain on Academic Probation for more than two consecutive semesters without being subject to Academic Suspension.

A student who is suspended for academic reasons is not eligible to apply for Readmission for at least six months. A student may be readmitted only once, and accordingly a second suspension for academic reasons is known officially as an *Academic Dismissal* and becomes a permanent separation from the College for academic reasons. Suspension or Dismissal from the College may also be mandated under conditions set forth under the judicial process.

Probationary status, Academic Suspension or Dismissal, and Readmission are noted on the student's official academic record and appear on transcripts sent outside the College. Parents or guardians are notified when a dependent student is placed on Probation, Suspension, or Dismissal.

Only in unusual circumstances can exceptions to the rules concerning Probation, Suspension, and Dismissal be considered by the Academic Appeals Board.

WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

A student who finds it necessary for personal reasons to withdraw from the College is expected to take each of the following steps:

- Complete the proper application form at the Dean of the College Office and arrange for an interview with one of the deans.
- Check with the Financial Aid Office to terminate any scholarships or other awards, in order to protect future eligibility.
- Clear his or her Business Office account.
- Return any College keys to his or her Head Resident or the Facilities Management Department, as applicable.
- Remove any personal belongings from campus within 24 hours after the effective date of the Withdrawal or Approved Program Leave, unless permission to store belongings has been granted by the Dean of the College Office.
- Submit student I.D. card to the Cashier at the Business Office for removal of the validation sticker, in those cases when the withdrawal becomes effective prior to the end of a semester for which a validation sticker has been issued. Withdrawal or Approved Program Leave applications will not be processed or refunds issued until the validation sticker has been removed.

Failure in courses will be recorded on the academic record of a student who does not withdraw according to these procedures.

The actual date of Withdrawal is the date on which the withdrawal form is filed with the Dean of the College Office. Academic or disciplinary Suspension or Dismissal take precedence over Withdrawal or Approved Program Leave in determining a student's status and official reason for leaving the College. Rules governing refunds to students who withdraw are discussed elsewhere in this catalogue, under *College Expenses*.

Medical Withdrawal from the College

Students may apply to the Dean of the College requesting permission to withdraw for certifiable medical reasons. The notation *MW* (Medical Withdrawal) is

to be allowed only where the Dean of the College judges that serious illness (i.e., illness for which the student is placed under the care of an off-campus physician or other appropriate off-campus health care professional) requires the student to leave the College for proper treatment and convalescence.

Application for Medical Withdrawal must be made as soon as is practical after the attending off-campus health care professional recommends withdrawal. Applications must include a letter from the off-campus health care professional that (a) explains the reason for the withdrawal and (b) specifies the date medical attention was given for the illness. The financial consequences of Medical Withdrawal are the same as those for Withdrawal from the College. See *Tuition and Expenses*.

Approved Program Leave

Approved Program Leave is available only to students who have received approval from the Academic Appeals Board for a specific program, or who are participating officially in an approved cooperative degree program. The length of such a program leave is the same as the length of the approved program. Students who take an Approved Program Leave are assured readmission to the College. Individuals who receive such a Leave are responsible for initiating the return process with the Dean of the College in a timely fashion, normally six weeks prior to the intended date of return. In order to be eligible for preregistration and room draw privileges under the same conditions as currently enrolled students, on Approved Program Leaves must make the appropriate deposit in the Business Office by the required date.

Students who are applying for programs from which transfer credit is anticipated must apply to the Academic Appeals Board for Approved Program Leave. Participants in ACM or Lake Forest College off-campus programs do not need to apply.

Readmission to the College

Students seeking Readmission must formally reapply through the Admissions Office, indicating the semester for which they hope to return and describing their activities while away from campus. In cases of suspension for academic reasons, students are not eligible for readmission for at least six calendar months. In cases of suspension for disciplinary reasons, eligibility for readmission is stated at the time of dismissal. Readmission is possible only once.

CREDIT FROM OUTSIDE THE COLLEGE

Credit by Transfer

The College is most likely to recognize a course taken at another accredited institution if Lake Forest offers a comparable course. Courses at other accredited institutions that are in the liberal arts tradition, but do not have comparable counterparts at Lake Forest, may also be granted credit. *Lake Forest students are required to receive prior approval from the College before taking course work at other colleges*. No more than 16 transfer credits can be counted toward Lake Forest College degree requirements.

No courses with *D* grades may be transferred to the College. Plus and minus grades (with the exception of grades of *A+*) earned at another institution beginning

with the fall of 1990 will be recorded on the Lake Forest College transcript, but are not counted in the Lake Forest grade point average.

An official transcript from the issuing institution must be made available to the Registrar's Office before any academic work done elsewhere may be accepted for Lake Forest College credit. The Registrar evaluates transcripts and awards transfer course credit; students may appeal decisions to the Academic Appeals Board.

Students who have earned 16 or more credits are not permitted to transfer credit from community or two-year colleges to Lake Forest College.

Credit for Summer Work at Another Institution

Enrolled students who plan to attend a summer session at a college other than Lake Forest must obtain prior approval for the proposed program of study. Forms for this purpose can be obtained from the Registrar's Office. Transfer credits may be not be accepted for students who fail to obtain approval. Upon approval of course work, credits earned by a student at another college, as converted into Lake Forest College course credits, will be included in the student's total credits toward graduation, but the grades will not be used to calculate the grade point average.

Students who have earned 16 or more credits are not permitted to transfer credit from community or two-year colleges to Lake Forest College.

Credit by Examination

Students may apply to pass a regular course by special examination without prior enrollment. Consent of the instructor and approval of the Dean of the Faculty are required. Where appropriate the instructor may set requirements in addition to the examination itself. For credit to be awarded, a grade of *C-* or better must be earned on the examination, but the student's transcript will show only a *CR* (Credit).

Special examinations are not allowed for courses that are usually part of pre-college curricula (e.g., elementary languages or elementary mathematics), and are not normally allowed in courses which a student previously audited or was enrolled.

Advanced Placement

Students who have successfully completed Advanced Placement courses and the appropriate Advanced Placement examinations provided by the College Entrance Examination Board may apply for college credit for this work. Scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the examinations entitle students to at least one course credit; scores of 1 or 2 are not granted credit. A score of 3 or better on both the microeconomics and macroeconomics exams is required for one course credit in economics. Each department determines the specific amount of credit to be awarded. Credit will not be granted for both Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate program examinations in the same department.

International Baccalaureate

Students who have successfully completed International Baccalaureate courses and taken the higher level examinations provided by the International Baccalaureate Program may apply for college credit for this work. Grades of 4, 5, 6, or 7 on the higher level examinations entitle students to at least one course credit; grades of 1, 2, or 3 are not granted credit. Each department will determine the specific amount of credit to be awarded. Credit will not be granted for both Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate program examinations in the same department.

STUDENT ACADEMIC APPEALS

Lake Forest College has established procedures that individual students may use when they wish to make an academic appeal, or when they believe that a grade has been assigned by an instructor in a prejudiced or capricious manner.

Academic Appeals Board

The Academic Appeals Board is a part of the College's governance system. It considers and acts on cases of academic probation, suspension, or dismissal, on cases in which students appeal the interpretation of faculty rules by the Dean of the Faculty, and on cases in which faculty rules are unclear. The Board also reviews requests from students to study at another college or university while on a Approved Program Leave, or to receive credit for study abroad undertaken during the summer.

The Board and the Dean of the College meets at the end of each semester to review the academic records of all students, and to take such action as is necessary in cases involving academic probation, suspension, and dismissal. Throughout the academic year, the Board considers requests for Approved Program Leave and appeals involving the academic regulations of the College and their interpretation. In extraordinary cases, the Board can grant exceptions to faculty rules, but only by a unanimous vote of all three voting members of the Board.

Students who wish to appeal a decision by the Dean of the Faculty or who believe that they deserve an exemption from an academic regulation may present a written appeal to the Board. The appeal must clearly describe the decision being appealed or the regulation from which the student wishes to be exempted, and state the substantive reasons for the appeal. Each appeal must also have attached a detailed statement from the advisor regarding the appeal. Additional information may be appended to the written appeal if desired. Each appeal must be signed and include the student's mailing address. Appeals may be submitted to the Registrar or the chairperson of the Board.

To request an Approved Program Leave, or to request credit for summer study abroad, a student must see the Coordinator of Study Abroad. The request will be considered at the next regular meeting of the Board. If the Board approves an Approved Program Leave, the student must take additional steps to finalize the withdrawal. See *Approved Program Leave*.

Protection against Improper Academic Evaluation

Students are responsible for maintaining standards of academic performance established by their professors, but they shall have protection against prejudiced or capricious academic evaluation. Students shall be informed at the beginning of the course of the evaluative criteria which are to be used for that course.

When students feel their grades in a course have been prejudiced or capricious, and have been unable to resolve the matter through interaction with the faculty member involved, the student may call the matter to the attention of the departmental

chairperson. Students must contact the chairperson within two calendar weeks following the beginning of classes in the term following that in which the alleged injustice took place. After the student has submitted a letter specifying the details of the alleged injustice, the chairperson will appoint a committee of the instructor's colleagues to meet with the student and the instructor and hear evidence concerning the alleged injustice. Whenever possible, the committee will consist of three members of the instructor's department. When the department is too small to permit this procedure, the committee may be composed of two colleagues instead of three. When the departmental chairperson is the instructor accused of the alleged injustice, the student may contact the faculty member of highest rank within the department other than the chairperson, who will appoint a review committee.

Any student requesting a review is responsible for presenting for review all tests, papers, etc., which enter into a grade and which have been returned to him or her. Instructors will have to keep on file, for a least a term following that in which a course is offered, all tests, papers, etc., which enter into a grade and which have not been returned to students.

After hearing all available evidence in a particular case, the members of the review committee should meet with the instructor (the student not being present) and state their opinions concerning the matter. If there is unanimous agreement among the committee members that a grade should be changed, the instructor is obligated to change the grade accordingly. In the absence of such unanimous agreement, the grade decision rests solely with the instructor. (This policy was approved by the faculty on April 4, 1967, with editorial revisions in July 1977 and June 1993.)

ACADEMIC HONESTY

Lake Forest College is committed to the highest standards of academic honesty. Such standards are central to the process of intellectual inquiry, the development of individual character, and the maintenance of a civilized community. The integrity of academic life depends upon cooperation among students, faculty, and administrators.

Responsibilities of Students

1. No student may engage in plagiarism by copying, closely paraphrasing, or using another work without explicit acknowledgment of author and source. **Students are responsible for knowing what constitutes plagiarism.** A handout explaining plagiarism is available at the reference desk of the Library. Plagiarism is discussed during Freshman Orientation and in the Freshman Studies Program.
2. Students are not permitted to submit the same paper for credit in more than one course, unless all instructors involved grant their prior consent in writing.
3. No student shall procure in an unauthorized manner, the questions or answers of any examination to be given at a subsequent time, or employ unauthorized aids while taking an examination.
4. No student shall aid another in violating the policy of academic honesty.
5. Students should cooperate with all members of the community in maintaining the highest standards of academic integrity.

Responsibility of Faculty and Staff

1. Faculty and staff shall exercise caution in the preparation, duplication, and security of examinations.
2. No test may be given prior to its originally designated time. The Dean of the Faculty may grant exception to this rule at the request of the faculty member.
3. Faculty shall take reasonable steps consistent with the physical conditions of the classroom to reduce the possibility of cheating on examinations.
4. Classroom tests must be proctored with diligence.
5. An instructor who returns a final examination to students must send a copy of the examination to the library, which must retain it for three years and make it accessible to students.

The Academic Honesty Judicial Board

The Academic Honesty Judicial Board exists to uphold and enforce the College's academic honesty standards. It considers cases involving charges that students have violated those standards. The rules and procedures of the Board follow:

Composition

Three faculty members, one from each division, appointed by the Faculty Personnel Policies Committee, and an alternate chosen from any division, for staggered two-year terms. A Chairperson from the faculty appointed by the Dean of the College in addition to the faculty members listed above. All but the Chairperson can vote.

Three student members and an alternate appointed by the Student Government's Executive Committee, subject to approval by the Dean of the College, for terms for one academic year beginning with the fall term. These students must never have been found in violation of College rules by either the Conduct Board or the Academic Honesty Judicial Board.

Procedures

When a student admits violating the policy of academic honesty:

The faculty member shall secure a written statement from the student acknowledging the violation.

The faculty member shall submit this statement to the Board along with a recommendation for the penalty.

The Board shall determine the nature of the violation and impose a penalty. If the Board does not accept the penalty recommended by the faculty member, it must permit the faculty member to be heard in support of his or her recommendation.

When a student denies violating the policy of academic honesty:

The faculty member shall submit to the Chairperson of the Board the student's name together with a written description of the alleged violation. A copy of the description must be sent to the student by the Chairperson.

The Board shall hold a hearing, to which the Chairperson, upon consultation with the faculty member and the student, may summon a reasonable number of relevant witnesses.

The student shall have the right to be assisted at the hearing by a counselor drawn from the College community.

If the Board finds that the student violated the policy of academic honesty, it shall impose the appropriate penalty. Such a finding shall require a minimum of four votes.

When a case arises between semesters or during summer session, it ordinarily will be deferred for consideration by the Board until the following semester. However, the student involved may elect to leave determination to an ad hoc board constituted by the Dean of the Faculty. The Board will be drawn, insofar as is possible, from the regular Academic Honesty Judicial Board and will consist of three faculty members and three students plus the chairperson.

In the event that the Board members agree on the finding of violation but are divided on the issue of an appropriate penalty, the presumption will be in favor of the lesser of the contemplated penalties. To achieve this result the Board will vote first on the strongest suggested penalty and if this fails to receive a minimum for four votes will then vote on a lesser suggested penalty. In exceptional cases the Board may impose a lesser penalty.

Penalties

First offense: for a student in a course—failure of the examination, project, or course. The failing grade cannot be raised by additional work; for a complicitious student not enrolled in a course—to be determined by the Board

Second offense: suspension from the College for a period of time to be determined by the Board. The Board should also determine whether the College may accept courses taken at another institution while the student is under suspension. The President must approve this action.

Third offense: expulsion from the College. The President must approve this action. (This policy was approved by the faculty in June 1977.)

HONORS

Honors Awarded at Fall and Spring Convocations

The College community honors and rewards the outstanding achievements of its students and faculty by acclaiming them in public and by awarding them significant prizes at the Senior Honors Convocation in May and at the Fall Honors Convocation soon after the opening of the academic year. In keeping with the dignity and College-wide importance of the Convocations, only the most outstanding achievements are to be honored in this way. Prizes are not awarded to the best students in a given graduating class, but to those students who have proved themselves genuinely outstanding by absolute rather than relative standards. Each prize is to be a distinguished and valuable reward commensurate with the occasion and with the prize-winner's achievement. Such distinction and value are embodied particularly in the prizes endowed and donated by friends and alumni of the College to perpetuate their ties to the academic community. These awards, presented at the Fall and Spring Convocations, collectively express and celebrate not only intellectual and personal excellence but also the special, enduring relationship between present and past generations of Lake Forest College. Outstanding students in academic areas for which there are no endowed or donated prizes are honored out of the

College's own prize fund for graduating seniors. Awards and prizes other than those referred to above are presented at departmental gatherings or at chapter meetings of the respective honor societies.

Among the endowed and donated prizes are the McPherson Prizes for Excellence in Scholarship given in English, philosophy, foreign languages, and dramatics. The Fredericka L. Stahl Memorial Awards are presented for excellence in the natural sciences. The Phi Beta Kappa Senior Thesis Award is given for outstanding scholarship in a senior thesis. Scholar/Athlete Awards are given to letter winners with the best academic records. The College also offers the Harold B. Curtis Prize in Mathematics, the Sterling Price Williams Prize in Psychology, the Solly A. Hartzo Award in Politics, the Richard W. Hantke Award in History, the Warren A. Peterson Memorial Award in Economics, the Gail DeHerder Memorial Prize in Creative Writing, the Scott Award in Religion, the Senior Prize in Art History, the H. Murray Herlihy Prize in Economics, the Leo F. Van Hoey Senior Prize in Sociology and Anthropology, the Senior Prize in Computer Science, and the Nicholas J. Wasylik Senior Athletic Award. The Edward H. Oppenheimer Memorial Prize is awarded each year to the senior man and woman judged to have contributed most to the college community, while the Peter C. Clute Award recognizes outstanding character. The Jacob Wardwell Edwards Prize is presented to the freshman demonstrating outstanding qualities of leadership. The Emma O. Haas Memorial Awards for Merit in Scholarship honor the students who have compiled the best all-around academic records in the sophomore, junior and senior years and who demonstrate breadth and depth in their course work. The Tamara Lee Wefler Award, established by the Class of 1977, is presented annually to a senior whose spirit and character have encouraged the acceptance of a diversity of values and a sensitivity toward the welfare of others. The Harald C. Jensen Prize awards for the most outstanding senior thesis describing original independent research in experimental physics. In 1988 the Fran Asher Prize for Excellence in Philosophy was established to honor a junior majoring in philosophy who has demonstrated original and creative work in the field which suggests unusual capacity for future work in philosophy. Two awards were established in 1989: The Pearl E. Pauker Prizes in Writing and the Pearl E. Pauker Prize in Science. The former constitute prizes awarded for the Lake Forest College Writing Contest; the latter recognizes outstanding experimental science research, below the senior prize level, for work done at Lake Forest College through the summer following the junior year. In the spring of 1990 the Senior Prize in American Studies was renamed the W. Gordon Milne Prize in American Studies to honor the memory of Professor Milne, who served the College from 1951 to 1986.

Four new merit awards have been recently established: The Scott Fossel Prize assisting a sophomore and junior who have displayed leadership and commitment through excellence in academic and extracurricular activities; The Bird Award for Intellectual Contributions to the Campus Community awarded to a student, faculty, staff or friend of the College for their efforts in enriching the intellectual extracurricular life of the College community outside the classroom; and the Alpha Sigma Kappa Class of 1938 Memorial Prize awarded to a senior who has sustained high academic achievement and shown commitment to extracurricular college activities and broader community service while at Lake Forest College. A list of the 1995 senior award recipients can be found in the *Directories* section of this catalog.

The Dean's List

The Dean's List recognizes students who have achieved distinguished academic records. It is compiled at the end of each academic year. Only Lake Forest College course credits are counted. To be selected for this honor, a student must have received during the year at least six graded course credits, and must have received no more than two credits on the *Credit-D-Fail* option, and must have attained a grade point average during the year of at least 3.60. In order to reward outstanding academic performance and to provide adequate challenge to the brightest of our students, those who gain Dean's List distinction are permitted to take a fifth course without additional charge during one semester of the academic year following that distinction. Only applied music courses and courses offered through ACM and non-Lake Forest College off-campus programs are excluded from this policy.

Graduation with Honors

Graduation with Honors at Lake Forest College may be achieved in two categories: the grade point average (GPA) and the student's major field.

General Honors

General honors at graduation consist of *summa cum laude* for GPA's from 3.9 to 4.0, *magna cum laude* for GPA's from 3.7 up to 3.9, and *cum laude* for GPA's from 3.4 up to 3.7. In order to achieve honors in one of these categories, a student must have an academic record that satisfies all of the following requirements:

At least 14 Lake Forest College courses taken with the full range of the letter grades (*A, B, C, D, F*, but not *CR*).

A Lake Forest GPA equal to or greater than the minimum listed above for the pertinent category.

A total GPA, including *both* Lake Forest College and transfer courses, that also equals or exceeds the above minimum for the given category.

In making GPA calculations for general honors, ACM program grades are counted as Lake Forest College credit. As of 1994-95, Washington Semester grades and grades in off-campus study under a consortium agreement count as transfer credit. Grades in courses taken at Barat College count as transfer credit. GPAs are not rounded up; e.g., a 3.898 is not in the *summa cum laude* category. The calculation of a GPA includes plus and minus grades, although the GPA for a student who enrolled before the fall of 1990 may be calculated with or without plus and minus grades. Grades of all transfer courses acceptable by Lake Forest College for transfer credit will be used in GPA computations. The transfer GPA is combined with the Lake Forest GPA as a weighted average. Transfer grades from colleges or universities with different grading systems are dealt with case by case by the Dean of the Faculty in consultation with the Registrar, and where necessary they will be brought to the Academic Appeals Board.

Honors in the Major

Honors at graduation in the student's major is based on a clear demonstration of superior mastery of the subject, and on the ability to do outstanding scholarly work on a senior thesis, as judged by the examining committee.

In order to be considered for honors in the major, a student must have attained a 3.5 GPA in all courses taken in the major at Lake Forest College. The GPA is to be computed at the end of the term preceding graduation, and for students enrolled before the fall of 1990 can be computed with or without plus and minus grades. A minimum of six courses must have been taken in the major at the College.

Alternatively, a student may take the senior major examination (written or oral), provided that a 3.0 GPA has been maintained in the department. The examination is evaluated by the department.

In either case, a student must be evaluated as having produced an outstanding senior thesis. In exceptional circumstances (when a senior thesis seems inappropriate), a well documented senior research project or imaginative creative project brought to fruition in the senior year may be substituted for the senior thesis. The request for such substitution must be initiated by the project director and requires the unanimous approval of the members of the department(s) involved. This work must be evaluated as excellent by a committee that is defined similarly to the senior thesis committee.

Please note that completing a senior seminar will not result in honors in the major.

Senior Thesis Honors

If a student's Senior Thesis is found to be an outstanding and original piece of research, Senior Thesis Honors are awarded at graduation regardless of whether the student is graduating with Honors in his or her major field of study. In exceptional circumstances a well-documented senior research project or imaginative creative project may be a substitute for the Senior Thesis, provided that members of the departments involved give their unanimous approval. A list of 1994-95 award recipients is listed in the *Directories* section of this catalog.

Phi Beta Kappa

Phi Beta Kappa, the national honorary scholastic society founded in 1776, is open to undergraduates with outstanding academic records. The Lake Forest College chapter (Theta of Illinois), one of 240 in the nation, includes faculty and students as members. See the *Directories* section of this catalog for the 1994 Phi Beta Kappa Graduates of the College. Although sheltered by the College, the chapter is an organization independent of the College and of its curriculum, and thus determines its own standards for admission, standards are consistent with those of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa. Evaluation of candidates for election includes an examination of their grade point average, an appraisal their course work, and a recognition of recommendations from their professors. Phi Beta Kappa emphasizes excellence in scholarly achievement and the pursuit of broad cultural interests.

COMMENCEMENT

Students who complete degree requirements during the spring semester as well as those who have completed their requirements during the previous summer and fall terms are encouraged to participate in the commencement ceremony. Others will be allowed to participate only if they have obtained written approval of a proposed summer program at Lake Forest College, which will make it possible for them to satisfy their degree requirements by the following September 1.

DIRECTORIES

TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

Russell W. Fisher, *Chairman*
Geoffrey B. Shields, *Vice Chairman*
David B. Mathis '60, *Secretary*

CHARTER TRUSTEES

Class of 1997

Prudence R. Beidler (1990), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
James P. Gorter (1971), *Chairman; Baker, Fentress & Company*
Walter A. Hill '68 (1989), *Dean/Research Director; School of Agriculture and Home Economics, Tuskegee University*
John W. Rogers, Jr. (1989), *President, Ariel Capital Management, Inc.*
Geoffrey B. Shields, (1985), *Gardner, Carton & Douglas*

Class of 1998

James R. Donnelley (1974-1984, 1985-1993, 1994), *Vice Chairman; R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company*
Russell W. Fisher (1979), *Chairman, Jasper Textiles*
Virginia Fiester Frederick (1995), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
Samuel J. Henry (1990), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
Robert Krebs (1990), *Chairman & Chief Executive Officer, Burlington Northern Santa Fe Pacific Corporation*

Class of 1999

Scott G. Fossel '75 (1995), *Teewinot Capital, Greenwich, Connecticut*
Thomas S. Franke '63 (1995), *President; Raymond James & Associates, St. Petersburg, FL*
Jon F. Holsteen '67 (1991), *President, Chicago Asset Management Company*
Laurence R. Lee (1991), *Senior Vice Presdident, Administration and Corporate Secretary (ret.) Abbott Laboratories*
Paula P. Lillard (1991), *Head, Forest Bluff School*
David B. Mathis '60 (1989), *Chairman, President & Chief Executive Officer; Kember National Insurance Companies*

Class of 2000

J. David Brock, Jr. '66 (1996), *Executive Vice President, Northern Trust Company*
DeForest P. Davis, Jr. '65 (1992), *Chairman & Chief Executive Officer, Lester B. Knight & Associates*
David V. Dootson '59 (1990), *Oakbrook, Illinois*
Hannah Judy Duncan (1992), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
O. Renard Goltra (1987-1994, 1996), *President; Goltra Foundries, Inc.*
Martha S. Simpson '64 (1996), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
Barbara O. Taylor (1996), *Lake Forest, Illinois*

Ex Officio

David Spadafora (1993), *President, Lake Forest College*

NATIONAL TRUSTEES

Class of 1997

Arthur G. Hailand III '74 (1990), *The Whitelaw Group*
Marian P. Pawlick (1987), *Lake Bluff, Illinois*
Peter G. Schiff '74 (1993), *Northwood Ventures*

Class of 1998

Robert E. Allgyer (1995), *Arthur Andersen & Co.*
Deborah W. MacKenzie '85 (1986), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
Sanford E. Marovitz '60 (1990), *Professor of English, Kent State University*
Gwill L. Newman (1990), *Lake Forest, Illinois*

Class of 1999

John Ballantine (1995), *Executive Vice President, First Chicago Corporation*
Nancy S. Donovan (1995), *President, NOVUS Financial Corporation*
Henry M. Greene '77 (1993), *President, Greene & Associates*
Robert S. Morrison (1995), *Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Kraft Foods*
Dennis R. Nyren '72 (1995), *Principal, LaSalle Realty & Mortgage Company*
James F. Palumbo '75 (1993), *Great Falls, Virginia*
L. Peter Smith (1995), *Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Ralin Medical, Inc.*

Class of 2000

Robert Cohen '58 (1984-1986, 1996), *Executive Vice President, Marketing; Quaker State*
Laura J. Houseworth '49 (1992), *Paradise Valley, Arizona*
Terrence J. Mulligan (1996), *Group Vice President, Health Systems; Baxter International*
Rhoda A. Pierce '60 (1996), *Deputy Director, Illinois Arts Council*

Ex Officio

Raymond E. Britt, Jr. (1991), *President, Lake Forest Graduate School of Management*
Sheldon I. Minkow '77 (1996), *President, Lake Forest College Alumni Board of Directors*
Julie Lyons (1996), *President, Lake Forest College Women's Board*

LIFE TRUSTEES

Clarissa H. Chandler (1983-1991), *Lake Forest, Illnois*
Wesley M. Dixon, Jr. (1966-1994), *The Earl Kinship Capital Corporation*
Maurice F. Dunne, Jr. (1975-1991), *President; Maurice F. Dunne, Ltd.*
Francis C. Farwell II (1958-1989), *William Blair & Co.*
Arthur G. Hailand, Jr. (1968-1984), *Director, Bank One Illinois Corporation*
Margaret S. Hart (1979-1990), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
John H. Haugh '31 (1965-1974, 1976-1978), *President, Tuscon Tallow Company, Inc.*
Betty Jane Hollender '42 (1974-1985), *Nashville, Tennesee*
Robert M. James (1979-1987), *President (ret.), Lake Forest Graduate School of Management*
Mary Longbrake '35 (1969-1978), *Vice President (ret.), The Northern Trust Company*
James A. Lovell, Jr. (1983-1991, 1992-1995), *President, Lovell Communications*
Charles A. Meyer (1974-1991), *Senior Vice President, Pulbic Affairs (ret.); Sears, Roebuck & Company*
Jean W. Mohr '52 (1980-1996), *Lake Forest, Illinois*
Frances R. Odell (1950-1976), *Charlottesville, Virginia*
Charlotte H. Simmons (1973-1985), *Lake Forest, Illinais*
Virginia B. Sonnenschein (1987-1996), *House of Travel, Inc.*
Frank L. Spreyer '35 (1961-1969, 1970-1979), *Executive Vice President (ret.); Jewel Food Stores*
James D. Vail III (1986-1994), *Manager, Public Affairs Operations (ret.), American Hospital Supply Corporation*
Florence F. Wheeler (1984-1992), *Lake Forest, Illinois*

THE FACULTY

David Spadafora (1990), B.A., Williams College; Ph.D., Yale University
President of the College and Professor of History

FACULTY EMERITI

Eugene Hotchkiss (1970-1993), A.B., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Cornell University; LL.D., Illinois College; LL.D., Lake Forest College
President, Emeritus

Donald E. Bartlett (1958-1979), B.A., William Penn College; M.A., Haverford College; B.D., McCormick Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Yale University
William R. Bross Professor of Religion, Emeritus

Kenneth C. Bennett, Jr. (1961-1992), B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Indiana University
Professor of English, Emeritus

Ann D. Bowen (1952-1986), Mus.B., Oberlin College; M.A., Columbia University; Mus.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Music, Emerita

Dan P. Cole (1965-1994), A.B., Columbia University; B.D., Union Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Drew University
William R. Bross Professor of Religion, Emeritus

John W. Coutts (1955-1986), B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Manitoba; Ph.D., Purdue University
Ernest H. Volwiler Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

Rosemary E. Cowler (1955-1995), B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Yale University
Hotchkiss Presidential Professor of English, Emerita

Michael Benet Croydon (1968-1995), Associate, Royal College of Art (London)
Professor of Art, Emeritus

Esther DeMerritt (1959-1979), Grinnell College
Associate Director of Admissions, Emerita

Bailey L. Donnally (1961-1995), B.S., M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Distinguished Service Professor of Physics, Emeritus

Roger J. Faber (1965), B.S., Calvin College; Ph.D., Michigan State University
Jacob Beidler Professor of Physics, Emeritus

Ronald H. Forgus (1958-1993), B.Sc., M.Sc., McGill University; Ph.D., Cornell University
Professor of Psychology, Emeritus

Frederic A. Giere (1962-1988), B.A., Luther College; M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Professor of Biology, Emeritus

Gertrude Grisham (1976-1991), Absolutorium, University of Vienna; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Director of the Writing Center and Lecturer, Emerita

Rosemary D. Hale (1946-1984), A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., American University
James D. Vail Professor of Economics, Emerita

Forest W. Hansen (1963-1993), A.B., Harvard College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus

Ann Louise Hentz (1956-1986), B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Professor of English, Emerita

Frank E. Kirby (1963-1993), B.A., Colorado College; Ph.D., Yale University
Professor of Music, Emeritus

Joann Harrington Lee (1950-51; 1960-84), B.A.,University of Missouri; M.A. in L.S., University of Michigan
Assistant Librarian, Emerita

Charles D. Louch (1957-1989), B.A., College of Wooster; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Professor of Biology, Emeritus

Elizabeth Teter Lunn (1930-1935; 1946-1970), B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Biology, Emerita

Alexander F. Mitchell (1964-1994), M.A., (First Class Honors), University of Edinburgh; Diploma in Art, Edinburgh College
Professor of Art, Emeritus

Franz Schulze (1952-1991), Ph.B., University of Chicago; B.F.A., M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Betty Jane Schultz Hollender Professor of Art, Emeritus

Ruth Baker Sharvy (1967-1975), B.A., University of Wisconsin
Assistant Librarian, Emerita

Ralph L. Shively (1965-1987), B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Charles S. Smith (1962-1985), B.A., Western Kentucky State College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., Indiana University
Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Robert James Troyer (1968-1992; 1993-1994), B.S., Ball State University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Arthur W. M. Voss (1941-42; 1946-1976), B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Yale University
Professor of English, Emeritus

Nicholas J. Wasylik (1958-1979), B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., Columbia University
Physical Educator and Coach, Emeritus

CURRENT FACULTY

Dawn M. Abt-Perkins (1993), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Assistant Professor of Education, Acting Chairperson of Education Department

+Keiko Anno (Jan. 1990), B.A., Meiji-Gakuin University; M.A., Ochanomizu University
Lecturer in Japanese

Robert Archambeau (1996), B.A., University of Manitoba; M.A., University of Notre Dame
Instructor in English

Robert A. Baade (1973), B.A., University of Wisconsin (Whitewater); M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
James D. Vail Professor of Economics

+Thomas P. Balazs (1996), B.A., Vassar College; M.A., New York University;
Lecturer in English, Resident Academic Fellow

Lois B. Barr (1996), B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of Kentucky
Assistant Professor of Spanish

Marylin Bell (1995), B.A., University of California-Santa Cruz; M.S., SUNY-Stony Brook
System Manager in Information Systems and Technology, Lecturer in Physics

+Catherine Benton (1987), B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.I.A. (International Administration and Cross-cultural Education), School for International Training; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University
Lecturer in Religion

+Joan B. Boehnen (1987), B.A., Cornell University; M.B.A., Wharton Graduate School
Coordinator of Internships for the Department of Economics and Business, and Lecturer in Business

Ruthane I. Bopp (1960), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.A., Northwestern University
Registrar of the College and Instructor in Mathematics

+Bart Bradfield (1995), B.M., Roosevelt University; M.M., Northwestern University;
Lecturer in Music and Director of Choral Ensembles

Nancy Carol Brekke (1991), B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Associate Professor of Psychology, Chairperson of Psychology Department (Fall)

+Herbert Bronstein (1987), B.A., M.A., University of Cincinnati; B.H.L., M.H.L., D.D., Hebrew Union College
Lecturer in Religion, Co-sponsored by the Jewish Chautauqua Society

Thomas K. Burton (1993), B.A. Hamilton College
Physical Educator and Coach

Lowell A. Carmony (1981), B.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of California (Berkeley); Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science

Pack Carnes (1987), B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)
Professor of Japanese

Chris Conger (1995), B. S. University of Wisconsin-Madison
Physical Educator and Coach

Rosemary E. Cowler (1955), B.A., Douglass College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Yale University
Hotchkiss Presidential Professor of English, Emerita; Director of the Master of Liberal Studies Program

+Linda K. Crafton (1995), B.A., University of Evansville; M.A., Ed.D., Indiana University
Lecturer in Education

James R. Cubit (1996), B.S., M.A., University of Iowa
College Librarian

Michael Edward Dau (1966), B.A., Lake Forest College
Physical Educator and Coach

Les R. Dlabay (1983), B.S., University of Illinois (Chicago); M.B.A., DePaul University; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University
Associate Professor of Business

+Kathryn Dohrmann (1975-1983; 1985-1987; Jan. 1991), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University; M.P.H., Columbia University
Lecturer in Psychology

Wayne Doleski (1989), B.B.A., James Madison University; M.Ed., University of South Carolina
Associate Dean of the College

Richard F. Dye (1983), A.B., Kenyon College; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ernest A. Johnson Professor of Economics

Michael H. Ebner (1974), B.A., University of Toledo; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
A.B. Dick Professor of History

Arlene Eskilson (1972), B.A., M.A., Roosevelt University; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Chicago)
Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Kathryn Field (1995), B.F.A., Temple University; M.F.A., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
Lecturer in Art

Elizabeth Fischer (1992), B.A., Lake Forest College; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Dean of the College, Lecturer in Chemistry; Assistant Marshal

Paul B. Fischer (1971), B.A., M.A., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
Professor of Politics

C. Richard Fisher (1987), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Associate Professor of German, Chairperson of Foreign Languages and Literatures Department

†**Sandra M. Fox** (1987), B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas (Austin)
Associate Professor of Education

Phylis M. Frankel (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Psychology; Director and Staff Member, Counseling Center

Brian L. Frey (1996), A.B., Ripon College
Instructor in Chemistry

Anthony L. Fritz (1978), B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee)
Physical Educator and Coach

Bernice Elizabeth Gallagher (1984-86; 1990-92; 1993), B.A., Barat College; M/LS, Lake Forest College; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Director of Writing Programs, Lecturer in English

Jonathan Fuller Galloway (1966), B.A., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Columbia University
Irvin L. and Fern D. Young Presidential Professor of Politics, Chairperson of Politics Department

Steven P. Galovich (1994), B.A., B.S., University of California-Davis; Ph.D., Brown University
Provost and Dean of the Faculty, Professor of Mathematics

Jean-Luc Garneau (1964), B.A., Université Laval (Quebec); M.A., University of Illinois (Chicago Circle); Licence des Lettres Libre, Université Laval
Professor of French

Carol Gayle (1966), B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Columbia University
Lecturer in History; Director of Community Education; Special Assistant to the Dean of the Faculty; Associate Director of the M/LS Program

David George (1985), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Associate Professor of Spanish

Pericles B. Georges (1989), A.B., University of Illinois (Chicago); M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Associate Professor of History

††**Robert Bruce Glassman** (1969), B.A., Columbia College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Professor of Psychology, Chairperson of Psychology Department (Spring)

Benjamin Goluboff (1986), B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Associate Professor of English

Clayton Gray, Jr. (1977), B.A., Fisk University; M.A., University of Colorado (Boulder); Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Associate Professor of German and Russian

Robert Morse Greenfield (1967), B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
Associate Professor of English

R. Sergio Guglielmi (1991), Laurea, University of Rome; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Associate Professor of Psychology

Cynthia T. Hahn (1990), B.A., Rosary College; M.A., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Associate Professor of French

+**Kurt Ham** (1991), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.A., New School for Social Research
Lecturer in Sociology and Anthropology

Mary K. P. Ho (1994), B.S., Northwestern College (MN); M.L.S., Rosary College
Assistant Librarian

Robert L. Holliday (1982), B.S., University of Missouri (Rolla); M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, Chairperson of Mathematics and Computer Science Department

Anne E. Houde (1992), A.B., Princeton University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Assistant Professor of Biology

Monte S. Hull (1987), B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawaii
Associate Professor of Philosophy, Chairperson of Philosophy Department, Secretary of the Faculty

Tung Hon Jeong (1963), B.A., Yale College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Professor of Physics

Michael Mason Kash (1988), B.A., Lake Forest College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Associate Professor of Physics, Chairperson of Physics Department

Laura J. Kateley (1965), B.S., University of Detroit; M.S., Michigan State University
Instructor in Chemistry

Karen E. Kirk (1996), B.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Rutgers University
Assistant Professor of Biology

Craig D. Knuckles (1995), B.S., M.S., Tennessee Technological University; Ph.D., Louisana State University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

+**Roberta C. Kozuch** (1996), B.A., Northeastern Illinois University; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
Lecturer in Art

†††**David L. Krantz** (1963), B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Psychology

+**William E. Kroll** (1994), B.S., M.A., Loyola University
Lecturer in Spanish

+Mary S. Lawton (Jan. 1994), B.A., M.A., M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Chicago
Lecturer in Art

+Arthur Lazar (1980), M.F.A., Ohio University
Lecturer in Art

Karen Lebergott (1996), B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Assistant Professor of Art

D.L. LeMahieu (1974), B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Hotchkiss Presidential Professor of History

Abba Lessing (1965), B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University
Professor of Philosophy

Rami Y. Levin (1994), B.A., Yale University; M.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of Chicago
Assistant Professor of Music, Chairperson of Music Department

David E. Levinson (1992), B.A., University of Arizona; M.M., Northwestern University; M.S., University of Illinois (Champaign)
Assistant Librarian

+Debra H. Levis (1989-1990, 1996), B.A., Northwestern University; J.D., Northwestern University School of Law
Lecturer in Politics

Louis G. Lombardi (1980), A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Associate Professor of Philosophy

Cynthia B. Lucking (1988), B.A., Northwestern University; M.S.A., DePaul University
Lecturer in Business, Director Chicago Outreach Program

+Dennis Mae (1992), B.A., B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., DePaul University
Designer / Technical Director and Lecturer in Theatre

+Ann B. Maine (1994), B.S., Williams College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Rochester
Lecturer in Biology

Richard Mallette (1991), B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor of English, Chairperson of English Department

William B. Martin (1961), B.S., Franklin and Marshall College; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Professor of Chemistry; Faculty Marshal

Louise C. Mason (1981), B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Director of Theatre and Lecturer in Theatre

Janet McCracken (1993), B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas
Gustav E. Beerly, Jr. Assistant Professor of Philosophy

+Michael G. McManus (1994), B.S., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Florida State University
Lecturer in Biology

Vanaja S. Menon (1989), B.A., M.A., University of Kerala, India; M.A. (Library Science), University of Chicago
Associate College Librarian, Coordinator of Public Services

Donald C. Meyer (1995), B.A. University of California (Santa Barbara); M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Davis)
Assistant Professor of Music

Arthur H. Miller, Jr. (1972), B.A., Kalamazoo College; M.A, (English), M.A. (Librarianship), University of Chicago; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Archivist and Librarian, Special Collections

†Charles A. Miller (1974), B.A., Swarthmore College; M.P.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor of Politics

Ronald H. Miller (1974), B.A., M.A., Ph.L., S.T.L., St. Louis University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Bross Associate Professor of Religion, Chairperson of Religion Department, Coordinator of Interfaith Ministry

+David B. Mitchell (1996), B.A., Furman University; M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D. University of Minnesota
Lecturer in Psychology

Randy Moore (1995), B.S., University of Iowa; M.A., New Mexico State University
Physical Educator and Coach

††Siobhan Moroney (1993), B.A., University of Oklahoma, Ph.D., Rutgers University
Assistant Professor of Politics

†William Moskoff (1970-72; 1983), B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., Certificate, Russian Area Studies, University of Wisconsin
Betty Jane Schultz Hollender Professor of Economics

William G. Motzer, Jr. (1992), B.A. North Central College
Director of Admissions

+Eugene K. Muehlbauer (1975-81; 1988; 1990; 1996), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
Lecturer in Sociology and Anthropology

Nader Nazmi (1985), B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois (Champaign)
Associate Professor of Economics

†††Jennifer E. O'Brien (1993), B.A., University of Rochester; M.S., Ph.D., University of California (Santa Cruz)
Assistant Professor of Psychology

Paul S. Orogun (1995), B.S., University of Ife, Ile-Ife, Nigeria; M.A., Ph.D., University of California-San Diego
Assistant Professor of Politics

†Edward W. Packel (1971), B.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Ernest H. Volwiler Professor of Mathematics

+Jacqueline Camille Perret (1989), A.B., University of Michigan; A.M., Brown University
Lecturer in English

Beth T. Pier (1994), B.A., St. Norbert College
Physical Educator and Coach

Jill M. Porter (1993), B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S., Eastern Illinois University
Assistant Dean of the College

+Rachel G. Ragland (1996), B.A., M.S., University of Pennsylvania; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Lecturer in Education

Christopher Reed (1996), B.A., Amherst College; M. Phil., Yale University; Ph.D., Yale University
Assistant Professor of Art

De Juran Richardson (1986-91; 1993), B.A., M.S., Ph.D, Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ann M. Roberts (1995), B.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Associate Professor of Art, Chairperson of Art Department

Diane M. Ross (1980), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
Associate Professor of English

†Steven J. Rosswurm (1977), B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University
Professor of History

†Ahmad Sadri (1988), B.A., M.A., Teheran University; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research
Associate Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Rafael Sagredo (January 1997), Professor of State in History, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile
Visiting Assistant Professor of History and Spanish (Fullbright Scholar in Residence)

+Ted Schaefer (1990), B.A., M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
Lecturer in English

R. Scott Schappe (1996), B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Assistant Professor of Physics

+R. Stephen Sennott (1994), B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
Lecturer in Art, Resident Academic Fellow

Shelley Sherman (1993), B.A., American University; M.S., Northwestern University
Instructor in Education

George C. Shields (1989), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology
Associate Professor of Chemistry, Chairperson of Chemistry Department

Philip E. Simmons (1990), B.A., Amherst College; M.F.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Montgomery Associate Professor of English

+Florence Singer (1975), B.A., Barat College; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
Lecturer in Education

Jacqueline Ann Slaats (1986), B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin (Whitewater)
Director of Athletics, Physical Educator and Coach

†W. Rand Smith (1977), A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Associate Dean of the Faculty, and Professor of Politics

George L. Speros (1963), B.S., Edinboro State College; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of Madrid
Associate Provost and Associate Dean of the Faculty, Director of International Studies, Director of Summer School, and Associate Professor of Spanish

Jeffrey O. Sundberg (1989), B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Associate Professor of Economics

Ghada Hashem Talhami (1983), B.A., Western College for Women; M.S., University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee); Ph.D., University of Illinois (Chicago Circle)
D.K. Pearsons Professor of Politics

M. Lee Thompson (1962), B.A., Concordia College; Ph.D., Indiana University
Professor of Chemistry

David Walter Towle (1988), B.S., M.S., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Dartmouth College
Foster G. McGaw Professor of Biology, Chairperson of Biology Department

Carolyn Tuttle (1984), B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Economics, Chairperson of Economics and Business Department

Jill Van Newenhizen (1987), B.A., Lake Forest College; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Jennifer J. Wallace (1985), B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, Chairperson of Sociology and Anthropology

+Sandra F. Ward (1994), B.A., Carleton College; A.M., University of Chicago
Lecturer in History

Simone A. Wegge (1996), B.S., University of California-Berkeley; M.A., Northwestern University
Instructor in Economics

Kenneth L. Weik (1967), B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Associate Professor of Biology

+Naomi Wentworth (1983), B.A., University of Massachusetts (Amherst); M.S., Assumption College; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Lecturer in Psychology, Director of Institutional Research

+Lynn C. Westley (Jan., 1992), B.A., Grinnell College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa
Lecturer in Biology

David S. Yuen (1995), B.A., M.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D. Princeton University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

†William E. Zamer (1989), B.S., Juniata College; M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Maine
Associate Professor of Biology

Arthur Zilversmit (1966), B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Distinguished Service Professor of History, Chairperson of History Department

---

Dates in parentheses indicate year of original appointment to the faculty and length of service.
+Part-time teaching, 1996-97
†Sabbatical leave of absence, 1996-97
††Sabbatical leave of absence, Fall 1996
†††Sabbatical leave of absence, Spring 1997
*Leave of Absence, Fall 1996
**Leave of Absence, Spring 1997

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND OFFICIALS

Office of the President
David Spadafora, *President*
Diane Hightower, *Director, Multicultural Affairs and Assistant to the President*
Mary T. Sabol, *Executive Assistant to the President*

OFFICE OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS
Thomas S. Dickleman, *Special Assistant to the President, Director of Marketing and Communications*
Michelle Holleman, *Editor*
Ann Hope, *Director of Administrative Services*
Derrick Lambert, *Mail Services Supervisor*
Mark Perlman, *Director of College Information*
Leslie Taylor, *Assistant Manager, Print Shop*

Office of the Provost and Dean of the Faculty
Steven P. Galovich, *Provost and Dean of the Faculty*
George L. Speros, *Associate Provost and Associate Dean of the Faculty; Director of Summer School; Director of International Studies*
W. Rand Smith, *Associate Dean of the Faculty*
Rosemary E. Cowler, *Director, Master of Liberal Studies Program*
Carol Gayle, *Director of Community Education, Special Assistant to the Dean of the Faculty; Associate Director of the M/LS Program*
Joy Potts, *Assistant to the Deans*

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS
William G. Motzer, Jr. *Director of Admissions*
Kristin J. Besler, *Coordinator of Transfer Admissions*
Tricia P. Fusilero, *Admissions Officer*
Aliza J. Gilbert, *Associate Director of Admissions*
Matthew A. Mimlitz, *Assistant Coordinator of Transfer Admissions*
Brian K. Smith, *Admissions Officer and Coordinator of Multicultural Recruiting*
Sandra Volpe, *Administrative Assistant*
Katherine K. Webster, *Admissions Officer*

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
Ruthane I. Bopp, *Registrar*
Darlene Schmurr Myers, *Assistant Registrar/Bulletin Editor*

LIBRARY
James R. Cubit, *College Librarian*
David Levinson, *Assistant Librarian*
Karen C. Ludlow, *Circulation Manager*
Vanaja S. Menon, *Associate College Librarian*
Arthur H. Miller, Jr., *Archivist and Librarian, Special Collections*

INFORMATION SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY
Kathleen Adams, *User Support/Training Specialist*
Marylin Bell, *Systems Administrator*
Anchalee Hocharoen, *Senior Programmer Analyst*
Jason Nagel, *User Support Specialist*

Office of Alumni and Development
Frederick M. Van Sickle, *Vice President for Alumni and Development*
Donna R. Adams, *Assistant to the Vice President*
William B. Anderson, *Assistant Vice President for Alumni and Development*
Patricia H. Boynewicz, *Records Officer*
Margaret B. Bramhall, *Director of Stewardship and Community Relations*
Joseph S. Burman, *Director of Alumni and Development Services*
Michael Dau, *Alumni Programs Associate*
Amy B. Frerichs, *Alumni Programs Officer*
Francis B. Gummere, Jr., *Director of Alumni Admissions Program*
Michael F. Ott, *Major Gifts Officer*
Karen P. Price, *Alumni Programs Officer*
Mary Sabol, *Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations*
Clayton D. Tenquist, *Director of Alumni Programs*

Office of Business and Finance
Leslie T. Chapman, *Vice President for Business Affairs*

BUSINESS OFFICE
Lori Sundberg, *Controller*
Joyce Kahoun, *Assistant Controller*

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
David J. Siebert, *Director, Facilities Management*
Richard R. Bordeau, *Assistant to the Director of Facilities Management/Mechanical*

GLEN ROWAN AND SUMMER CONFERENCES
Valerie Carlson, *Conference Director*

PERSONNEL
Carie M. White, *Personnel Associate*

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID
Gerard J. Cebrzynski, *Director of Financial Aid*
Mark J. Mitchell, *Assistant Director of Financial Aid, Coordinator of New Student Financial Aid Services*
Jill Zwicke, *Assistant to the Director*

Office of the Dean of the College
Elizabeth Fischer, *Dean of the College*
Wayne Doleski, *Associate Dean of the College*
Jill M. Porter, *Assistant Dean of the College*
Sue Kenar, *Administrative Assistant*
Jack Macy, *Director of Campus Activities*
Angela Ackman, *Acting Director of Career Development Center*

COUNSELING CENTER
Phylis M. Frankel, *Director*
Pat L. Pohl, *Counselor, Center Staff*
Frank Batiste, *Counselor*
Grant Boyer, *Counselor,*
Thora DevliscHoward, Counselor
David Letwat, *Counselor*

HEALTH CENTER
Ann Vertovec, M.D. Medical Director
Jeanette O'Keene, R.N.
Carolyn Wells, R.N.

HEAD RESIDENTS
Gordon Turner, *Blackstone Hall*
Antonio Carvalho, *Deerpath Hall*
Shannon Cook, *Gregory Hall*
Danielle Zerante, *Harlan Hall*
Doris Heidysch, *Lois Hall*
Joe Gatz, *McClure Hall*
Christina Zurcher, *Moore Hall*
Ed Sherer, *Nollen Hall*
Tina Olesak, *Roberts Hall*

Physical Education and Athletics
Jacqueline A. Slaats, *Athletic Director, Women's Basketball Coach*
Thomas K. Burton, *Men's and Women's Swimming Coach, Men's and Women's Cross Country Coach*
Chris Conger, *Men's Basketball Coach, Assistant Men's Soccer Coach*
Michael E. Dau, *Handball Coach, Assistant Football Coach*
Tony Fritz, *Hockey Coach*
Karen Hermann, *Assistant to the Athletic Director*
Dave Jacobson, *Men's Tennis Coach, Assistant Football Coach*
Diane Kanney, *Softball Coach, Assistant Women's Soccer Coach*
Ed Kositzki, *Men's Soccer Coach*
Paul Marinescu, *Women's Soccer Coach*
Randy Moore, *Football Coach*
George Noonan, *Athletic Department Assistant*
Beth Pier, *Volleyball Coach, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach*
Chris Pier, *Women's Tennis Coach, Assistant Softball Coach*
Beverly Wise, *Athletic Department Secretary*

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Alumni Board of Directors
Sheldon I. Minkow '77, *President*
Beth M. Shields '87, *Vice President*
Arthur N. Lies, Jr. '51, *Treasurer*
Rhoda A. Pierce '60, *Secretary*

Board Members
Adolph V. Baracani Jr. '49
Earl J. Barnes II '86
Trish Berry '90
J.D. Burke '87
Bruce C. Campbell '69
Anne Davis Cartwright '91
Ira Copperman '66
Paula E. Dau '58
Dr. Patrick J. Docter '51
Daniel D. Dolan Jr. '80
Anne Fordtran Flynn '64
Michael G. James '64
Jane Ruhnke Jensen '45
Robert L. Lanum '49
Arthur N. Lies, Jr. '51
Ann Steinwedell McLagan '84
Bayley Milton '72
Sheldon I. Minkow '77
Suzanne C. Nolan '85
Suzanne Zeddies Nyren '73
Brian A. Paetow '90
Rhoda A. Pierce '60
Kelli Anderson Rice '87
Alison Goss Riedesel '77
Mark W. Shadle '84
Beth M. Shields '87
William F. Thoms IV '91
Glennette Turner '55

Student Representatives
CorDell Larkin '97
Julie Sunshine Anzalone '98
Christine McLaughlin '99

Life Members
Harriette Morgan Jauch '40
Alfred E. Kuerst '37
Don W. Levy '52
Mary Longbrake '35
Dorothy R. Maiman '34
Elmer J. Maiman '39

Alumni Charter Trustees
DeForest P. Davis, Jr. '65
David V. Dootson '59
Dr. Walter A. Hill '68
Jon F. Holsteen '67

PRESIDENTS OF LAKE FOREST COLLEGE

Robert W. Patterson, 1875-1877
Daniel S. Gregory, 1878-1886
William C. Roberts, 1886-1892
James G. K. McClure (acting), 1892-1893
John Merle Coulter, 1893-1896
John J. Halsey (acting), 1896-1897
James G. K. McClure, 1897-1901
Richard Davenport Harlan, 1901-1906
John J. Halsey (acting), 1906-1907
John Scholte Nollen, 1907-1917
Henry W. Wright (acting), 1917-1920
Herbert McComb Moore, 1920-1942
Ernest A. Johnson, 1942-1959
John Howard (acting), 1959-1960
William Graham Cole, 1960-1969
William L. Dunn (acting), 1969-1970
Eugene Hotchkiss, 1970-1993
David Spadafora, 1993-

MAJOR SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

Alexandra Galitzine Armour Scholarship
Established in 1992 by members of the Lester Armour family in honor of Alexandra Galitzine Armour to assist undergraduate students with an interest in studies of the Russian language and the Russian Republic. 1995-96 Recipient: Alexey Kaplunov

Baxter Foundation Scholarship
Established by the Baxter Foundation in 1992 to assist students majoring in biology and chemistry, with preference given to women and minorities. 1995-96 Recipients: Tobi Limke, Larissa Leinen

Elizabeth L. Beidler Scholarship for Women
Established by Mr. Francis Beidler II and the Francis Beidler Charitable Trust to assist a female student. 1995-96 Recipient: Emily Rendon

Francis Beidler Scholarship for Men
Established by Mr. Francis Beidler II and the Francis Beidler Charitable Trust to assist a male student. 1995-96 Recipient: Jason Cosyleon

Grace Updegraff Bergen Scholarship
Established by Dr. & Mrs. Edward A. Mohns in memory of her mother, Grace Updegraff Bergen, and augmented by the Mohns' daughter and son-in-law, Mr. & Mrs. Laurance R. Hoagland, Jr., to assist a student heading toward the Christian ministry or majoring in music. 1995-96 Recipient: Cari Kenny

Richard and Betty Laing Bergman Scholarship
Established by Richard Bergman and Betty Laing Bergman '47 to assist students majoring in the social sciences who display academic excellence.
1995-96 Recipient: Kristin Smith

The Bockhoff Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. L. Barrie Hunt, in honor of Erma Bockhoff Hunt '15, Camilla Bockhoff Dunn '09, and Mary Bockhoff McCrea '07, to assist a student in the humanities who shows special academic promise. 1995-96 Recipient: Jessica Null

Joseph M. Brickman Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Frances Brickman in memory of her husband, Joseph Brickman, to assist an outstanding student. 1995-96 Recipient: Stephanie Bibb

Elizabeth Korhumel Bright Scholarship
Established by Dr. Harold Bright '37 in memory of his wife, Elizabeth Korhumel Bright '37, to assist students majoring in history or politics. 1995-96 Recipient: Tom Larsson

Gardner Brown Scholarship
Established by Gardner Brown to assist two outstanding students from middle-income families. 1995-96 Recipients: Heather Brown and Chris Leichliter

Edward Chappell Memorial Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Edward Chappell in memory of her husband, an alumnus of the class of 1909. 1995-96 Recipient: Windell Oskay

The Class of 1935 Scholarship Fund
Established by gifts from the members of the Class of 1935 in honor of the fiftieth and fifty-fifth anniversaries of their graduation from the College. 1995-96 Recipients: Kelly Roberts and Eric Kendig

The Class of 1937 Scholarship Fund
Established by gifts from the members of the Class of 1937 in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of their graduation from the College.1995-96 Recipient: Abraham Romero

Marilyn Orr Creadick Scholarship
Established by Robert Creadick in memory of his wife to assist an outstanding student, with preference given to a female from Indiana. 1995-96 Recipient: Elizabeth Thomson

Granger Farwell Scholarship
Established by the Granger Farwell Trust Fund to aid four financially deserving students. 1995-96 Recipients: Tracy Frederick, Sarah Drebohl, Jeffrey Hinson, William Koski

Joseph B. Fleming Scholarship
Established by Joseph B. Fleming and the Robert R. McCormick Charitable Trust to assist an outstanding student. 1995-96 Recipient: Sarah Tienhaara

Scott Fossel Scholarship
Established in 1992, to assist a sophomore or junior who has displayed leadership and commitment through excellence in academic and extracurricular activities as Mr. Fossel '75 demonstrated as a student. 1995-96 Recipients: Jeffrey C. Johnson and Andrew Wawrzyniak

Lila B. Frank Scholarship
Established by Mr. Curtiss E. Frank, in honor of his wife, to assist a male student who demonstrates potential leadership in public affairs. 1995-96 Recipient: Sean Richards

Nellie V. Freeman Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Nellie V. Freeman to assist a student in need of financial aid with preference given to students of the Presbyterian faith. 1995-96 Recipient: Sarah Josephson

Sig and Mary Gissler Scholarship
Established by Sigvard Gissler '56 and Mary Gissler to assist students from the Milwaukee area and Wisconsin in need of financial aid. 1995-96 Recipient: Linda Nolan

William Randolph Hearst Scholarship
Established by the Hearst Foundation to assist a minority student. 1995-96 Recipients: Shaheen Khan and Darius Bennett.

Carl W. Hellberg Scholarship
Established by Mr. Carl Hellberg '17 to assist an outstanding student who is a graduate of Elgin High School. 1995-96 Recipient: Brennan Young

H. Murray Herlihy Scholarship
Established to assist a deserving student majoring in Economics. 1995-96 Recipient: Sheila Somers

Robert Hixon Memorial Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Robert Hixon, in memory of her husband, to assist a male student of high academic ability and good moral character, with preference given to science majors. 1995-96 Recipient: Kyle Bolstad

Betty Jane Hollender Scholarship
Established by Betty Jane Schultz Hollender '42, to assist an outstanding student.
1995-96 Recipient: Luisa Loredo

Jack Hyder Scholarship
Established by Mrs. Etta Bass Hyder, in memory of her son who attended Lake Forest College. This scholarship is to be awarded to a student or students of the Alpha Chi Chapter of the Kappa Sigma Fraternity. 1995-96 Recipient: Jason Olivieri

Ralph and Florence Jones Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Jones to assist a student who demonstrates financial need, with preference given to a student who participates in intercollegiate athletics.
1995-96 Recipient: Anne Woll

Enid M. Karch Scholarship
Established by Robert and Lois Conway, in honor of Mrs. Conway's mother, to assist an outstanding student whose home is outside Illinos, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin. 1995-96 Recipient: Amy Gresham

Louis A. Keller Scholarship
Established in honor of Professor Keller by Mr. John Reuss '45 and other alumni of the College to assist a Lake Forest College student. First preference is given to a Waukesha County, Wisconsin high school graduate. 1995-96 Recipient: Ranetta Hardin

Anthony R. and Evelyn F. Kelly Scholarship
Established by Anthony R. Kelly '29 and his wife, Evelyn F. Kelly, to assist deserving students with financial need. 1995-96 Recipient: Leslie Malmgren

Kraft Scholarship for Minority Students
Established by the Kraft Foundation of Kraft General Foods to assist a minority student. 1995-96 Recipient: Lorena Alfaro

Mary and Foster McGaw Scholarship
Established by Mary and Foster McGaw to provide financial assistance for students selected at the discretion of the College based upon financial need.
1995-96 Recipients: Joanna Littlefield, Andrew McBride, and Nichole Roberts

W. R. Meadows Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. Harry G. Meadows '44 (Ruth C. Anderson '46) in honor of Mr. Meadow's father, William '18, to assist a Lake Forest College student.
1995-96 Recipient: Laura Gembolis

Jean and Frank Mohr Scholarship
Established by Jean Whyte Mohr '52 and Frank T. Mohr, Jr. '52 to assist two outstanding students who are either Social Science or Humanities majors, and who demonstrate social consciousness. 1995-96 Recipients: Cara Bezark and Geoff McNeil

Miriam Douglass Moore Scholarship
Established by a bequest from LaVina Moore '57 in memory of her mother, to assist worthy students studying writing and literature. 1995-96 Recipient: Anna Youngerman

Raymond Moore Scholarship
Established by a bequest from Mr. Raymond Moore to assist students attending Lake Forest College, with preference given to graduates of Lake Forest High School.
1995-96 Recipient: James Gubbins

Fred Nitz Scholarship Fund
Established by Anna Colette McIntyre in honor of her foster father, to assist students who demonstrate need, with preference given to students from St. Peter's Lutheran Church in Joliet, Il., and students from Millburn, Il. 1995-96 Recipient: Eric Petecki

Northern Trust Bank/Lake Forest Scholarship
Established by Northern Trust Bank/Lake Forest to assist an outstanding male and an outstanding female Lake Forest College student. 1995-96 Recipients: Ryan Osgood and Jody Titus

Nancy Evans Olson Scholarship
Established by Chester and Rhoda Gray Evans in memory of their daughter Nancy Evans Olson, a 1961 graduate of Lake Forest College. 1995-96 Recipient: Paige Pancratz

Herbert D. Peterson, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund
Established by Mr. & Mrs. Herbert Peterson in memory of their son, Herbert, Jr. '50, to assist a Lake Forest College student. 1995-96 Recipient: Christopher Kristufek

Mr. and Mrs. Louis H. Rose Scholarship
Established by gifts from Chicago area newspaper distributors to honor Mr. & Mrs. Rose on their 50th wedding anniversary. Preference given to a student who has demonstrated financial need and has worked in newspaper circulation activities.
1995-96 Recipient: Kristi Kerchenfaut

Santa Fe Pacific Corporation Scholarship
Established in 1992 by the Santa Fe Pacific Foundation and its Chairman, Mr. Robert Krebs, to provide scholarship assistance to undergraduate students with demonstrated need, with preference given to dependents of employees of Santa Fe Pacific Corporation and its subsidiaries. 1995-96 Recipient: Kelly Wyckoff

Gottlieb Schaffer Memorial Fund
Established by Mr. Otto G. Schaffer '13, to assist an outstanding Lake Forest College student. 1995-96 Recipient: Sarah Josephson

Peter Snite Scholarship
Established by Mr. and Mrs. John Snite in memory of their son, Peter Taylor Snite '59, to assist an outstanding student. 1995-96 Recipient: Matthew Kern

Wilma W. Spreyer Scholarship
Established by Mr. Frank Spreyer '35, in memory of Mrs. Wilma Westerman Spreyer '35, to assist a student who demonstrates financial need, with preference given to a black woman.
1995-96 Recipient: Stacy Jones

Truman Scholarship
Established by Mr. Roswell Truman to assist students who demonstrate financial need, with preference to those residing in the United States east of the Ohio River.
1995-96 Recipient: Sarah Britt

UPS Scholarship
Established by a grant from the UPS Foundation, through the Associated Colleges of Illinois, to assist deserving students from different economic and ethnic backgrounds.
1995-96 Recipient: Genevieve Bravo

John P. Wade Scholarship
Established by a bequest from John P. Wade '37 to assist Lake Forest College students.
1995-96 Recipient: Mark Wawrzynick

William and Cecilia Wetzel Scholarship
Established during the 1983-84 academic year by the estate of Dr. Rita J. Wetzel '49, in honor of her parents, to assist a Lake Forest College student.
1995-96 Recipient: Rodica Lapadat

J. Howard and Barbara M. J. Wood Scholarship
Established in 1995 by Mrs. J. Howard Wood in memory of her husband, an alumnus of the class of 1922 and trustee of the College. This scholarship gives preference to students whose major area of study is music with a particular interest in the study of piano. 1995-96 Recipient: Christina Zurcher

Ruth Hendrickson Wood Science Scholarship
Established by Mr. J. Howard Wood '22, in memory of his wife who was in the class of 1921, to assist a woman majoring in one of the sciences or mathematics.
1995-96 Recipient: Natasha Holbert

Blanche Young Scholarship
Established by a bequest from Blanche Young Oldham '15, to assist a student majoring in the general field of communications. 1995-96 Recipient: Kristin Beamish

Irvin L. Young Scholarship
Established by Mr. Irvin L. Young '26, and supported by the Irvin L. Young Foundation, to assist students who demonstrate financial need, with preference given to those students who are children of Protestant ministers or persons engaged in social work.
1995-96 Recipient: Tomislav Milanovic

MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS

Presidential Merit Scholarships
To recognize outstanding academic achievement, two full tuition and four half tution scholarships are available each year. Awarded by the President of the College to freshmen following a special academic competition.

Merit Scholarships for Children and Grandchildren of Alumni
To benefit outstanding children and grandchildren of alumni who are applying to the College, one full tuition and one half tuition awards are available annually.

Merit Scholarships for Graduates of Illinois Community Colleges
To encourage graduates of Illinois Community Colleges to continue their education beyond the associates degree in a liberal arts environment, one full tuition and two half tuition awards are available annually.

McGaw Scholars
Established by the Foster McGaw Educational Foundation to assist upper-level students with demonstrated leadership abilities and excellent academic achievements.
1995-96 Recipients: Sarah Josephson and Kim Leniek

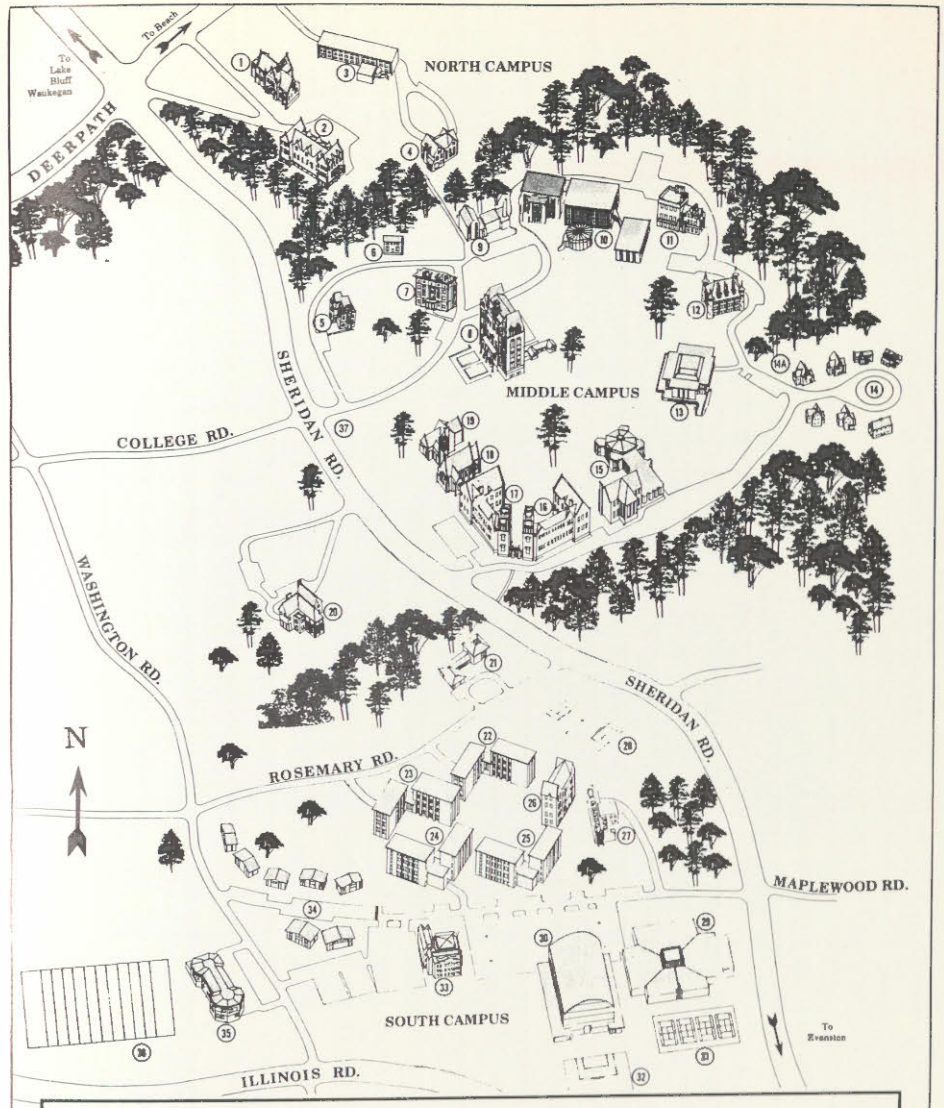
Grew Scholars
One full tuition scholarship may be awarded annually to a Japanese student nominated to Lake Forest College by the Grew Foundation of Japan.
1995-96 Recipient: Hirosugu Asari

INDEX

Academic Advising 14
Academic Appeals 235
  Appeals Board 235
Academic Dismissal 231
Academic Evaluation 229
Academic Honesty 236
  Honesty Judicial Board 237
Academic Probation 231
Academic Records 229
Academic Regulations 226
Academic Standing and Progress 231
Academic Suspension 231
Administrative Offices 254
Admissions 17
  By Transfer 19
  Deferred Admission 18
  Early Decision 18
  Examinations 17
  Graduate Program 19
  International Students 18
  Personal Interview 18
  Secondary School Requirements 17
Advanced Placement 234
Advising 14
African American Studies 67
Alumni Association 257
American Studies 68
Anthropology 214
Approved Program Leave 233
Area Studies 69
Art 71
Art Galleries 10
Asian Studies 77
Assoc. Colleges of the Midwest
  Study Abroad 48, 52
  Tuition 23
  United States 45
Athletics 11
Attendance 229
Audio-Visual 10
Auditing 227
Barat College 23, 44
Biology 79
Business 96
Calendar 7
Campus 5
Career Development Center 15
Certification for Teachers 107
Chemistry 84
Chicago Arts Program 45
Chile Internship Program 50
Chinese Studies 53
College Libraries 8
Commencement 241
Commons 11
Communications
  Campus Capsule 13
  Collages 13
  The Forester 13
  The Stentor 13
  Tusitala 13
  WMXM Radio Station 13
Community Education 57
Community Service 14
Comparative Literature 90
  World Literature 95
Computer Science 164
Computing Facilities 9
Consortium 49, 230
Cooperative Degree Programs 40
Counseling Center 15
Course Audits 227
Course Changes 227
  Residence Requirements 226
Course Credits 226
Course Loads 22, 226
  Overload 22, 226
  Reduction 228
  Shortfall 28
Course Registration 227
Course Withdrawal 227
  Exceptions 228
  Medical 228
Coursework completed over
  two semesters 22
Courses Repeated 227
Creative Project 40
Credit Distribution 226
Credit by Examination 234
Credit by Transfer 233
Credit for summer work at another
  institution 234

Credit-D-Fail Option 229
Cultural Diversity Requirement 31
Cum laude 240
Czech Program 53
Dean's List 240
Directories 243
Economics 96
Education 42, 106
9th Semester Student Teaching 110
Engineering 40
English 115
Environmental Studies 124
Faculty 6, 244
Fees 20
Final Examinations 229
Financial Assistance 25
Course credits allowed 28
Graduate Program 29, 66
Minimum Academic Progress 27
Florence 53
Foreign Languages and Literatures 127
Foreign Civilizations 129
French 128, 130
German 129, 134
Japanese 137
Linguistics 139
Literature in Translation 140
Placement Exam 127
Russian 141
Spanish 129, 142
Freshman Courses 36
Freshman Studies 30, 36, 147
General Education Curriculum 30
General Honors 240
General Information 4
German 129
Grade Appeals 235
Grade Point Averages 230
Grades 229
Semester 230
Warning Grade Reports 230
Graduation Requirements
Undergraduate 226
Graduate 59
Graduation with Honors 240
Greece and Turkey Program 51
Health Insurance 21
Health Services 16, 21
History 51, 152
Honors 238
Honors in the Major 240
Honors Seminar 160
Junior Seminar 161
Senior Seminar 161
Sophomore Seminar 160
Humanities Division 31
Illinois Teacher Certification 107
Incomplete Work 230
Independent Scholar 39, 162
Independent Study 39
India Studies 54
International Baccalaureate 234
International Relations 162
Internships and Practicums 43, 163
Paris, France 50
Santiago, Chile 50
Japan Study 54
Japanese 137
Junior Honors Seminar 161
Latin American Studies (ACM) 54
Law 42
Libraries 8
Linguistics 139
Literature in Translation 140
Location 5
London and Florence Prog, Arts of 55
Magna cum laude 240
Majors 37
Marine Biology Program 52
Master in Liberal Studies 58
Admission 19
Financial Assistance 29
Mathematics 164
Medical Withdrawal 233
Medicine 42
Merit Awards 238
Merit Scholarships 29, 263
Metropolitan Studies 173
Minors 38
Music 12, 174
Natural Sciences & Mathematics Division 31
Newberry Library Program 46
Normal Course Load Shortfall 28
Oak Ridge Science Semester 46

Off-Campus Study 35, 43
Abroad 48
For Merit Scholarships 29
United States 43
Paris Internship Program 50
Phi Beta Kappa 241
Philosophy 180
Physics 188
Politics 192
Practicums 43
Pre-Professional and Career Preparation 40
Preregistration 227
Presidents of Lake Forest College 258
Prizes 238
Program in Greece and Turkey 51
Program Leaves 23, 44, 233
Protection against Improper Academic Evaluation 235
Psychology 200
Readmission to the College 233
Registration 227
Religion 209
Religious Activities 14
Repeated Courses 227
Research Project 39
Residence Hall Staff 15
Residence requirement 226
Richter Scholar Program 37
Russia Semester 55
Russian 141
Scholarship Funds 258
Merit 263
Semester Grade Reports 230
Senior Class Dues 22
Senior Honors Seminar 161
Senior Studies Requirement 36
Senior Thesis 40
Honors 241
Social Science Division 31
Social Service 41
Sociology 214
Sophomore Honors Seminar 160
Spanish 129, 142
Student Life 7, 10
Athletics 11
Campus Events 13
Commons 11
Communications 13
Community Service 14
Employment 26
Music 12
Religious Activities 14
Residential Life 11
Theatre 12
Study Abroad 48
Summa cum laude 240
Summer Intensive English Program 57
Summer Session 16, 56
Theatre 221
Garrick Players 12
Total Course Credits Allowed 28
Transcripts of Academic Work 230
Transfer Credit 233
Tropical Field Research Program 55
Trustees 242
Tuition and Expenses
Undergraduate 20
Graduate 66
Refunds, Undergraduate 24
Refudns, Graduate 66
Tutorial 39
Undergraduate Curriculum 30
Urban Education 46, 106
Urban Studies 48
Warning Grade Reports 230
Washington Semester Program 44
Wilderness Field Station Program 48
Withdrawal
From a Course 228
From the College 232
Medical, from College 232
Medical, from a Course 228
Refunds, Undergraduate 24
Refudns, Graduate 66
Women's Studies 224
Writing Center 9
Writing on Special Topics 225
Zimbabwe Program 56



NORTH CAMPUS

1. **Durand Art Institute** (1891, renovated 1981): The departments of Art and Philosophy, and the Hugo L. Sonnenschein Art Gallery
2. **Lois Durand Hall** (1898): Residence for women
3. **Deerpath Hall** (1956): Residence for men and women
4. **Bradley Lodge** (1927)

MIDDLE CAMPUS

5. **Patterson Lodge** (1879): Admissions Office
6. **Ravine Lodge**: Career Development Center, Interfaith Center
7. **North Hall** (1880): Offices of the President, Dean of Faculty, Business, Registrar, Financial Aid, Public Affairs, Development and Alumni
8. **Young Hall** (College Hall, 1878, renovated 1982): The departments of Economics & Business, History, Mathematics and Politics, offices of the Dean of Students, and Community and Graduate Education
9. **Facilities Management Office**
10. **Science Center** (1961): The Ernest A. Johnson Memorial Science Center, housing the departments of Biology, Chemistry and Physics, the Freeman Science Library, the Robert R. McCormick Auditorium, and Information Services and Technology. (1990): The Dixon Science Research Center
11. **Carnegie Hall** (1908): The departments of English, Foreign Languages, and writing programs
12. **Hotchkiss Hall** (North Gym, 1890, renovated 1988, rededicated 1993): The departments of Psychology, and Sociology & Anthropology
13. **Donnelley Library** (1964): The main library
14. **Faculty housing**

14A. Additional Foreign Language faculty offices and seminar room

15. **Durand Commons/Commonplace** (1906, addition 1962): Student Center, cafeteria, coffeehouse, student activity offices, radio station

16. & 17. **Harlan** and **Blackstone Halls** (1906-1907): Residence halls for men and women

18. **Lily Reid Holt Memorial Chapel** (1899, renovated 1977): Location for religious services and for the weekly convocation series and other public lectures
19. **Arthur Somerville Reid Hall** (1899, renovated 1988): The departments of Education, Music and Religion
20. **Glen Rowan House** (1908): Conference Center

SOUTH CAMPUS

21. **President's House** (1961)

22-25. **South Campus Quadrangle** (1963-1964): 22. **Nollen** 23. **Gregory** 24. **McClure** 25. **Roberts Hall:** Residences for men and women

26. **Moore Hall** (1892): Residence for men and women
27. **Hixon Hall** (renovated 1977): Houses the Allan Carr Theatre and the Theatre Department
28. **Wasylik Soccer field**
29. **Sports/Health Center** (1968)
30. **Alumni Memorial Field House** (1950): Indoor ice rink
31. **Tennis courts**
32. **Soccer field**
33. **Lake Forest Graduate School of Management***
34. **Faculty housing**
35. **Halas Hall**: Chicago Bears training facility*
36. **Farwell Field**
37. **Gardner Brown Gates**

**Not part of Lake Forest College. Identified for the convenience of visitors*

Office of Admissions

555 North Sheridan Road
Lake Forest, Illinois 60045-2399

ADDRESS CORRECTION
REQUESTED

Non-Profit Org.
U.S. Postage
PAID

Lake Forest, IL
3rd Class

Lake Forest College

Bulletin Supplement

New Course Descriptions For 1995-96

4/95

BULLETIN SUPPLEMENT
1995-96

NEW COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
RENUMBERED COURSES
COURSE CHANGES

Please use the following descriptions of new (1995-96) courses to complement the course schedule. Be sure to read the information carefully and avoid making errors in your preregistration. Other changes in the catalog copy will be reflected in the next edition of the *Bulletin*, available late in the summer of 1995.

PLEASE SEE THE BOOKLET ENTITLED "INTERDISCIPLINARY AND DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS/SEQUENCES" ENCLOSED IN YOUR PRE-REGISTRATION FOLDER FOR THE CURRENT LISTING OF MAJOR AND SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS.

AMERICAN STUDIES

New Course:

AMER 220 Introduction to American Studies: American Waters

Fall — *Mr. Goluboff/Mr. C. Miller*

This course introduces students to the interdisciplinary methods and materials of American Studies. We will examine America's experience of and response to its rivers and seas, ponds and lakes, irrigation systems and canals. This examination will allow us to take up a variety of significant American eras and movements, as well as important works by American writers and artists. Topics of study will include exploration and settlement, industrialization, conservation, and treatments of nature in the American imagination.

BIOLOGY

Description Change:

BIOL 151 Biology of Cells

Fall — *Mr. Towle*

An examination of cells as the fundamental units of life. The topics to be covered will include: the structure and function of the cell and its molecular constituents; energy relationships at the cellular level; and an introduction to the nature and organization of the genetic material. Laboratory will be an open-ended investigative approach to protein and DNA research methods. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. (Biology Core Course, intended for prospective majors in the natural sciences.)

New Course:

BIOL 183 Field Ornithology

Fall — *Mr. Moskoff*

An introduction to the study of birds through classroom study and field work. Examines migration, food habits, behavior, breeding, and vocalizations. Identification studied through census of campus birds and field trips. Two class meetings per week; several weekend field trips. (For non-biology majors.)

Description Change:

BIOL 326 Biological Microscopy

Spring — *Mr. Weik*

An introduction to techniques of light and electron microscopy and their use in studying biological samples. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 152 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

Description Change:

BIOL 340 Animal Physiology

Fall — *Mr. Zamer*

The function of cells and organs in vertebrates and invertebrates, with particular emphasis on integration and response to environmental stimuli. Topics include gas exchange and circulatory systems, sensory physiology, thermal adaptation, and anaerobic metabolism during exercise. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 152 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

Description Change:

BIOL 362 Biology of Green Plants

Fall — *Mr. Weik*

A survey of the anatomy, morphology, physiology, reproduction, evolution, distribution, and economic uses of green plants. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Biology 151 and 152 and Chemistry 111 or 125.

New Course/Replaces BIOL 486:

BIOL 480 Seminar: Postglacial Ecology

Fall — *Mr. Weik*

An integration of lecture-discussion and off-campus excursions that examine the origin and establishment of unique ecological communities of the upper Midwest in the aftermath of Wisconsinan glaciation. Field trips to sites in northern Illinois, Wisconsin, and northern Minnesota (3 weekends and the mid-term break). Prerequisite: Minimum of one advanced course beyond the core requirements in the major or permission of the instructor. Extra fee.

New Seminar Topic:

BIOL 489 Seminar: Biodiversity

Spring *Mr. Paulson*

This course will focus on the highest levels of complexity of biological systems. Topics will include biogeography, evolutionary ecology, and conservation issues. Special attention will be given to current controversies such as The Endangered Species Act, debt for nature swaps, and federal management of land. The course will be a seminar, including introductory lectures, class discussions, student presentations, and occasional field trips. Readings will include a background text, some historical accounts (e.g., Darwin and Wallace), current research articles, and popular periodicals. Prerequisite: Biology 251 and junior or senior standing.

BUSINESS

New Course:

BUS 385 Options and Futures

Spring *Mr. Wan*

This course introduces the economic functions of options and futures markets, discusses the basic underlying pricing mechanism of option and futures contracts, and provides a working knowledge of these contracts as risk management tools. Prerequisite: ECON 130 or MATH 150, and BUS 237.

New Course:

BUS 480 Business Policy For Corporations and Non-Profit Organizations

Spring *Mr. Dlabay*

Economic theories, statistical tests, accounting records, financial analysis, and marketing concepts will be used to investigate business situations. The course will allow students to apply theoretical and conceptual material to corporate, non-profit, and entrepreneurial situations. Prerequisite: Senior standing; ECON 130 or MATH 150; ECON 210; ECON 220; BUS 230 and BUS 237; and two 300 or 400 level Business or Economics courses. May be taken by Business majors to meet senior studies GEC requirement.

ECONOMICS

New Course:

ECON 260 Law and Economics

Fall *Mr. Sundberg*

Application of general economic principles to both civil and criminal law. Analysis of how individuals and firms respond to laws, the level of enforcement, and penalty structures. Specific areas to be covered include tax, product liability, environmental, international, contract, and antitrust laws. Prerequisite: ECON 110 or permission of instructor.

ENGLISH

New Course:

ENG 275 Fantastic Literature

Fall *Mr. Muskat*

An introductory course to the literature of the Fantastic—genre in which ordinary narrative structures or themes are distorted or *de*formed; in which verisimilitude and fictional "truth" give way to an incongruous "other" reality characterized by the wondrous, tbe grotesque, the uncanny, and the insane. Students will read and analyze fairy tales, myths, folktales, stories and longer works by Mary Shelley, Doris Lessing, H.G. Wells, Stephen King and Margaret Atwood.

HISTORY

New Course:

HIST 235 World War II: The European Experience

Spring *Ms. Gayle*

Origins of the European war; Hitler's reorganization of East Central Europe in 1938-39 through the Munich and Nazi-Soviet Pacts: the war itself, from the 1939 *Blitzkrieg* against Poland to the fall of Berlin in 1945; the postwar settlement. Special attention to the Holocaust, the huge German-Russian conflict, movements of collaboration and resistance, and the war's impact on society, culture, economic development and scientific advancement.

New Topic:

HIST 307 Topics in East Asian History: Women iu Modern East Asia

Spring *Ms. Ward*

An examination of women's lives in China, Japan, and Korea during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Topics will include: changing roles within families and society, reproduction and sexuality, the development of political consciousness, and feminism in an East Asian context.

New Topic:

HIST 420 Senior Seminar (full description in current *Bulletin*)

Spring *Mr. LeMahieu*

History and the Moving Image: the re-presentation of the past in film and on television. After a discussion of recent interpretive methodologies, the seminar will examine documentaries and propaganda, literary adaptations and historical re-creations, biographies, television serials, and the coverage of political events in real time.

MATHEMATICS

New Course:

MATH 104 Elementary Mathematics From An Advanced Standpoint

Spring

This course presents an overview, for a sophisticated audience, of several topics from elementary mathematics. The course stresses three themes: Mathematics in the liberal arts, mathematics from a historical perspective, and mathematics as a problem-solving activity. Topics to be covered include: Numeration systems, non base-ten representations, elementary number theory: including primes and factorizations, rationals as terminating and repeating decimals, irrationals, simple probability experiments, elementary set theory, and mathematical reasoning. Prerequisite: MATH 103 or permission of instructor.

MUSIC

Description Change:

MUS 108 Lake Forest College Chamber Orchestra

Fall, Spring *Ms. Levin*

The Lake Forest College Chamber orchestra is an ensemble devoted to the performance of Baroque, Classical and Twentieth century repertoire. The group performs two concerts each semester with the Lake Forest College Chorus. The Chamber Orchestra is open to all qualified members of the college community. Auditions will be held early in the fall. Students wishing to earn credit for participation may do so with the consent of the instructor. Credit may be earned after a year's participation in the group and completion of a research paper under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. This course is graded on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

Description Change:

MUS 109 Lake Forest College Chorus

Fall, Spring *Staff*

The Lake Forest College Chorus performs choral literature from the Western art tradition including folkloric and contemporary music. Two performances are given each semester with the Lake Forest College Chamber Orchestra. Students wishing to earn credit for participation may do so with the consent of the instructor. Credit may be earned after a year's participation in the group and completion of a research paper under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. One credit is earned in the spring semester. This course is graded only on a Credit/D/Fail basis.

Description Change:

MUS 151 Music Theory I

Spring *Staff*

Basic elements of tonal harmony are taught including triads, seventh chords, figured bass, harmonic progression, voice leading and four part writing. Prerequisite: Music 150 or consent of instructor.

Description Change:

MUS 251 Form and Tonal Analysis

Fall *Staff*

Study of the principal forms in Western art music: binary and ternary forms, sonata, theme and variation and rondo. This course covers analysis of tonal masterworks of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, including music of J.S. Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Brahms applying the knowledge gained in the study of tonal harmony. Prerequisite: Music 250.

New Course:

MUS 280 Genius: The Lives and Works of Mozart, Bach and Eiustein

Fall *Ms. Levin*

A study of the phenomenon of genius with an examination of the lives and works of famous men and women in various fields of creativity including science, literature and tbe arts. Special emphasis will be given to Mozart, Bach and Beethoven with the aim of understanding their creative approaches and the characteristics which set their music apart from the works of their contemporaries.

PHILOSOPHY

New Course:

PHIL 204 Labor, Property, and Value

Spring — *Ms. McCracken*

What jobs are genuinely worthwhile? Ought people whose work does not produce anything of benefit to society get paid? Does being paid for her labor reward or degrade a worker—is it unseemly to be paid for bringing up one's own child? What should really entitle one to own property, and to what should the ownership of property entitle one? What is the significance of money? Does it really provide social power, or just emotional security? These and other moral, political, and practical questions about economics will be investigated through readings in ancient, classical, Marxist, and postmodern theories.

New Course:

PHIL 212 Multi-Cultural Approaches to the Environment

Spring — *Mr. Hull*

A multi-cultural approach to examining environmental ethics, focusing on how non-Western cultures have conceived of nature and our place within it, and on how these views may offer insights into present local and world-wide environmental issues. We will also examine past and present human interactions with the environment, including previous "environmental crises," looking at both cultural practices and the values or attitudes implicit in them. Native American, Asian, and African views will be examined.

New Course:

PHIL 270 American Philosophy: Principles and Pragmatism

Spring — *Mr. Lombardi*

American philosophy has a rich and diverse history. With the sometimes conflicting commitments to principles and pragmatism as a focus, the course would investigate topics such as 1) early debates over American political institutions: human rights and democracy versus aristocratic leanings to ensure good government; 2) eighteenth century idealism (e.g. Royce) and transcendentalism (focusing on moral principle, as reflected in Emerson and Thoreau); 3) American pragmatism in its various forms (Pierce, James, Dewey); 4) Whitehead and process philosophy; 5) contemporary manifestations (e.g. human rights, environmental concerns, technology struggles with diversity).

New Course:

PHIL 303 Femininity and Character

Fall — *Ms. McCracken*

Do we require different things from a heroine than we do from a hero? Do we expect Scarlet O'Hara to exhibit the same strengths and weaknesses that we do the Scarlet Pimpernel? Is there something to be gained in emulating a great female character that would be missed by modeling one's image on an equally impressive male character? How about in modeling oneself on an ideal mother, as compared to emulating an ideal Dad? In this course, we will puzzle through these and other questions about the moral and dramatic capacities of femininity. Readings will include several philosophers of character, such as Aristotle, Nietzsche, Sartre, and MacIntyre, and several novels, movies, and plays with important female characters, such as Agamemnon, All About Eve, Macbeth, Madame Bovary, His Girl Friday, and Wuthering Heights. (Prerequisite: one philosophy course or permission of instructor.)

POLITICS

Description Change:

POL 210 Politics of Western Europe and the European Union

Spring — *Mr. R. Smith*

Analysis of the political institutions and public policies of selected western European nations as well as of the European Union (formerly European Community).

Description Change:

POL 211 Policies of Eastern Europe and Russia

Fall — *Mr. R. Smith*

Analysis of the political institutions and public policies of the former Communist nations of eastern Europe (Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, and Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia) and of the Russian Republic. Topics include: rise and fall of Communist rule; democratization; market liberalization; integration with the European Union; ethnic, religious, and national divisions.

New Course:

POL 242 Islamic Fundamentalism: Revival or Revolution?

Fall — *Ms. Talhami*

Examination of the theoretical roots of Islamic fundamentalism and how it differs from classical Islam. The fundamentalists' definition of Islamic government and their reformulation of the concepts of community, the Jihad, gender relations, Islamic economics and relations with the West will be surveyed.

New Course:

POL 270 History of Education in American Society and Thought

Spring — *Ms. Moroney*

Historical role of education in American society; education as a panacea and as a practical solution; schooling vs. education. Emphasis is on the twentieth century.

New Topic:

POL 345 Topics in International Relations: Outer Space

Fall — *Mr. Galloway*

Examination of policies, treaties and economic ventures involving humankind's movement into outer space. Interdisciplinary analysis of selected programs, e.g. Mission to Planet Earth. (Cross-listed as I.R. 345)

New Course:

POL 352 Topics in American Political Thought: The Federalist and Democracy in America

Spring — *Mr. C. Miller*

Analysis and critiques of two classics in American political thought.

New Topic:

POL 353-2 Topics in Political Theory: Critics of Democracy: Conservative Political Thought

Fall — *Ms. Moroney*

Modern political thought is based on ideas of equality, individuality and individual liberty, private property, and an overall idea of progress. These ideas developed especially in the thinking of Locke, Smith and Mill. But as modernism grew, so did it critics. This course will establish some basic theories of modernism through readings in the liberal tradition, and then study its opposition through the writings of Burke, Rousseau, Tocqueville, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Marcuse and Arendt, as well as contemporary anti- and post-modernists.

New Topic:

POL 480 Senior Seminar: Politics of Industrial Change

Spring — *Mr. R. Smith*

Nature of contemporary industrial change and its impact on politics in selected nations (United States, Japan France, Spain, Britain, Germany). Topics include: transformations in work processes, industrial organization, occupations, and class structures; politics of restructuring in older "core" industries such as steel and automobiles; politics of industrial innovation and promotion; impact of industrial change on global trading patterns and trade policy.

PSYCHOLOGY

Number Change:

PSYC 375 Personality (number change from 275, description remains same as current *Bulletin* description.)

Fall, Spring — *Mr. Guglielmi*

RELIGION

Description Change:

REL 151 Spiritual Journeys

This course focuses on the idea of a spiritual journey as expressed in contemporary autobiographical accounts. In the course of studying these different spiritual journeys, we will examine questions like the nature of spirituality, the meaning of a spiritual path, and the relationships of spiritual paths to one another. Readings include: Kathleen Norris' Dakota, Diana Eck's Encountering God, Natalie Goldberg's Long Quiet Highway, Ari Matousek's Dialogues with a Modern Mystic.

New Course:

REL 210 Issues in Comparative Religion

Spring — *Mr. Bronstein*

This course will explore a theme common to both Asian religions and the religions of the Middle East. Examples of such themes are: mysticism, prayer, social justice, the concept of the self, teachings on death and the afterlife etc. The theme for the current offering is mysticism. Primary texts will be read and discussed. Papers will be comparative in nature.

Printed on recycled paper